JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOLUME 1 (JFTR)

Change 286 — 1 October 2010

A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all persons in the Uniformed Services.

B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective 1 October 2010 unless otherwise indicated.

C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Uniformed Service Principals:

SAMUEL B. RETHERFORD
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

CURTIS B. ODOM
Director of Personnel Management
United States Coast Guard

DR. RUSSELL BELAND
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (MPP)
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)

JONATHAN W. BAILEY
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

EDMUNDO A. GONZALES
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Force Management Integration)

DENISE S. CANTON
RADM, USPHS
Director, OCCFM

D. Applicable MAP Items. This change includes all material written in the following MAP items: 59-10(E), 66 -10(E), 69-10(E), 72-10(E), 77-10(E), 81-10(E), 82-10(E), 85-10(E), 88-10(I), 93-10(I), 94-10(I), 97-10(I), 98-10(I), 99-10(I), 100-10(I), 101-10(I), and 103-10(I).

E. Brief of Revision. The following are this month's major revisions:

U1037, U1200-C2, and APP O. Clarifies that Compensation for being involuntary bumped from an airline must be made payable to the 'Treasurer of the United States' IAW FTR, §301-10.117.

U1039-E2, U2010-B, U2510-A1, U4105-I4. Clarifies the requirement to provide a lodging receipt for lodging reimbursement. A lodging receipt is not required for a flat rate 55 % contingency per diem lodging reimbursement; however, a lodging receipt may be necessary to support a lodging tax reimbursable expense if required by Service regulations.

U2105. Clarifies that a PDS may not be changed to a TDY station once travel is complete.

U2145-A4, U5201-B2e, U5241-B1, U5300, U5320-B, U5320-D1, U5340-A1c, U5340-D, U5705-A1, U6002-B, U6051-C, U7200-A1a, U7200-A2a, U5705-A6b, and U8000-D2. Changes cross references ICW APP A merger.

U2600-A. Clarifies that when a non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc) is authorized or approved by the AO, reimbursement is limited to the most advantageous transportation mode in the Government interest.

U3002. Clarifies that when a non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc) is authorized or approved by the AO, reimbursement is limited to the most advantageous transportation mode in the Government interest.

U3015-C and APP G. Clarifies JFTR, Appendix G, Baggage Expenses by removing conflicting language.

U3305-B. Clarifies that actual cost of travel expenses when use of a POC is authorized/ approved as advantageous to the Government for the performance of TDY may only be authorized/approved when the mileage does not adequately reimburse the member.

U4171. Adds CBCA decision to JFTR, par. U4171 and JTR, par. C4554-D, reinforcing that complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals.

U4600-B and U5630-B16. Clarifies that DLA is paid when dependents are moved in connection with ITDY.

U5260. Revises wording, format and paragraph references.

U5380-D. Reinserts language previously removed in MAP 02-10(E)/CAP 02-10(E) -- NTS Converted to SIT, indicating that when Non Temporary Storage (NTS) is converted to Storage In Transit (SIT), any storage cost accruing for periods in excess of 180 days are the member's financial responsibility.

U5810, U6016, and APP A. Removes references to live animals not being allowed in HHG as this is clearly stated in the definition of HHG in

U9150-A, NOTE 4. Clarifies that a member may be paid COLA, BAH and/or OHA, if applicable, while paid TLA.

U9185-E and H. Authorizes reimbursement of International Transaction (currency conversion) Fees for TLA included as a lodging expense when determining the TLA reimbursement amount.

APP A. Merges Uniformed Member and Civilian Employee terms and definitions into one Part, clearly marking where terms and definitions are specific to members and/or employees.

APP A POV, SPARE PARTS. Adds note clarifying storage of an automobile engine/transmission.

APP Q1 and Q3. Clarifies that the established 24-month accompanied and 12-month unaccompanied tour length for uniformed members and civilian employees applies to NAMRU-2 Phnom Penh, Cambodia tour assignments.

U2000, U2140, U3100, U3120, U3125, U3135, Ch 7 TOC, U7050, U7251, U7755, APP A1, APP H1, APP H2A, APP H2B, APP H2C, APP H3A, APP H3B, APP H4A, APP H4B, APP H TOC, APP O, APP P2, APP P TOC, and APP T,. Replaces the term "Premium-Class" with "Other than Economy/Coach Class".

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS

VOLUME 1

CHANGE 286

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1, current and historical changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JFTR		286 10-10	285 09-10	284 08-10	283 07-10	282 06-10	281 05-10	280 04-10	279 03-10	278 02-10	277 01-10	276 12-09	275 11-09
JFTR	Title	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
JFTR	CL	**286**	**285**	**284**	**283**	**282**	**281**	**280**	**279**	**278**	**277**	**276**	**275**
JFTR	ROC	**286**	**285**	**284**	**283**	**282**	**281**	**280**	**279**	**278**	**277**	**276**	**275**
JFTR	Intro	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	275	**275**
JFTR	TOC	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	**277**	271	271
Chapter 1	TOC	**286**	282	282	282	**282**	276	276	276	276	276	**276**	271
Ch 1	Part A	**286**	284	**284**	**283**	280	280	**280**	**279**	**278**	276	**276**	**275**
Ch 1	Part B	**286**	282	282	282	**282**	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 1	Part C	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 1	Part D	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	264	264
Chapter 2	TOC	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 2	Part A	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	275	275	**275**
Ch 2	Part B	**286**	283	283	**283**	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	269	269	269
Ch 2	Part C	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 2	Part D	282	282	282	282	**282**	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Ch 2	Part E	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 2	Part F	**286**	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 2	Part G	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 2	Part H	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	268	268	268
Chapter 3	TOC	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	276	**276**	271
Ch 3	Part A	**286**	284	**284**	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	274	274
Ch 3	Part B1	**286**	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	274	274	274
Ch 3	Part B2	**286**	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	264	264	264
Ch 3	Part B3	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 3	Part B4	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	264	264	264
Ch 3	Part C	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Ch 3	Part D	**286**	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	**276**	267
Ch 3	Part E	285	**285**	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	275	275	**275**
Ch 3	Part F	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
Ch 3	Part G	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Chapter 4	TOC	281	281	281	281	281	**281**	**280**	278	**278**	275	275	**275**
Ch 4	Part A	283	283	283	**283**	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Ch 4	Part B	**286**	283	283	**283**	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	**277**	**276**	**275**
Ch 4	Part C	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	**279**	**278**	**277**	275	**275**
Ch 4	Part D	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Ch 4	Part E	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 4	Part F	283	283	283	**283**	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Ch 4	Part G	**286**	283	283	**283**	281	**281**	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 4	Part H	283	283	283	**283**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 4	Part I	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	275	275	275	275	**275**

JFTR		**286** 10-10	**285** 09-10	**284** 08-10	**283** 07-10	**282** 06-10	**281** 05-10	**280** 04-10	**279** 03-10	**278** 02-10	**277** 01-10	**276** 12-09	**275** 11-09
Ch 4	Part J	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Chapter 5	TOC	284	284	**284**	282	**282**	278	278	278	**278**	**277**	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part A	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	**276**	274
Ch 5	Part B1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
Ch 5	Part B2	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	**279**	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part B3	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	**279**	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part B4	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part B5	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part B6	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Ch 5	Part B7	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 5	Part B8	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part B9	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part C1	**286**	281	281	281	281	**281**	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part C2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part C3	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	**279**	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part C4	283	283	283	**283**	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part C5	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Ch 5	Part C6	**286**	284	**284**	282	**282**	**281**	279	**279**	**278**	274	274	274
Ch 5	Part C7	**286**	284	**284**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
Ch 5	Part D1	**286**	283	283	**283**	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	271	271
Ch 5	Part D2	**286**	283	283	**283**	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	269	269
Ch 5	Part D3	**286**	**285**	**284**	**283**	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part D4	283	283	283	**283**	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 5	Part D5	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 5	Part D6	283	283	283	**283**	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
Ch 5	Part D7	283	283	283	**283**	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
Ch 5	Part D8	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 5	Part D9	283	283	283	**283**	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 5	Part D10	281	281	281	281	281	**281**	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 5	Part D11	**286**	281	281	281	281	**281**	268	268	268	268	268	268
Ch 5	Part D12	283	283	283	**283**	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 5	Part E1	283	283	283	**283**	279	279	279	**279**	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part E2	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	**277**	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part F	283	283	283	**283**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 5	Part G1	281	281	281	281	281	**281**	**280**	277	277	**277**	268	268
Ch 5	Part G2	**286**	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part G3	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	265	265
Ch 5	Part H	**286**	284	**284**	282	**282**	280	**280**	**279**	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 5	Part I	**286**	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 5	Part J	285	**285**	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 5	Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Chapter 6	TOC	282	282	282	282	**282**	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 6	Part A1	**286**	282	282	282	**282**	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 6	Part A2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 6	Part A3	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 6	Part A4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 6	Part A5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 6	Part A6	**286**	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267

JFTR		**286** 10-10	**285** 09-10	**284** 08-10	**283** 07-10	**282** 06-10	**281** 05-10	**280** 04-10	**279** 03-10	**278** 02-10	**277** 01-10	**276** 12-09	**275** 11-09
Ch 6	Part B1	**286**	282	282	282	**282**	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Ch 6	Part B2	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 6	Part B3	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	275	275	**275**
Ch 6	Part B4	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 6	Part B5	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 6	Part B6	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Chapter 7	TOC	**286**	284	**284**	**283**	**282**	280	**280**	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part A	283	283	283	**283**	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Ch 7	Part B	283	283	283	**283**	278	278	278	278	**278**	264	264	264
Ch 7	Part C	**286**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part D	282	282	282	282	**282**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part E	283	283	283	**283**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part F1	283	283	283	**283**	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 7	Part F2	283	283	283	**283**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part F3	283	283	283	**283**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part G	284	284	**284**	**283**	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	271	271	271
Ch 7	Part H1	**286**	283	283	**283**	**282**	280	**280**	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 7	Part H2	284	284	**284**	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	275	275	**275**
Ch 7	Part I	**286**	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 7	Part J	285	**285**	**284**	**283**	278	278	278	278	**278**	275	275	**275**
Ch 7	Part K	282	282	282	282	**282**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part L	283	283	283	**283**	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part M	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part N	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part O	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
Ch 7	Part P	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part Q	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 7	Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 7	Part S	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 7	Part T	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part U	**286**	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	269	269	269	269	269
Ch 7	Part V	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part W	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part X	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 7	Part Y	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	271	271	271
Ch 7	Part Z1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
Ch 7	Part Z2	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
Chapter 8	TOC	**280**	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	265	265	265	265	265
Ch 8		**286**	282	282	282	**282**	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Chapter 9	TOC	282	282	282	282	**282**	280	**280**	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 9	Part A	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
Ch 9	Part B	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	269	269	269	269	269
Ch 9	Part C1	**286**	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	275	**275**
Ch 9	Part C2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 9	Part C3	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 9	Part C4	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 9	Part C5	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Ch 9	Part C6	**286**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
Ch 9	Part C7	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**

JFTR		**286** 10-10	**285** 09-10	**284** 08-10	**283** 07-10	**282** 06-10	**281** 05-10	**280** 04-10	**279** 03-10	**278** 02-10	**277** 01-10	**276** 12-09	**275** 11-09
Ch 9	Part D	282	282	282	282	**282**	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Chapter 10	TOC	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part A	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 10	Part B	284	284	**284**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
Ch 10	Part C	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 10	Part D	282	282	282	282	**282**	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Ch 10	Part E1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	270	270	270
Ch 10	Part E2	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Ch 10	Part E3	281	281	281	281	281	**281**	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part E4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part E5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part E6	281	281	281	281	281	**281**	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part E7	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part E8	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	263	263
Ch 10	Part E9	284	284	**284**	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Ch 10	Part E10	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
Ch 10	Part E11	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	**276**	268
Ch 10	Part E12	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Ch 10	Part E13	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	269	269	269	269	269
Appendix A	TOC	**286**	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**		
APP A	Part 1	**286**	283	283	**283**	281	**281**	**280**	**279**	**278**	**277**	**276**	271
APP A	Part 2	**286**	284	**284**	282	**282**	**281**	**280**	278	**278**	**277**		
APP A	Part 3	**286**	281	281	281	281	**281**	**280**	278	**278**	**277**		
APP A	Part 4	**286**	283	283	**283**	**282**	278	278	278	**278**	**277**	275	**275**
Appendix B		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	269	269
Appendix C		269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Appendix D		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	269	269
Appendix E	TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP E	Part 1	284	284	**284**	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
APP E	Part 2	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	278	**278**	276	**276**	269
APP E	Part 3	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	263	263	263	263	263
Appendix F	TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP F	Part 1	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP F	Part 2	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
Appendix G		**286**	283	283	**283**	281	**281**	**280**	278	**278**	**277**	**276**	**275**
Appendix H	TOC	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	269	269	269
APP H	Part 1	**286**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
APP H	Part 2A	**286**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
APP H	Part 2B	**286**	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP H	Part 2C	**286**	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP H	Part 3A	**286**	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP H	Part 3B	**286**	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP H	Part 4A	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	266	266	266
APP H	Part 4B	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	266	266	266
APP H	Part 4C	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	266	266	266
APP H	Part 4D	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	266	266	266
APP H	Part 4E	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	266	266	266
APP H	Part 4F	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	266	266	266
Appendix I		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176

JFTR		**286** 10-10	**285** 09-10	**284** 08-10	**283** 07-10	**282** 06-10	**281** 05-10	**280** 04-10	**279** 03-10	**278** 02-10	**277** 01-10	**276** 12-09	**275** 11-09
Appendix J	TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP J	Part 1	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
APP J	Part 2	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
APP J	Part 3	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Appendix K	TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP K	Part 1	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
APP K	Part 2	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
APP K	Part 3	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
APP K	Part 4	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Appendix L		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
APP L		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Appendix M		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	**277**	270	270
Appendix N	TOC	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
APP N	Part 1	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
APP N	Part 2	285	**285**	**284**	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Appendix O	TOC	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
APP O		**286**	**285**	282	282	**282**	280	**280**	**279**	**278**	276	**276**	**275**
Appendix P	TOC	**286**	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
APP P	Part 1	280	280	280	280	280	280	**280**	267	267	267	267	267
APP P	Part 2	**286**	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	274	274	274
Appendix Q	TOC	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
APP Q	Part 1	**286**	**285**	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273
APP Q	Part 2	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
APP Q	Part 3	**286**	**285**	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	**275**
APP Q	Part 4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Appendix R	TOC	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
APP R	Part 1	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	**276**	272
APP R	Part 2	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	**278**	276	**276**	**275**
Appendix S		285	**285**	**284**	**283**	**282**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
Appendix T	TOC	284	284	**284**	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
APP T		**286**	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
Appendix U		285	**285**	283	**283**	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
Appendix V		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS (JFTR)

VOLUME 1

UNIFORMED SERVICE PERSONNEL

CHAPTER 1	**APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL INFORMATION**
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL INFORMATION
PART B	GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES
PART C	RESERVED
PART D	ISSUANCE OF MEAL TICKETS
CHAPTER 2	**ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL PROCEDURES**
PART A	TRAVEL POLICY
PART B	TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS/ORDERS
PART C	TRAVEL STATUS
PART D	ADVANCE OF FUNDS
PART E	RESERVED
PART F	TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS
PART G	RESERVED (SEE APP R)
PART H	MILEAGE AND MALT RATES
CHAPTER 3	**TRANSPORTATION, ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE, AND LOCAL TRAVEL**
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES
PART B	TRAVEL BY COMMON CARRIER
Section 1	General
Section 2	Commercial Air Transportation
Section 3	Commercial Ship Transportation
Section 4	Train Transportation
PART C	GOV'T CONVEYANCE TRAVEL
PART D	POC TRAVEL
PART E	TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE
PART F	LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY LOCATION
PART G	PARKING EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS
CHAPTER 4	**TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL (TDY)**
PART A	TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL
PART B	PER DIEM
PART C	ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)
PART D	ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR TDY TRAVEL
PART E	GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS USE/AVAILABILITY
PART F	OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS
PART G	ITDY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL
PART H	HHG SHIPMENT AND STORAGE UNDER A TDY AUTHORIZATION/ORDER
PART I	REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR MEMBERS ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND OR JOINT TASK FORCE AOR
PART J	TRAVEL ADVANCES
CHAPTER 5	**PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL**
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

PART B	MEMBER ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE
Section 1	General
Section 2	Travel and Transportation Options
Section 3	PCS Examples - Lodgings and 'Malt-Plus' Per Diem
Section 4	Travel Restrictions
Section 5	Per Diem for PCS Travel when GOV'T or Commercial Transportation Used
Section 6	PCS to, from, or Between OCONUS Points
Section 7	Travel and Transportation Allowance Under Special Circumstances
Section 8	Separation from The Service or Relief From Active Duty Except for Discharge With Severance or Separation Pay
Section 9	Allowable Travel Time Computation
PART C	DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES
Section 1	General
Section 2	Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
Section 3	Miscellaneous Travel Factors
Section 4	Various Unique PCS Situations
Section 5	Various Separations
Section 6	Unusual/Emergency Circumstances
Section 7	Dependent Student Transportation
PART D	HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG) TRANSPORTATION AND NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)
Section 1	General
Section 2	Transportation Methods
Section 3	Net Weight and Excess Charges
Section 4	Transportation under Various Situations
Section 5	Local Short Distance Moves
Section 6	Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Except for Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay
Section 7	Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
Section 8	HHG Transportation under Unusual or Emergency Circumstances
Section 9	HHG Transportation when a Member is Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for More than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or upon Death
Section 10	Storage in Transit (SIT)
Section 11	Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)
Section 12	Authorized Locations and Authorized Limits Related to PCS
PART E	POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE
Section 1	POV Transportation
Section 2	POV Storage When POV Transportation to a Foreign/Non-Foreign OCONUS PDS is not Authorized or Storage ICW Contingency Operation TDY
PART F	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION
PART G	DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)
Section 1	General
Section 2	DLA Authorization Factors
Section 3	DLA Rates
PART H	TLE ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS
PART I	PET QUARANTINE
PART J	EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT
PART R	TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT
CHAPTER 6	**EVACUATION ALLOWANCES**
PART A	AUTHORIZED/ORDERED OCONUS MOVEMENTS
Section 1	General

Section 2	Dependent Transportation
Section 3	Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances for a Command-Sponsored Dependent and a Dependent Student
Section 4	HHG Transportation
Section 5	POV Transportation
Section 6	Miscellaneous Allowances
PART B	AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATIONS/LIMITED EVACUATIONS WITHIN CONUS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Dependent Transportation in Various Situations
Section 3	Safe Haven Allowance
Section 4	HHG Transportation
Section 5	POV Transportation
Section 6	Miscellaneous Allowances

CHAPTER 7	**TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES**
PART A	TRAVEL OF SERVICE ACADEMY CADETS/MIDSHIPMEN
PART B	TRAVEL OF UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS
PART C	RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT
PART D	TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY
PART E	WITNESS TRAVEL
PART F1	TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS
PART F2	TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED
PART F3	MEMBERS ASSIGNED TDY AS OBSERVERS TO UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATIONS
PART G	TRAVEL OF AN RC MEMBER OR RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY
PART H1	LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EFFECTIVE FOR COT TRAVEL STARTED ON OR AFTER 19 APRIL 2002
PART H2	REIMBURSEMENT FOR LODGING WHILE ON LEAVE
PART I	MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS
PART J	REST AND RECUPERATIVE (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATIVE (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION
PART K	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD
PART L	RESERVED (SEE PAR. U1005)
PART M	MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED
PART N	ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, OR OTHER MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS
PART O	MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS
PART P	TRANSPORTATION OF MEMBERS DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS
PART Q	TRAVEL OF ESCORTS AND ATTENDANTS OF DEPENDENTS
PART R	RESERVED (SEE CH 5, PART R)
PART S	TRAVEL EXPENSES OF MEMBERS NOT PAYABLE BY GOV'T
PART T	RESERVED (SEE APP E)
PART U	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL STAFF
PART V	MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITIONS
PART W	RESERVED

PART X	RESERVED
PART Y	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES
PART Z1	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES - BILATERAL OR REGIONAL COOPERATION PROGRAM
PART Z2	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES - COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS
CHAPTER 8	**COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE FOR MEMBERS ASSIGNED TO CONUS HIGH-COST AREAS (CONUS COLA)**
CHAPTER 9	**STATION ALLOWANCES (OCONUS COLA AND TLA)**
PART A	DEFINITIONS
PART B	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)
PART C	TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)
Section 1	General
Section 2	Initial Assignment
Section 3	TLA under Special Conditions
Section 4	TLA upon Departure
Section 5	Miscellaneous Conditions
Section 6	Rates Payable, Computation Procedures and Examples
Section 7	TLA Special
PART D	MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS
CHAPTER 10	**HOUSING ALLOWANCES**
PART A	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART B	DEPENDENCY
PART C	MEMBER TO MEMBER
PART D	GOVERNMENT QUARTERS
PART E	ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS
Section 1	Member without Dependents
Section 2	Member with Dependent
Section 3	Acquired Dependents
Section 4	The GOV'T Defers Dependent Travel
Section 5	Member with-Dependents Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour
Section 6	Early Return of Dependents
Section 7	Dependent Travel – Advance and Delayed
Section 8	Family Separation Housing (FSH) Allowance
Section 9	Member in Transit
Section 10	Unusual Member Status
Section 11	Housing Allowance Following Member's Death
Section 12	Evacuation of a Member's PDS
Section 13	Reserve Components

APPENDIXES

APPENDIX A	
PART 1	DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)
PART 2	ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)
APPENDIX B	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX C	**RESERVED**

APPENDIX D	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX E	**INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS**
PART 1	INVITATION TO TRAVEL
PART 2	SAMPLE FORMAT INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION
PART 3	GOV'T CONTRACTOR'S/CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES' TRAVEL
APPENDIX F	**CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES**
PART 1	LOCATIONS HAVING CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES
PART 2	CRITERIA FOR ESTABLISHING A CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCE
APPENDIX G	**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL**
APPENDIX H	***TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS & OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS TRANSPORTATION**
PART 1	TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS
PART 2A	REPORTING DATA ELEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FORMAT
PART 2B	FIRST-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 2C	FIRST-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 3A	BUSINESS-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 3B	BUSINESS-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 4A	***OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS** ACCOMMODATIONS FOR DISABILITY OR OTHER SPECIAL MEDICAL NEEDS REASONS
PART 4B	* **OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS** ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATION FORMAT
APPENDIX I	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX J	**COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)**
PART 1	INTRODUCTION
PART 2	COLA UNIQUE EXPENSES
PART 3	COLA INDEXES TABLES
APPENDIX K	**OVERSEAS HOUSING ALLOWANCE (OHA)**
PART 1	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART 2	BRIEFING SHEET
PART 3	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)/MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES
PART 4	RENTAL ADVANCE PROTECTION
APPENDIX L	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX M	**STATION ALLOWANCE/OHA AND TRAVEL PER DIEM REPORTING PROCEDURES AND COMMAND/SENIOR OFFICER/COUNTRY ALLOWANCE COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES**
APPENDIX N	**MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)**
PART 1	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)
PART 2	MIHA SECURITY LOCATIONS
APPENDIX O	**TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES**
APPENDIX P	**CITY-PAIR PROGRAM**
PART 1	CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

PART 2	FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
APPENDIX Q	**OCONUS TOUR LENGTHS/TOURS OF DUTY**
PART 1	DoD MEMBERS
PART 2	NOAA
PART 3	DoD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE STANDARD TOURS OF DUTY
PART 4	CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE TOURS OF DUTY
APPENDIX R	**CONFERENCES**
PART 1	CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY (FTR §301-74)
PART 2	CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE
APPENDIX S	**AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS**
APPENDIX T	**STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR TRAVEL**
APPENDIX U	**AUTHORIZED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LOCATIONS/ DESTINATIONS**
APPENDIX V	**CROSSWALK BAH POLICY FROM DoDFMR TO JFTR**

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

U1000 **APPLICATION**
A. Authority
B. Application
C. Authorization Not Stated
D. Duplicate Payment

U1005 **GENERAL**

U1006 **COMPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS**

U1007 **COMPUTATION RULES**
A. Computation Rules
B. AEA Limitation

U1008 **CHAPLAIN-LED PROGRAMS**

U1010 **IMPLEMENTATION**
A. Allowance Regulations
B. Implementation Regulations

U1015 **EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY**

U1020 **REGULATION CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE**

U1025 **GAO (COMP. GEN.), DEFENSE OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS (DOHA), GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (GSBCA) OR CIVILIAN BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (CBCA), AND OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (OSD) GENERAL COUNSEL (GC) DECISIONS**

U1030 **TERMINOLOGY**

U1031 **REIMBURSEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DOMESTIC DEPENDENT SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES**

U1035 **PAY AND ALLOWANCES CONTINUATION (PAC) PROGRAM**

U1037 **TDY CANCELED OR CHANGED**

U1039 **DEFENSE TRAVEL SYSTEM (DTS)**
A. General
B. Travel Computed under DTS
C. AO’s Responsibilities
D. Traveler’s Responsibilities
E. A Typical Business Trip

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

U1040 **GAIN-SHARING PROGRAM**

U1041 **PILOT PROGRAM ON CAREER FLEXIBILITY TO ENHANCE RETENTION**

U1045 **GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY**
A. QTRS Available
B. QTRS Not Available
C. Travel Authorization/Order or Voucher

U1050 **CONFERENCE/TRAINING AT THE PDS**

U1051 **HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY – APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS**

U1055 **APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW JFTR**

U1060 **REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE**
A. General
B. Participation
C. Enrollment Fees

PART B: GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES

U1200 **NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**
A. General
B. Promotional Materials/Benefits
C. Seat Relinquishing
D. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged_Accompanied Baggage

U1205 **STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND PAYMENT ACCEPTANCE FROM NON-FEDERAL SOURCES FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**

PART C: RESERVED

PART D: ISSUANCE OF MEAL TICKETS

U1500 **MEAL TICKETS**
A. Issuance
B. Procedures
C. Value

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

U1000 APPLICATION

A. Authority. The JFTR contains basic statutory regulations concerning a Uniformed Service member's travel and transportation, certain OCONUS station allowances (COLA, TLA), housing allowances (BAH, FSH, and OHA), and CONUS COLA. These regulations have been interpreted to have the force and effect of law. The JFTR is issued primarily under the authority of 37 USC §411 and 37 USC Chapter 7.

B. Application. Each Active and RC member, without regard to the Service, Agency (i.e., DIA), or other GOV'T entity (e.g., DHS, DOS) to which assigned, is covered by JFTR. APPs A1/ A2 for definitions and A4 for acronyms.

C. Authorization Not Stated. There may be circumstances under which payment of certain allowances is prohibited in JFTR. Those circumstances are stated. However, the absence of a prohibition does not imply or grant authority or permission for any action for which authority does not exist/is not explicitly allowed in JFTR (i.e., just because the JFTR does not say something cannot be done does not mean that it can be done).

D. Duplicate Payment. A duplicate payment is a GOV'T payment claimed by a traveler for an expense paid/to be paid to the traveler by another entity. If an expense is incurred and reimbursed by another entity that would otherwise be reimbursed by the GOV'T, that expense must not be claimed against, nor paid by the GOV'T. Par. U4165-D for an exception. ***A non-deductible meal as listed in par. U4167 provided to a traveler in a per diem status does not result in a duplicate payment.*** The traveler is financially responsible to the GOV'T for all duplicate travel and transportation allowance payments received. ***This includes any and all allowances covered in these regulations.*** The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Public Law 107-300 may apply. ***http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/memoranda/m03-13-attach.pdf.***

U1005 GENERAL

Except as indicated in par. U1006, a member on loan, assignment, or detail to another department or agency is authorized JFTR allowances as opposed to the allowances of the department or agency to which loaned, assigned, or detailed, unless otherwise provided for by law (5 USC §5536).

U1006 COMPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

DIA prescribes regulations in DIA Manual (DIAM) 100-1, Volume 1, Part 4. ***NOTE: DoDD 5154.29 requires that PDTATAC staff review all written material that implements JFTR provisions***. The DIAM 100-1 provides special allowances for a DoD member, who is a U.S. national, assigned to or in designated training for assignment to a DAS or DIA liaison detachment station outside the U.S or in a non-foreign OCONUS location. The DIAM 100-1 also affects dependents. ***A member may not receive allowances under the DIA regulations and allowances prescribed in JFTR for the same purpose. The member is financially responsible for all duplicate travel and transportation allowances received under par. U1006 authority.*** The allowances include:

1. Environmental and morale leave transportation ***NOTE: Funded EML (FEML) and the 'Special R&R Program', covered under DIAM 100-1, are one in the same program. This means that trips under both programs are not authorized. If a total of two trips are authorized (for a 36-month tour), one may be taken under each program or both under one program. If one trip is authorized for a 24-month tour, only one trip may be taken, but it may be taken under either program.***,

2. Travel and other expenses for dependent education,

3. Home visitation between consecutive tours,

4. Dependent travel ICW TDY,

5. Dependent visitation,

6. Dependent care expenses connected with training of responsible dependents,

7. Dependent representational travel,

8. Removal of dependents and HHG,

9. Transportation of a POV.

Address requests for copies of DIAM 100-1 to Department of Defense, Defense Intelligence Agency, Attn: DA, Washington, DC 20340-5339.

U1007 COMPUTATION RULES

A. Computation Rules. The computation rules in these regulations may be unique to JFTR. Consult the relevant Chapters and Parts to determine the correct computation process for the specific travel and transportation allowances.

1. Use the actual amount without rounding when computing TDY mileage, MALT, TLA/TLE and per diem computation. AEA and PMR computations are rounded to the next highest dollar with the par. U1007-A2 provisions in force.

2. AEA computation is rounded up to the nearest dollar. For example, $29.25 = $30.00. The AEA must not exceed the approved maximum locality per diem rate percentage. ***When AEA for M&IE exceeds the maximum locality AEA M&IE rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the allowable AEA dollar amount and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging rate.*** For example, reduce an AEA M&IE of $76.50 to $76 as shown in par. U4265, Example 3.

3. PMR computation is rounded-up to the nearest dollar.

NOTE: A conference lodging allowance is a pre-determined allowance of up to 125 percent of the applicable lodging per diem rate (rounded to the next highest dollar). For example, the locality lodging rate of $100 may be increased to $125. A conference lodging allowance is not an AEA and must not used with AEA per diem. APP R, Part 2, par. M.

B. AEA Limitation. The AEA limit is 300% of the maximum locality per diem rate. For OCONUS travel, the PDTATAC Chief may authorize a per diem rate exceeding 300% only prior to the official travel IAW par. U4250.

U1008 CHAPLAIN-LED PROGRAMS

Title 10 USC §1789 authorizes the Secretary of a military department (i.e., Air Force, Army, Navy) to provide Chaplain-led programs that provide assistance to an active duty and/or RC member in an 'active status' as defined in 10 USC § 10141, and the member's immediate family, in building and maintaining a strong family structure. A chaplain and/or other member ordered, and/or family members authorized, to attend these functions in an ***official*** capacity as outlined in APP E, Part I are to be sent using an official TDY order or an ITA, as appropriate. ***For all others, the JFTR is not the authority for payments connected with attendance at these programs and the payments are not travel and transportation allowances. An ITA is not used to document attendance at, or payments related to, attendance by an individual participating in an unofficial capacity at these Chaplain-led programs.*** The travel-directing/sponsoring organization or agency should be consulted to determine the appropriate funds (for attendees not attending in an official capacity) for these events.

U1010 IMPLEMENTATION

A. Allowance Regulations. ***The allowance regulations in JFTR require no further allowances implementation.*** When necessary, they may be supplemented by administrative regulations that must not prescribe allowances different from those in these regulations. It is recommended that each supplemental directive paragraph reference the JFTR. DoDD 5154.29 (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/515429p.pdf***) requires that PDTATAC staff review all DoD written material that implements JFTR provisions to ensure per diem, travel and transportation, and other allowances are uniformly applied. Non-DoD Uniformed Services may submit their written material as desired. Par. U1000 for the applicable JFTR provisions which are subject to review by the PDTATAC staff. Written material in Word should be forwarded, via the Service MAP representative found in the Introduction Feedback Reporting section, for review to:

1. Email address: pdtatac@dtmo.pentagon.mil; or

2. Fax: (703) 696-7890 (DSN 312-426-7890); or

3. Mail to:

   Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
   Attn: Regulations Branch
   4601 North Fairfax Drive
   Suite 800
   Arlington, VA 22203-1546

B. Implementation Regulations. Each Service or Services jointly, should issue implementing administrative and/or procedural directives for certain allowances. The listing below cites allowances that do or should have implementing instructions provided by Service regulations. There may be additional implementing instruction requirements that are not specifically cited below.

1. Completion and submission of travel vouchers (Ch 2, Part F);

2. Appropriate authority/approval level for business-class air travel (par. U3125-B2b);

3. Order endorsements related to foreign flag carrier use (par. U3125-C3);

4. Meal ticket issuance, use, and care, and for the payment for meals procured with the tickets (par. U1500);

5. Procedures and conditions under which advance payments are authorized including those in:

   a. PDT: Ch 5, Parts B (par. U5104); C (par. U5204); D (par. U5319); E2 (par. U5479); F (par. U5560); G (par. U5600); and H (par. U5725) may be paid IAW par. U5020.

   b. Evacuation Allowances: Ch 6, Parts A and B (pars. U6001-F and U6050-F);

   c. Recruiting expenses (par. U7033);

   d. TLA (par. U9157);

   e. OHA (par. U10028) ***NOTE: Advance MIHA is not authorized***.

6. Appropriate separation or retirement activities (pars. U5125-A3 and U5130-A3);

7. Required documentation for personally procured transportation reimbursement or POC travel for dependents ICW a ship being constructed or undergoing overhaul or inactivation (pars. U5222-M5 and U7115-D);

8. Claims for personally procured HHG transportation (par. U5320-D);

9. Member financial responsibility (pars. U2010, U3015, U5340-A2, U5380-A, U5417-A1d, U5420-C, U5445, U5474, and U5520);

10. Personal emergency determination (par. U7205-A);

11. Transportation of the remains of a deceased member and/or a deceased dependent (Ch 5, Part R);

12. Currency loss/gain procedures for OHA (Service Regulations IAW par. U10028-D);

13. Command sponsorship criteria (APP A DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED definition);

14. Establishing children's dependency (APP A DEPENDENT definition),

15. CTO use policy (par. U3120);

16. Travel and transportation for a family member incident to the repatriation of a member held captive (par. U5258);

17. Procedures for extending safe haven allowances incident to an evacuation (par. U6054-D2); and

18. Order writing procedures for certain foreign uniformed personnel (Ch 7, Parts Z1 and Z2).

19. Dependent escort travel and transportation allowances (par. U5241-E).

U1015 EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY

Nothing in these regulations provides authority for expenditures for purposes not provided for in appropriations and/ or in law.

U1020 REGULATION CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE

A change to JFTR is effective, unless otherwise noted, on the published change date in which it first appears. This date appears in the lower left corner of each page. When an effective date is different from the published change date, that effective date is indicated.

U1025 GAO (COMP. GEN.), DEFENSE OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS (DOHA), GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (GSBCA) OR CIVILIAN BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (CBCA), AND OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (OSD) GENERAL COUNSEL (GC) DECISIONS

The application of basic laws, appropriation acts, JFTR, JTR, and departmental instructions to specific travel circumstances is subject to interpretation by the Comp. Gen., DOHA, occasionally GSBCA or CBCA, and OSD GC. GAO, DOHA, GSBCA, CBCA and OSD GC decisions provide guidance for similar cases/situations involving the same circumstances.

U1030 TERMINOLOGY

The terminology used in JFTR may be unique to JFTR. Consult APP A, and the relevant Chapters and Parts, to determine the exact definition of a specific term. Definitions in JFTR are not necessarily applicable to other Volumes or to other GOV'T regulations.

U1031 REIMBURSEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DOMESTIC DEPENDENT SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS FOR CERTAIN EXPENSES

The SECDEF may provide for reimbursement of a school board member for expenses incurred by the member for travel, transportation, lodging, meals, program fees, activity fees, and other appropriate expenses that the Secretary determines are reasonable and necessary for the performance of school board duties by the member. ***Department of Defense Domestic Dependent School Directives. DDESS funds and issues necessary orders.***

U1035 PAY AND ALLOWANCES CONTINUATION (PAC) PROGRAM

If a member is authorized PAC IAW OUSD (P&R) Memorandum, 15 May 2008, and DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Chapter 13, the member is authorized IE as part of the PAC even though not in a travel status.

***U1037 TDY CANCELED OR CHANGED**

A traveler must promptly cancel airline and/or lodging reservations when it is known that they will not be used (e.g., TDY canceled, curtailed or changed). All unused tickets must be promptly turned into the issuing CTO. A traveler's failure to follow these procedures may make the traveler financially liable for any resulting losses.

U1039 DEFENSE TRAVEL SYSTEM (DTS)

A. General. At locations at which DTS has been fielded, TDY vouchers are paid using DTS. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, JFTR, GOV'T policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S.-certificated carriers and coach/economy-class accommodations whenever possible along usually-traveled routes.

B. Travel Computed under DTS. DTS covers individual TDY travel for business, travel for schoolhouse training, deployment or personnel traveling together with or without no/limited reimbursement, and certain travel under special circumstances. It does not cover travel for PCS (Ch 5), or evacuation (Ch 6). It does, however, cover RC travel in locations where RC travel has been fielded by the particular Service except for:

1. Senior ROTC,

2. RC member travel for medical and dental care,

3. Retiree called to active duty,

4. A Ready RC member authorized a muster duty allowance, and

5. Active duty for training tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146) and active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one location (except when due to unusual circumstances per diem has been authorized IAW par. U7150-A4b(3)).

TDY performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route) is not paid under DTS.

C. AO's Responsibilities. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements and authorize travel expense incurred ICW that mission and IAW these regulations. The AO must determine the travel purpose (APP H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities. The AO also must:

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made in compliance with travel policies using GOV'T negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost

estimate.

2. Get information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in travel decisions.

3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA), if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.

4. Adhere to policies and procedures IAW these regulations, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW these regulations.

5. Review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, the phone calls authorized for reimbursement are in the GOV'T's best interest, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

6. Permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. However, contract fare travel must not be used for personal travel (APP P, Part II, item 12). The official portion is to be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official round trip travel between duty stations only. The traveler may make other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are paid by the GOV'T. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. ***The AO is not to permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.***

D. Traveler's Responsibilities

1. A traveler updates the trip record as soon as possible after personally making arrangements.

2. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a traveler should include a request for scheduled partial payments with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This ensures the traveler is paid for expenses in about the same time as the IBA bills are received.

E. A Typical Business Trip

1. Before the Trip

a. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain a should-cost estimate for the trip. It is the key to several travel and trip funding decisions. It lets the traveler and the AO know up-front the standard and actual arrangements, their associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) rental car fees as determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned reimbursable expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using commercial transportation.

b. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a POC instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's should-cost estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

c. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

d. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial ticket information. The TO provides the documents needed for GOV'T transportation if the CTO does not

provide this service.

e. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may be charged to a GTCC CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC whenever possible. For official travel-related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit GTCC.

2. During the Trip

*a. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO's/TMC's 24-hour toll-free number, if possible, to have the needed changes made. The AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete; however, it is best if the traveler gets the AO's authority up-front, and has the Trip Record updated. In any case, the traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

*b. Receipts. The traveler must be able to produce each lodging receipt (except when authorized a flat rate 55% contingency per diem under par.U4105-I4) and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of $75 or more.

3. After the Traveler Returns

a. Completing the Expense Report. A traveler should complete and submit the Trip Record expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of $75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

b. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record for the traveler to get paid. This includes reviewing the required receipts.

c. Turning in the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. If not using the DTS, a finance office or an office contractually arranged by the traveler's Service or Agency may provide this service. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

d. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

e. Lost or Stolen Tickets. Par. U2515.

U1040 GAIN-SHARING PROGRAM

The Gain-Sharing Program is a bonus-oriented incentive program designed to share GOV'T travel and transportation cost savings with a traveler. While authority exists in 5 USC, Chapter 45, Subchapter 1 for a Gain-Sharing Program for civilian employees, there is no known authority for such a program for uniformed personnel. Participation in a Gain-Sharing Program is not covered by, nor addressed in, the JFTR.

U1041 PILOT PROGRAM ON CAREER FLEXIBILITY TO ENHANCE RETENTION

Effective 1 January 2009 through 31 December 2012

Sec 533 of FY09 NDAA (P.L. 110-417) allows the Secretary of each military department to set up a pilot program on career flexibility to enhance retention. The pilot program allows up to 20 enlisted personnel and 20 officers of the Regular Components of each Armed Force each year to be inactivated from active duty to the Ready Reserve to meet personal or professional needs and return to active duty within 3 years. The pilot program runs from calendar

years 2009-2012. A member chosen for the pilot program is authorized to select a HOS in the U.S. and receive travel and transportation allowances to that HOS upon release from active duty, rather than being limited to the HOR or PLEAD as described in pars. U5125, U5225, U5360 and U5410-A3. Upon return to active duty the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances from the PLEAD, limited to the HOS at the time of release from active duty (pars. U5000-B3, U5120-A, U5201-A2a, U5222-A1, U5345-A, U5345-B, U5410-A2). A member must return to active duty within 3 years of release but NLT 31 December 2015.

U1045 GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY

A. QTRS Available. A member ordered to a U.S. INSTALLATION (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check GOV'T QTRS availability (e.g., through the CTO) at the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY. The AO may direct adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) available GOV'T QTRS use for a uniformed member on a U.S. INSTALLATION only if the uniformed member is TDY to that U.S. INSTALLATION. Availability/non-availability must be documented as indicated in par. U1045-C. A member should use adequate available GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION at which assigned TDY; ***however, when adequate GOV'T QTRS use is directed, those QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which a member is assigned TDY, and the member uses other lodgings as a personal choice, lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)). Per diem cannot, however, be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' GOV'T QTRS (i.e., not on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. INSTALLATION or other uniformed facility). The documentation of non-availability indicated in par. U1045-C is required only for GOV'T lodging 'AT' the U.S. INSTALLATION at which the member is assigned TDY.***

NOTE 1: FOR COAST GUARD, NOAA, AND PHS PERSONNEL ONLY: GOV'T QTRS are available only if use is directed in the order.

NOTE 2: The member is not required to seek (or check for) GOV'T QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking QTRS availability is a one-time requirement at a TDY U.S. INSTALLATION. (Ex: A member, who is required to check QTRS availability on arrival at a U.S. INSTALLATION, does so and is issued non-availability documentation, cannot be required to re-check later for QTRS availability at that U.S. INSTALLATION during that TDY period there). Par. U1045-C.

B. QTRS Not Available. ***GOV'T QTRS are not available***:

1. When a TDY/delay point is at other than a U.S. INSTALLATION;

2. When an AO determines that GOV'T QTRS use would adversely affect mission performance, except for:

   a. A member attending a service school at a uniformed service facility; and

   b. An officer in grades O-7 through O-10 who personally determines QTRS availability;

3. During all periods of en route travel;

4. For any TDY/delay of less than 24 hours at one location;

5. When travel is ICW a PCS:

   a. When per diem is payable under 'MALT-Plus' (par. U5105-B);

   b. When a member is authorized concurrent travel, and the family (including the member) cannot lodge together in GOV'T QTRS at a POE/POD; or

   c. To a ship/afloat staff with an OCONUS home port, and;

(1) A member is accompanied by dependents authorized concurrent travel;

(2) Is put on TDY at the home port while awaiting ship/staff arrival or onward transportation;

and GOV'T QTRS are not available for the entire family; or

6. When a member is TDY at a medical facility as a non-medical attendant accompanying a dependent in an outpatient status. Par. U7551.

C. Order or Voucher

1. Documentation. A order/voucher must document availability/non-availability by:

a. Confirmation number provided by the Service's lodging registration process;

b. The date the member attempted to make reservations, and the phone number and name of the billeting office PoC; or

c. Member certification that GOV'T QTRS were not available on arrival.

2. Authorization/Approval. When a member provides acceptable documentation on a order/voucher of GOV'T QTRS non-availability, the AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for commercial lodgings.

3. Paper Non-Availability Statement Not Required (Effective 1 October 1995). Per USD memorandum, dated 29 August 1995, a DoD traveler is not required to obtain paper non-availability statements to justify reimbursement for commercial lodging and per diem.

U1050 CONFERENCE/TRAINING AT THE PDS

Registration fees, meals, lodging, travel, and/or other expenses required for conferences/training at the PDS may not be paid as travel allowances per 37 USC, §404. Authority to pay related training costs at the PDS is in 10 USC §2013; 5 USC §4109; 42 USC §218a; and 14 USC §469. The costs must clearly be integral to the training (39 Comp. Gen. 119 (1959); and B-244473, 13 January 1992). When training events require lodging and subsistence costs at the PDS, authority for training expense payment is made through the training and/or comptroller personnel using the above legal authority.

U1051 HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY - APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS

GOV'T policy is to save lives and protect property by promoting the use of fire safe hotels and other establishments that provide lodging. Each DoD component must ensure that not less than 90% of all official travelers who use commercial lodgings while on official travel in the U.S. or non-foreign OCONUS areas are booked in fire-safe approved places of public accommodation. Lodgings that meet GOV'T requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site at ***http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.htm***. Services are in compliance with the 90% requirement if travel arrangements are made through use of an agency-designated TMS (APP A1, TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS)) whenever possible (5 USC §5707a).

U1055 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW JFTR

Each command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a member and/or AO fails to follow the JFTR. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), non-judicial action, or other appropriate means. Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse. Par. U3120-A4 for exception when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.

U1060 REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE

A. General. Registered and/or trusted traveler programs (i.e., FlyClear) are voluntary individual private sector programs designed to expedite the security screening process at participating airports. Registered/trusted travelers pass through special, shorter security lines, which require the individual traveler to provide personal information in advance. Collection of the personal information requires memberships to be obtained by individual travelers as opposed to an agency.

B. Participation. Participation in this program is voluntary and is not required by the GOV'T. GOV'T fund use to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.

C. Enrollment Fee. Enrollment fees in this program are ***not*** reimbursable (APP G).

PART B: GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES

U1200 NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

A. General. The JFTR addresses "reimbursable" allowances funded by the GOV'T. Non-reimbursable expenses, for goods or services obtained through personal purchase, or under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional GOV'T cost, do not require authorization/approval, and are still not reimbursable regardless of the AO's authorization or approval. Pars. U1200-B through U1200-D provide clarification.

B. Promotional Materials/Benefits

1. A traveler on official business traveling at GOV'T expense on agency (APP A1) funds may keep promotional material (including frequent traveler benefits such as points or miles, upgrades, or access to carrier clubs or facilities) for personal use.

2. The promotional material must be obtained under the same terms as those offered to the general public and must be at no additional GOV'T cost. Examples include vendor-provided complimentary upgrades to rooms or transportation accommodations and upgrades 'purchased' using frequent traveler benefits and/or personal unreimbursed funds.

3. Promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider ICW planning and/or scheduling an official conference or other group travel (as opposed to performing official travel) are considered GOV'T property, and may only be accepted on the GOV'T's behalf.

4. Promotional items received for travel using funds other than those of an agency are not covered by this rule. The travelers should seek guidance from those funding authorities.

C. Seat Relinquishing

1. Voluntary. A traveler may keep payments from a carrier for voluntarily vacating a transportation seat. However, no additional expenses (per diem or reimbursable) may be paid as a result of the traveler's delay. ***Additional travel expenses incurred as a result of voluntarily giving up a seat are the traveler's financial responsibility.***

*2. Involuntarily. If a traveler is involuntarily denied boarding on a flight, compensation for the denied seat belongs to the GOV'T (59 Comp. Gen. 203 (1980)). The traveler must request that the carrier shows the "Treasurer of the United States" as payee on the compensation check and forward the payment according to Service directives.

D. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged Accompanied Baggage. A traveler may keep payments from a commercial carrier for accompanied baggage that has been lost, delayed, or damaged by the carrier. If the traveler intends to make a claim against the GOV'T for the loss, delay, or damage, the traveler should contact the Claims Office prior to accepting a carrier's compensation. By accepting the carrier's compensation, the traveler may be accepting that amount as payment in full. (31 USC §3721, The Personnel Claims Act, Public Law 88-558 for reimbursement claims when the traveler has not been compensated by the carrier for lost or damaged baggage.)

U1205 STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND PAYMENT ACCEPTANCE FROM NON-FEDERAL SOURCES FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

See the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, at ***http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html*** (or appropriate Service regulations for Non-DoD Services) regarding Standards of Conduct and how to accommodate non-Federal sources for travel and transportation expenses. Also see the JER concerning acceptance of gratuities, favors, payments in cash or in kind, contributions, or awards ICW official travel.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART A: TRAVEL POLICY

U2000 GENERAL

A. Travel and Transportation Policy. The following applies to every uniformed member and/or their dependents:

*1. They must use the least expensive unrestricted economy transportation accommodations (APP A) unless otherwise provided for in par. U3125-B, U3130, or U3135.

*2. Other than Economy/Coach (First and Business) Class Travel/Accommodations. (APP A1): See pars. U3125-B2a, U3125-B2b and U3135-C (trains only) to determine whose authority is required for GOV'T-funded other than economy/coach class transportation to be provided. See APP H2, Sec C, for a first-class and H3, Sec B for a business-class decision support tool.

NOTE: The travel order MUST include the cost difference shown in items 13 and 14, and the information in items 16 and 17, of APP H, Part II, Section A (Other than economy/coach Class Travel Reporting Data Elements and Procedures). Example: "Business (or First) –class accommodations have been justified and authorized/approved based on JFTR, par. U3125-B4a. The cost difference between the business-class fare and the least expensive unrestricted coach-class fare is $765.00. LtGen. Aaaaa Bbbbb, HQ USA/XXXX, authorized/approved this use of other than economy/coach class accommodations. Full documentation of the authorization/approval for use of these other than economy/coach class accommodations is on file in the office of the other than economy/coach class AO."

*a. Requests for other than economy/coach class accommodations must be made and authorized in advance of the actual travel unless extenuating circumstances or emergency situations make advance authorization impossible. If extenuating circumstances or emergency situations prevent advance authorization, the member must obtain written approval from the appropriate authority within 7 days of travel completion. If other than economy/coach class travel is not approved after-the-fact, the member is responsible for the cost difference between the other than economy/coach class transportation used and the transportation class for which the member (and/or dependents(s)) was/were eligible. A travel order authorizing other than economy/coach class accommodations due to extenuating circumstances or emergency situations must clearly explain the situation circumstances (i.e., not simply state the JFTR phrase, but provide the background and justification to enable an audit of the upgrade rationale) and include the difference in cost between the other than economy/coach class and coach-class fares, authority and authorization source (memo/letter/message/etc.), including date and position identity of the signatory for other than economy/coach class). Appropriate GOV'T transportation documents must be annotated with the same information.

*b. Only a person senior to the member may authorize/approve other than economy/coach class accommodations for the member/dependents (DoD 4500.9-R, par. E.3.1.4, Encl 3, 12 February 2005). Par. U3125-B2.

*c. Other than economy/coach class accommodations may be authorized/approved by the other than economy/coach class AO due to medical reasons only if a competent medical authority certifies sufficient justification of medical disability/special need exists and that the medical condition/special need necessitates (for a specific time period or on a permanent basis) the other than economy/coach class accommodations upgrade. The other than economy/coach class AO must be able to determine that, at the time of travel, other than economy/coach class accommodations are/were necessary because the member or dependent is/was so disabled/limited by the special need that other lower-cost economy accommodations (e.g., 'bulk-head' seating, or providing two economy seats) cannot/could not be used to meet the traveler's/dependent's requirements.

***NOTE: The attendant who is authorized transportation under par. U7250-B or U7251-B may be authorized/approved for other than economy/coach class accommodations use to accompany the attended member or dependent, when the attended member or dependent is authorized other than economy/coach class accommodations use and requires the attendant's services en route. Authorization**

for one member of a family to use other than economy/coach class accommodations due to a disability does not authorize the entire family to use other than economy/coach class accommodations during official travel. Other than economy/coach class authorization is limited to the disabled traveler and attendant (if required). See APP A SPECIAL NEEDS definition.

*d. Use of other than economy/coach class accommodations is not authorized during travel incident to PCS, COT leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, or personnel evacuations unless for physical handicap or medical reasons in par. U2000-A2c.

3. Travel other than by a usually traveled route must be justified.

4. A member or dependent may not be provided contract city-pair airfares provided under GSA contract (APP P) or any other airfares intended for official GOV'T business for any portion of a circuitous route traveled for personal convenience.

5. The member and/or dependent(s) is/are personally financially responsible for any additional expense accrued by not complying with par. U3125-C.

6. Personnel directives dictate if/how leave is to be charged for workday time not justified as official travel.

7. A member may voluntarily use/accept, and the GOV'T may furnish, accommodations that do not meet minimum standards if the member's or Service's needs require use of these accommodations.

8. A member may not be reimbursed for travel at personal expense (par. U3120-D) on non-U.S.-certificated ships/aircraft, except as specified in par. U3130-F.

9. Each dependent is allowed a seat.

B. Service Responsibility. Each Service must:

1. Authorize only travel necessary to accomplish the GOV'T's mission effectively and economically.

2. Establish internal controls to ensure that only travel essential to the GOV'T's needs are authorized.

U2010 OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL

A. General. A member must exercise the same care and regard for incurring expenses to be paid by the GOV'T as would a prudent person traveling at personal expense.

*B. Receipts. A traveler must maintain records to validate individual expenses of $75 or more and for all lodging costs (except when authorized a flat rate 55% contingency per diem, par. U4105-I4). All receipts should be maintained as required by finance regulations.

C. Member's Financial Responsibility. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays or luxury accommodations that are unnecessary or unjustified are the member's financial responsibility.

D. Lodging Programs

1. The Army Lodging Success Program, Navy Elite Lodging Program, and GSA's FedRooms Lodging Program provide quality lodging at/below per diem and properties often are close to worksites at TDY locations.

2. The FedRooms Lodging Program is indicated by the use of an 'XVU' rate code as opposed to a 'GOV' or other rate code.

3. Use of lodging facilities in these programs often results in cost savings to the GOV'T.

4. Not all programs are available to all travelers.

U2015 GOV'T TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC) USE

A. General Policy. "It is the general policy of DoD that the (GTCC) be used by DoD personnel to pay for all costs incidental to official business travel, including travel advances, lodging, transportation, rental cars, meals and other IE, unless otherwise specified," (OSD (C) memo of 28 March 1995, subject: Travel/Reengineering Implementation Memorandum #2--Maximized Use of the Travel Charge Card).

B. DoD Policy. ***The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoDFMR(DoD 7000.14-R), Volume 9, "Travel Policy and Procedures." The DoD Comptroller Finance Management Regulation website is found at http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/.***

C. Non-DoD Policy. The policies and procedures for the GTCC program are found in Service regulations.

D. Centrally Billed Account (CBA)/Individually Billed Account (IBA) Statements. A statement must be on each travel authorization/order indicating whether transportation tickets ordinarily are purchased using a GTCC CBA or an IBA. ***This statement alerts voucher examiners when a transportation cost shows up as a reimbursable expense, and assists in preventing duplicate payments.***

NOTE: DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9, Chapter 3, par. 030607 (available at: http://www.dod.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf) indicates the purposes for which a DoD GTCC may be used. Charging personal travel expenses is GTCC misuse. A DoD traveler who misuses the GTCC is subject to administrative or disciplinary action. To prevent misuse of the GTCC IBA and city-pair airfares for leisure travel, a copy of the relevant travel authorization/order must be provided to the CTO before the final ticketing. Electronic DTS generated authorizations, available on line for viewing or reproducing, suffice to meet this requirement and preclude the necessity of the authorization being physically provided. A CTO may issue tickets for official travel authorized by proper oral, letter, or message authority if travel must begin or is performed before a written travel authorization/order is issued; however, the official who directed the travel is responsible for providing a confirmatory travel authorization/order to the CTO as soon as possible.

U2020 OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION

A. POC (Except Airplane). The DTOD:

1. Is the only official source for worldwide PCS and TDY distance information.

2. Replaces all other sources used for computing distance (except for airplanes as in par. U2020-B below).

Effective 1 March 2009
3. Uses zip code to zip code distance within the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas and city to city distance elsewhere (e.g., within foreign locations or to/from foreign locations).

NOTE: All DoD facilities (CONUS and OCONUS) are supposed to be listed in the DTOD. If a facility cannot be located, SDDC should be informed of the missing location. A missing facility can be added to the DTOD system. All feedback should be directed through the DTOD website at http://dtod.sddc.army.mil.

4. Provides distances which must be rounded to the nearest mile for each leg of a journey.

5. Does ***not*** apply to the following travel distances that are determined by odometer readings:

   a. In and around the PDS/TDY sites,

   b. Between home/office and transportation terminal,

c. For short distance moves, within the same city, or

d. Round trip travel between home and active duty tour site for an RC member performing active duty when the member commutes under the provisions of par. U7150-A1b.

6. Website is found at ***http://dtod.sddc.army.mil***.

B. Privately Owned Airplane

1. When privately owned airplane use is authorized/approved for transportation, the distance between origin and destination must be determined from aeronautical charts issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

2. If adverse weather, mechanical difficulty, or unusual conditions cause necessary detours, the additional air distance must be explained.

3. If distance cannot be determined by aeronautical charts, the flight time multiplied by the aircraft's cruising speed is used to determine distance.

C. Official Distance Use. The official distance is used in determining the distance between any two locations in par. U3010.

D. Personally Procured Moves. The DTOD (shortest distance) is the only official source for distances for personally procured moves.

U2025 STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE

A. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is the rate for any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per diem rates.

B. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is:

Effective 1 October 2009		
LODGING	**M&IE**	**TOTAL**
$70	**$46**	**$116**

PART B: ORDERS

U2100 GENERAL

An order used for reimbursement of travel and transportation expenses is a written document issued or approved by the Secretarial Process directing a member or a group of members to travel between designated points. The order establishes the conditions for official travel and transportation at GOV'T expense, and provides the basis for the traveler's reimbursement. An order should be issued before the travel is performed. Travel reimbursement is not authorized when the travel is performed before receipt of a written or oral order.

Generally, a written order is not necessary when:

1. Travel is performed within the PDS limits or in the immediate vicinity of such station (local travel), and

2. It is known that the travel claim involves only reimbursement for commercial transportation or MALT for POC use authorized/approved as being to the GOV'Ts advantage.

If an order is not issued for local travel, voucher approval is sufficient for reimbursement purposes.

*U2105 RETROACTIVE MODIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

Except to correct or to complete an order to show the original intent, an order must not be revoked/modified retroactively to create, deny, or change an allowance (24 Comp. Gen. 439 (1944)). ***(Ex: It would be improper to amend an order to 'un-authorize' POC travel, after travel had been completed, that the order had clearly permitted.)*** A TDY location can be changed to a PDS (pars. U4105-J and U7125-C), but a PDS may not be changed to a TDY station once travel to the PDS is complete (i.e., member has reported for duty). Some allowances may be authorized only in advance of travel. Other allowances may be approved after travel is completed. Other allowances may be authorized and/or approved. APP A1 for definitions of "authorize" and "approve". Approval after the fact, when permitted, does ***NOT*** constitute 'retroactive modification' of an order to create, change, or deny an allowance. Par. U4145 regarding the effect of deductible meals on per diem rates.

U2115 TRAVEL AND REIMBURSEMENT ORDER

A. Written Order. A written order issued by competent authority is required for reimbursement of expenses incident to official travel. For reimbursement purposes, a written order that quotes or references an authority authorized to initiate the order is competent. A written order that does not have a box to check for a particular allowance must include a statement authorizing the allowance (Ex., DTR, 4500.9-R, Part 1, Chapter 106, par. B indicates that a statement authorizing commercial vehicle rental must be contained in an order to expedite processing at rental location).

B. Oral Order. An urgent or unusual situation may require that official travel begin or be performed before a written order can be issued. Under these circumstances an oral order, conveyed by any medium including telephone, may be given. When this occurs, the AO must promptly issue a confirmatory written order. An oral order meets the requirement for a written order when it is:

1. Given in advance of travel,

2. Subsequently confirmed in writing giving the date of the oral order, and

3. Approved by competent authority.

C. Order Not Originated by Competent Authority. The AO must approve an order issued under unusual conditions and not originated by competent authority before travel expense reimbursement.

U2135 ITINERARY VARIATION

A. Authorization/Approval. An order may include authorization/approval for itinerary variation to permit:

1. Omission of travel to places stated in the order,

2. Changes in the sequence of places to be visited,

3. Changes in the original specified time at a place stated in the order, and/or

4. Travel to additional places not shown in the order.

B. Advance Planning. Generally, the trip purpose and TDY locations are known when an order is issued. Itinerary variation should not be substituted for adequate advance planning. ***This authority does not create a blanket travel order.***

U2140 EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE OF CERTAIN ORDER TYPES

A. Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked Order. When determining the travel and transportation allowances under a PCS order that is amended, modified, canceled or revoked before the effective date, the order is effective:

1. When received by the member for travel performed by the member or dependents, or

2. When any transportation of HHG, mobile home or POV transportation is begun or completed, even though leave, delay, proceed time, or TDY en route is involved.

NOTE: Par. U2105.

B. Blanket/Repeat TDY Order. A blanket/repeat TDY order (APP A1) does not expire upon the traveler's return to the PDS. It continues in effect until expiration by time limit contained in the order, by automatic cancellation upon PCS, end of fiscal year, or revocation. The following statements when applicable must be written into the blanket/repeat travel TDY order.

1. Identification as a "blanket/repeat TDY travel" order;

2. Authorization for the member to depart at such times and to travel to such locations/places within the specified geographic area, and with such frequency as the member deems necessary;

3. The specific geographic area (e.g., continents, countries, states, etc.) limitations;

4. The TDY travel period within a given fiscal year (i.e., a blanket/repeat order cannot cross fiscal years);

5. The reason(s) making the blanket/repeat TDY order necessary;

6. Estimated TDY travel costs (transportation, per diem, and reimbursable expenses (APP G)) for the period indicated in the blanket/repeat TDY order;

7. Authorization for special conveyance use reimbursement when approved on a travel voucher as being to the GOV'T's advantage, if appropriate;

8. Excess accompanied baggage authorization, if necessary; and

9. Other conditions, limitations, and instructions as appropriate such as the use of GOV'T QTRS/dining facility/mess is required if available to the member (par. U1010).

NOTE 1: The blanket/repeat TDY order is not available in DTS.

NOTE 2: A blanket/repeat TDY order must never authorize other than economy/coach class travel. If travel in other than economy/coach class accommodations becomes necessary for one or more specific trips, an order amendment, containing the necessary separate required statements for each such trip, must be issued.

NOTE 3: NOTE 3 does not apply to the Coast Guard. AEA is prescribed only on an individual trip basis, and only after consideration of the facts existing in each case. AEA must not be authorized as part of a blanket/ repeat order or used as blanket authority to authorize/approve automatic AEA for all travel to an area (par. U4215).

C. Time Limitation for a PCS Order. Unless otherwise prescribed in JFTR, a member's PCS order is valid for travel and transportation allowances to the new PDS named in that PCS order while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of further PCS orders (45 Comp. Gen. 589 (1966)).

U2145 TIME LIMITATIONS FOR TDY PERIODS (GENERAL)

A. 180-Day Time Limitation

1. Except when authorized under par. U2145-B, a TDY assignment at any one location is limited to 180 or fewer consecutive days (36 Comp. Gen. 757 (1957)).

2. Bona fide assignment extensions that, when added to the originally authorized period, total 181 or more consecutive days may be directed.

3. Extensions are limited to those cases in which there has been a definite change or unforeseen delays were encountered. This limitation does not apply to personnel:

a. Under a TDY order assigned to uniformed units deployed afloat as indicated in pars. U4102-J and U4102-M;

b. Assigned to TDY periods at more than one location that total 181 or more days if the duty period at each location is 180 or fewer days; or

c. TDY for training periods less than 140 days (20 weeks), including personnel extended due to additional/ extended instruction.

*4. Assignment to a course of instruction of 140 or more days (20 or more weeks) at one location is a PCS (APP A1 for PERMANENT DUTY STATION), except when the course is authorized as TDY under par. U2146-B.

B. TDY Period in Excess of 180 Consecutive Days

1. When mission objectives or unusual circumstances require TDY at one location for more than 180 consecutive days, the appropriate authority must determine if TDY of greater than 180 days is appropriate (38 Comp. Gen. 853 (1959)).

2. A written request and justification must be forwarded to the appropriate authority as soon as practicable. This determination should be made before the order is issued.

3. If the situation does not permit determination before order issuance, the order may be issued and the case submitted immediately to the appropriate authority who must:

a. Approve the order as written, or

b. Direct that the order be amended to:

(1) Terminate the duty thereby returning the member to the old station or assigning a new station,

(2) Change the assignment from TDY to a PCS, or

(3) Fix the period at 180 or fewer days from the reporting date at the TDY station.

4. Authorization/approval to exceed the 180-day TDY limitation is essential. ***If a member is TDY in excess of 180 days without authorization/approval, the member's per diem stops as of the 181st day (54 Comp. Gen. 368 (1974) and B-185987, 3 November, 1976).***

5. If an RC member received a Secretarial waiver IAW par. U7150-A4, a second waiver is not required.

6. The appropriate authority for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location is the Secretary Concerned, the Chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency specifically designated for that purpose, or Commanders/Deputy Commanders of Combatant commands. ***With the exception of the Army-unique NOTE below, there must be no re-delegation.***

NOTE: The appropriate authority for Army for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location for a Soldier assigned to a Warrior in Transition Unit (WTU) is the Service Compensation Chief who is a two-star flag officer or equivalent. A flag officer or equivalent from the medical command (i.e., U.S. Army Medical Command) must recommend the assignment for approval to the WTU to the Army Compensation Chief, who may then authorize/approve TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location for the Soldier assigned to a WTU. The Army Compensation Chief authority must not be further re-delegated.

U2146 TIME LIMITATIONS FOR TDY PERIODS (COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)

A. TDY for Training Less Than 140 Days (20 Weeks)

1. General. Course(s) of instruction at a school or INSTALLATION with a scheduled duration of less than 140 days (20 weeks) are TDY. No per diem is payable if prohibited by par. U7125-C. If the scheduled course duration is 140 or more days, the school or installation is that member's PDS, except when the course is authorized as TDY under par. U2146-B.

2. Scheduled Duration. The "scheduled duration" of a course is the actual period, including weekends, students receive instruction. Intervening holiday periods (e.g., recess for Christmas) and incidental time spent prior to, or following conclusion of, a course are not part of the scheduled course duration (53 Comp. Gen. 218 (1973)).

Example 1: A member is scheduled for training (class is held 5 days a week) for 150 days to a course that normally lasts 139 days. During this time students are given 5 class days (an entire week) off ICW a holiday. This reduces the 150-day period to 143 days (5 class days plus 2 days for weekend). Students are also given 4 additional class days off on other holidays. Even though the length of time from the class start date to the graduation date is 150 days, the actual training period is 139 days (exclude 11 days - relating to time off for holidays). Therefore, the assignment is a TDY.

Example 2: The scheduled duration for XYZ course is 137 days (19 weeks/4 days) and the member, due to holidays and in/out processing, remains at the training site for 143 calendar days. Since the scheduled duration of the course is less than 140 days, regardless of the individual's time on station, the status is TDY.

3. Extensions. When a member attending a course(s) of instruction of less than 140 days (20 weeks) is assigned additional/extended instruction, the assignment converts to a PCS if the scheduled duration exceeds 139 days including the time remaining on the original order and the additional/extended instruction (B-143017, 17 June 1960; 46 Comp. Gen. 852 (1967); 66 id. 265 (1987)).

Example 1: A member is TDY for training for 133 days. On day 100, the training is extended for an additional 42 days. Since the scheduled duration of training from the date of the extension is less than 140

days (33 days remaining on the original order plus 42 days extension = 75 days), the training continues as TDY.

Example 2**:** A member is TDY for training for 133 days. On day 33, the training is extended for an additional 42 days. Since the order extends the scheduled duration beyond 139 days, (100 days remaining on the original order + 42 days extension = 142 days), the training location converts to the member's PDS effective the date of the extension order. Per diem is no longer payable on/after the date of the order directing the additional/extended training.

4. Limitations. A member's PCS order to a course of instruction may not be changed to a TDY order after arrival at the new PDS, unless the order was erroneously issued.

B. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of 20 or More Weeks

1. The Secretary Concerned (without delegation) may authorize a designated course to be attended and completed in a TDY status rather than in a PCS status (***excluding initial entry courses***), scheduled for:

a. 20 or more weeks,

b. But not more than 180 days in length.

2. Requests for such action must be forwarded through Service channels to the Secretary and must include course number, description, length, school location, specific Service(s) of attendees, number of attendees who traditionally return to the previous PDS, and written justification for TDY vs. PCS.

3. The status (either TDY or PCS) of any member, regardless of Service affiliation or component, attending a course of instruction of 20 or more weeks must be the same. ***Exception: A member assigned permanently at the location of the course immediately before attending is in a PCS status during course attendance. A member who is to be assigned immediately after attending is TDY until the PDS is named.***

4. For courses attended by multiple Services, the Secretary Concerned must obtain agreement from the other affected Service Secretaries before changing the course.

C. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of more than 180 Days. When unusual circumstances (e.g., infrastructure destruction caused by hurricanes, floods, and similar events) require training courses at one location of 181 or more consecutive days to be attended in a TDY status, the Secretary Concerned must obtain authorization/ approval from PDTATAC for that specific course or courses to be designated a TDY course.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART F: TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS

U2500 TRAVEL VOUCHER SUBMISSION

Members should submit travel vouchers as specified in Service administrative and/or procedural directives and DODFMR, Volume 9. The DOD Comptroller Finance Management Regulation website is found at ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/.***

U2505 FRAUDULENT CLAIMS

See DODFMR, Volume 9, or appropriate Service regulations for non-DOD Services, for the requirements regarding payments when fraudulent expense(s) are suspected. Generally, when there is a reasonable suspicion of a falsified expense (other than the cost of lodging, meals or incidentals), the suspect expense is not allowed. When there is a reasonable suspicion of a falsified expense for lodging, meals or incidentals, the applicable per diem or AEA is denied for the entire day on which the suspected expense is claimed. Per the DODFMR, or Service regulations for non-DOD Services, if payment is made before discovery of a suspected falsified expense, the payment recipient must reimburse the Government (57 Comp. Gen. 664 (1978) and 61 id. 399 (1982)).

U2510 RECEIPT REQUIREMENTS

A. General. Receipts are required for:

*1. Lodging expenses regardless of amount (except when authorized a flat rate 55% contingency per diem, par. U4105-I4), and

2. Expenditures of $75 or more.

The receipt must show when specific services were rendered or articles purchased, and the unit price.

B. Lost Receipts. If receipts are impracticable to obtain or have been inadvertently lost or destroyed, a statement explaining the circumstances must be furnished. For lodging, a statement must include the name and address of the lodging facility, the dates the lodging was obtained, whether or not others shared the room, and the cost incurred.

NOTE: Travelers are advised to retain ALL receipts for tax or other purposes.

U2515 LOST/STOLEN/UNUSED TICKET/GTR REIMBURSEMENT

A. Lost/Stolen/Unused Tickets. The traveler:

1. ***Must safeguard tickets, if issued, carefully at all times***;

2. Must immediately report a lost or stolen ticket to the issuing CTO;

3. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket;

4. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the Government has received a refund for the lost/stolen ticket;

5. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If that first ticket is recovered, turned in for refund, and the Government is repaid, reimbursement may be made for the second ticket, NTE the cost of the first ticket; and

6. Must return unused tickets to the CTO. ***NOTE: SF-1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at http://www.gsa.gov, is usable, if authorized in Service regulations, ICW turning in unused tickets.***

B. Lost/Stolen/Unused GTR. ***Travelers and other personnel accountable for GTRs must safeguard them carefully at all times***. However, the traveler or other accountable person must immediately notify the proper official (as prescribed in Service procedures) if a GTR is lost or a GTR in the care of any of them is stolen. If the lost or stolen GTR shows the carrier service desired and point of origin, the named carrier and other local initial carriers also must be promptly notified IAW Service procedures. A GTR, recovered after it has been reported lost, must not be used but rather be sent to the activity specified in Service procedures. A traveler or other accountable person may be held liable for any Government expenditure caused through negligence on that person's (the member for the dependent also under most circumstances) part in safeguarding GTRs.

NOTE 1: Travelers without sufficient funds to purchase duplicate transportation may be furnished the necessary transportation on a cost charge basis according to individual Service procedures (see DOD 4900.9-R (DTR, Part I). for DOD personnel and Service regulations for the non-DOD Services). The necessary transportation is furnished as a personal loan for the traveler's benefit. The traveler remains financially responsible to the Government for the cost of the lost or stolen ticket, regardless of fault or negligence.

NOTE 2: A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.

PART H: MILEAGE AND MALT RATES

U2600 TDY & LOCAL TRAVEL

A. TDY Mileage Rate Chart. TDY mileage rates for local and TDY travel are:

POC	Rate Per Mile	Effective Date	NOTE
Airplane	$1.29	1 Jan 2010	1
Automobile (if no GOV is available)	$0.50	1 Jan 2010	1
Motorcycle	$0.47	1 Jan 2010	1
POC use instead of a GOV'T-furnished vehicle (if a GOV is available) when use of a GOV'T-furnished vehicle is to the GOV'T's advantage	$0.285	4 Feb 2005	
Partial reimbursement for POC use when the member is committed to use a GOV and a GOV has been procured and is available for the member's use but the member elects to use a POC	$0.125	4 Feb 2005	
Mileage allowance is not authorized for non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) used for official travel. See GAO decisions B-184641, 11 September 1975; B-196484, 19 February 1980 and B-201654, 12 January 1981. Reimbursement of actual transportation expenses incurred in the use of the non-motorized transportation mode is limited to the most advantageous transportation mode per the AO determination.			

NOTE:

1 For travel performed on or after 1 January 2010.

B. Helicopter and Privately-owned Boat. Use of a privately owned aircraft other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter) and a privately-owned boat are not reimbursed on a TDY mileage basis. Pars. U3305-C and U3305-D.

C. POC Use Instead of GOV. Par. U3345 details POC use instead of a GOV.

D. GOV Advantageous POC Rates. GOV advantageous POC rates consist of:

1. $0.285/mile (fixed cost $0.16 and variable cost $0.125) if GOV use is to the GOV'T's advantage, there is a GOV available, but one has not been procured specifically for the member's use.

2. $0.125/mile (variable cost) when a GOV is directed, has been procured for the member's use, is available for the member's use and the member elects to use a POC.

U2605 PCS TRAVEL

A. General. The MALT amount for authorized POC use during official PCS travel is determined using the official distance for which MALT may be paid under the circumstances as determined IAW the applicable JFTR provisions.

B. MALT Rate

1. ***Effective 1 January 2010***, the MALT rate per authorized POC is $.165/mile. The MALT rate in effect from 1 January – 31 December 2009 was $.24/mile.

2. The $.165/mile rate is effective for all PCS travel that commences on or after 1 January 2010 (i.e., the initial travel is started).

3. PCS travel that commenced prior to 1 January 2010 must be paid at the old rate ($.24/mile) even if the travel was not completed until after 1 January 2010.

4. Par. U5015 clarifies general information and reimbursement ICW MALT.

***NOTE 1*: Regardless of the POC type used (except as described in par. U2615), this is the PCS travel MALT rate. Par. U2020 details official distance determination.**

***NOTE 2*: Par. U5105-B explains when more than one member travels as an authorized traveler in a POC.**

U2610 CONVERTING KILOMETERS TO MILES

One kilometer equals .62 mile. To convert kilometers to miles, multiply the number of kilometers times .62 to give the equivalent number of miles. The equation for this would be ***Kilometers x .62 miles/km = Miles***.

EXAMPLE: To convert 84 kilometers to miles, multiply 84 times .62 which equals 52 miles. The equation for this would be 84 km x .62 miles/km = 52 miles.

U2615 SELF-PROPELLED MOBILE HOME

Mileage reimbursement for a self-propelled mobile home driven overland/over water is the automobile mileage rate in par. U2600 for the official distance between authorized points. Also par. U5510-B.

CHAPTER 3

TRANSPORTATION, ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE, AND LOCAL TRAVEL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

U3000 **SCOPE**
A. Applicability
B. Transportation Mode

U3001 **ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**

U3002 **DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE**
A. General
B. Travel Reimbursement
C. Other Reimbursable Expenses

U3003 **AUTHORIZED MODE**

U3005 **TRAVEL TIME**
A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carriers on GOV'T-Procured Transportation
B. Travel by other than Directed Mode
C. POC
D. Travel by Aero Club
E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode
F. Travel by Special Conveyance

U3006 **TRAVEL SCHEDULE**

U3010 **SEPARATE JOURNEYS**

U3015 **ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval for Excess Accompanied Baggage
C. Baggage Cost Payment
D. Return of Accompanied Baggage, that was Part of a Troop Movement, to the Member

PART B: COMMON CARRIER TRAVEL

SECTION B1: GENERAL

U3100 **GENERAL**
A. Transportation Policy
B. TDY Travel Involving Non-PDS Location(s)

U3105 **COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT**

U3110 **PERSONALLY-PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TDY TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT**
A. General
B. GOV'T/GOV'T-Contracted Transportation/in-house or CTO Is Available
C. GOV'T/GOV'T-Contracted Transportation/in-house or CTO Is Not Available
D. Transoceanic Travel-GOV'T/GOV'T-Procured Transportation Is Available

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

E. Transoceanic Ferry Fares
F. Other Reimbursable Expenses

U3120 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL
A. CTO Use
B. Requirements
C. Non-U.S.-certificated Ship or Aircraft Transportation
D. Transportation Reimbursement

U3122 UNUSED GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS AND TICKETS
A. General
B. Cost to the GOV'T Involved

SECTION B2: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

U3125 COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Service Class
C. U.S.-certified Air Carrier Use

SECTION B3: COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION

U3130 COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Commercial Ship Use Authorization
C. Ship Accommodations
D. Authorization/Approval for More Costly Ship Accommodations Use at GOV'T Expense
E. More Costly Ship Accommodations Use
F. Use of Ships of U.S. Registry

SECTION B4: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

U3135 TRAIN TRANSPORTATION
A. Policy
B. Train Class Accommodations
C. AO Authorization/Approval
D. Other than economy/coach Class Train Accommodations Use
E. Circumstances

PART C: GOV'T CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

U3200 GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY
A. Limited to Official Purposes
B. Reimbursable Expenses
C. Allowable Travel Time for Computation of Per Diem or Actual Expenses

U3210 AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY
A. General
B. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem or Actual Expenses Computation

PART D: POC TRAVEL

U3300 TDY BY POC
A. Policy
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Official Distances
D. PCS Travel by POC

U3305 POC USE ON TDY TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE
A. TDY Mileage Plus Per Diem or AEA
B. Reimbursement for Actual Transportation Costs
C. Privately-Owned Aircraft other than an Airplane
D. Travel by Privately Owned Boat
E. Mixed Mode Transportation

U3310 POC USE ON TDY NOT TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE
A. Limitation
B. TDY Mileage and Per Diem Computation
C. Constructed Transportation Cost and Per Diem Computation
D. Comparison
E. Passengers
F. Mixed Mode Transportation

U3320 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS
A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal
B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal
C. Departure from PDS on TDY
D. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC

U3325 POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION

U3330 POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Ferry Fees
D. Foreign Registered Ship Use

U3335 EXPENSES WHEN TDY MILEAGE OR MALT IS PAYABLE
A. Reimbursable Expenses
B. Non-Reimbursable Expenses
C. POC Repairs

U3340 POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION

U3345 POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV'T VEHICLE
A. General
B. TDY Mileage Reimbursement Rates
C. GOV'T Vehicle Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage
D. GOV'T Vehicle Use Directed

PART E: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE

U3400 GENERAL

U3405 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

U3410 TAXICAB/LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE
A. To/from Transportation Terminal
B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

U3415 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE
A. General
B. Selecting a Rental Vehicle
C. Special Conveyance (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement
D. To/from Transportation Terminals
E. Between Duty Stations
F. Special Conveyance Use in and Around PDS or TDY Station
G. Limited to Official Purposes

U3420 BUS, STREETCAR, AND SUBWAY USE
A. To/from Transportation Terminals
B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

U3430 COURTESY TRANSPORTATION USE

PART F: LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY LOCATION

U3500 GENERAL
A. Authority
B. Local Area
C. Control and Delegation
D. Reimbursable Expenses
E. Travel to and from Medical Facilities

U3505 PDS AREA TRAVEL
A. General
B. Commercial Transportation
C. POC Travel
D. Both Commercial Transportation and POC Travel
E. Examples

U3510 TRAVEL AT THE TDY LOCATION
A. Travel Points
B. Meals and/or Lodging Unavailable at Duty Site
C. Commercial Travel
D. POC Travel

U3535 TAXICAB USE INCIDENT TO AUTHORIZED WORK OUTSIDE REGULARLY SCHEDULED WORKING HOURS
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval Authority
C. Finance Regulations Requirements
D. POC Mileage

U3540 VOUCHERS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART G: PARKING EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS

U3550 GENERAL

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

U3000 SCOPE

A. Applicability. This Chapter applies to all travel incident to TDY and PCS by any transportation mode. It prescribes rules concerning accommodations a member or dependents may use on a specific mode, U.S.-certificated carrier use, travel agency use, transportation expense reimbursement, travel within and around a member's TDY or PDS location, and accompanied baggage transportation authority.

B. Transportation Mode. Official TDY or PCS travel may be authorized/approved on any combination of the following:

1. GOV'T (including foreign government) aircraft, train, bus, vehicle, or vessel (ocean, waterway or ferry),

2. Commercial (including GOV'T-contracted) aircraft, train, bus, or ship (ocean, waterway or ferry), ***NOTE:*** ***The English Channel Tunnel (CHUNNEL) used for travel between the United Kingdom and Europe is a ferry for computation purposes.***

3. POC,

4. Special conveyance,

5. Taxicab, bus, streetcar, subway or other public conveyances, and

6. Airport limousine, or courtesy conveyance.

NOTE: For the limited number of senior officials designated by Secretary of Defense as "required use" travelers on military aircraft see DoDD 4500.56, DoD Policy on Use of GOV'T Aircraft and Air Travel, Encl. 2.

U3001 ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

Transportation expenses include the cost of airline, train (including sleeping accommodations or parlor car seats), ship (including ocean, waterway or ferry), and bus tickets, transportation to/from carrier terminals and special conveyance cost. POC operating expenses ordinarily are reimbursed through a mileage allowance. Transportation expenses reimbursement and mileage are in addition to the per diem or actual expense allowances prescribed in Ch 4, Part B and C.

U3002 DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE

NOTES:

****(1) Throughout par. U3002 and the rest of JFTR, users must remember that it is MANDATORY DoD policy to use CTOs/TMCs for all official transportation requirements.***

****(2) Non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) may be authorized by the AO; however, a mileage allowance is not authorized for the official travel (par. U2600). The AO may authorize reimbursement of transportation related expenses involving non-motorized transportation in the GOV'T's interest NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost per the AO determination.***

A. General. The AO official may direct the use of one or more transportation modes for a member on TDY travel that does not involve a PCS move. Service regulations may, under limited circumstances, specify when a particular mode (other than a POC or special conveyance) may be directed (par. U5107) for an individual PCS move. Par. U5108-A for transoceanic PCS travel. ***A member may not be directed to use a POC or a special conveyance, nor may dependent travel be directed by a particular mode.*** The member may select POC for overland PCS travel. If no mode is directed, the member may select a transportation mode that allows the mission to be completed within

the prescribed time limits. The member is bound by all regulations pertaining to the directed or, if appropriate, the selected transportation mode.

B. Travel Reimbursement. Except PCS transoceanic travel (par. U5108-A), when a specific transportation mode is directed a member may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. ***NOTE: This policy does not apply to pars. U5108-A, U7200-C1a, U7205-A, U7206, U7400, U7401, U7450-A, U7451, U7500 and U7551, items 3 and 4.*** Par. U3120 regarding mandatory CTO use.

C. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement for additional TDY transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus, streetcar fares) is allowable as authorized in Ch 3, Part E.

U3003 AUTHORIZED MODE

The AO, when not required to direct the transportation mode, ordinarily determines the authorized transportation mode, taking into account mission requirements, time limits, transportation availability, and economic considerations. If the AO fails to make a determination or direct the mode, air transportation is the authorized mode for travel time and per diem calculation purposes for TDY and transoceanic PCS travel, unless the member demonstrates that air transportation cannot meet the mission requirements efficiently or economically.

U3005 TRAVEL TIME

A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on GOV'T-Procured Transportation. Travel time for travel by GOV'T conveyance (except GOV'T automobile) and/or common carrier obtained by ***GOV'T-procured transportation*** is allowed for the actual time needed to travel over the direct route including necessary delays for the transportation mode used. Travel time for travel by GOV'T automobile is computed under par. U3005-C.

B. Travel by other than Directed Mode. A member, directed to travel by an available specific transportation mode but who elects to travel by another mode, is limited to the actual travel time used, NTE the allowable travel time for the directed transportation mode.

C. POC

1. TDY. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 400 miles of official distance of ordered travel. If the excess distance is 1 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 400, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. This applies to travel by:

a. POC if to the GOV'T's advantage, and

b. Special conveyance (vehicle) as an authorized TDY transportation mode, and

c. GOV'T vehicle.

2. PCS. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 350 miles of official distance of ordered travel. If the excess distance is 51 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 350, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. Par. U5160-E ICW additional travel time.

3. Driving Distance Per Day. There is no mandatory distance that must be driven per day.

D. Travel by Aero Club. When a travel order does not direct travel by a specific transportation mode and the member travels by Aero Club aircraft, allowable travel time is the actual travel time, including necessary delays, up to the time allowed if commercial transportation had been used.

E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode

1. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage. If a member travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. U3005-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time cannot exceed that authorized in par. U3005-C for POC travel for the official distance of the ordered travel.

2. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage. If a member travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. U3005-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total time cannot exceed that authorized in par. U3005-A for commercial transportation for the official distance of the ordered travel.

F. Travel by Special Conveyance. When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform travel. ***NOTE: If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. U3005-C.***

U3006 TRAVEL SCHEDULE

In determining a travel schedule, select the scheduled transportation that most nearly coincides with the departure and arrival times needed to carry out the mission and the provisions of par. U3006. Consider:

1. Duty hours;

2. Duty requirements;

3. Lodging availability at points of origin, destination or intermediate stops;

4. The need for onward transportation;

5. The traveler's comfort and well being; and

6. The traveler not being scheduled for departures and arrivals between 2400 and 0600 unless that is the only schedule available or is required by the mission.

U3010 SEPARATE JOURNEYS

When determining payable allowances, travel between any two points in the following categories is computed separately as a separate journey:

1. PDS,

2. TDY station,

3. POE,

4. POD,

5. First duty station,

6. Last duty station,

7. HOR,

8. HOS,

9. PLEAD,

10. A designated place,

11. A COT leave location,

12. Safe haven location IAW par. U5120-I,

13. POV loading port/VPC,

14. POV unloading port/VPC, and

15. POV storage facility.

U3015 ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION

A. General. Par. U3015 prescribes transportation authority for accompanied baggage (transported free on a transportation ticket) and excess accompanied baggage. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried free by a transportation carrier is excess accompanied baggage. APP A definitions of baggage and baggage, accompanied. Excess accompanied baggage limitations:

1. Do not include pets (par. U5810-D); and

2. A traveler who purchases an airline ticket to accommodate circuitous or personal convenience travel ICW official travel is not authorized reimbursement for excess baggage costs that would not be incurred if GOV'T-procured airline tickets were available and used (par. U2010).

B. Authorization/Approval for Excess Accompanied Baggage. Excess accompanied baggage may be authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process under official travel IAW Service regulations. ***The traveler should be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage while traveling.*** Examples of when excess accompanied baggage transportation may be necessary involving official travel only are:

1. Family size; or

2. A traveler with a disability/special needs (i.e., ambulatory or respiratory aids); or

3. Professional article(s)/material required for the performance of official duties at the TDY/next PDS location.

C. Baggage Cost Payment. APP G regarding excess accompanied baggage expenses reimbursement.

1. Excess Accompanied Baggage Transportation Charges. Excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be paid only when authorized/approved under par. U3015-B IAW a Service's policy. Excess accompanied baggage charges that have been authorized before travel occurs may be included in documents for GOV'T-procured transportation, or the member may be reimbursed for the charges.

2. Accompanied Baggage Transfer. Itemized necessary accompanied baggage transfer expenses are reimbursable except when the member is receiving TDY mileage or MALT.

*3. Excess Accompanied Baggage Reimbursement. An excess accompanied baggage charge/fee reimbursement may be authorized prior to/approved after the completed official travel IAW Service regulations.

D. Return of Accompanied Baggage that Was Part of a Troop Movement to the Member. When a member's accompanied baggage is shipped as part of a troop movement but the member's name is later deleted from the movement order, an expedited transportation mode may be used to return or forward the accompanied baggage to the member. This expedited transportation must be authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U3100 GENERAL

A. Transportation Policy

*1. General. ***It is GOV'T policy that the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach-class (see APP A) accommodations should be used for all passenger transportation modes*** (pars. U3125, U3130, and U3135 for exceptions).

2. Prudence. Each member must, and each dependent should, exercise the same care in incurring expenses paid by GOV'T funds as a prudent person would when traveling on personal business at personal expense.

3. GSA City-Pair Program/Airfares. (APP P) ***Contract city-pair program regulations are found in DoD 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and B2 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr.cfm)***.

4. Official Travel. Transportation procured and/or paid for by the GOV'T may be used only for that portion of a trip properly chargeable to the GOV'T. Any additional expense is the traveler's financial responsibility.

5. Usual Routing. The AO must justify travel other than by a usually traveled route. More costly unjustified circuitous travel (e.g., personal travel detours from the usually traveled route) is the traveler's financial responsibility.

6. Time. All time not justifiable as official travel time must be accounted for IAW appropriate personnel-related regulations.

*7. Accommodations. Common carrier accommodations, applicable to all official travel, are addressed specifically in pars. U3125 (Commercial Air Transportation), U3130 (Commercial Ship Transportation), and U3135 (Train Transportation). Par. U2000-A2c contains medical reasons/justification for other than economy/coach class accommodations. A traveler may voluntarily use/accept, and the GOV'T may furnish, accommodations that do not meet minimum standards if the member's or Service's needs require use of these accommodations.

8. Foreign Flag Reimbursement. ***Travelers may not be reimbursed for travel at personal expense on foreign flag vessels/aircraft, except as specified in par. U3125-C or U3130-F.***

9. Dependent Seating. Each dependent is authorized a seat.

10. Interlining. If a traveler must change airlines to get to a destination, and one (or both) airlines do not interline baggage (i.e., automatically transfer baggage between airlines), then the traveler is not required to use that airline, even if less expensive. ***NOTE 1: This does not apply to AMC Patriot Express (Category B) flights nor does it permit 'Fly America' Act violation. NOTE 2: In the absence of 'interlining', the traveler must go to the baggage area, pick up the luggage, then go back to the terminal, stand in line, recheck through security, etc. This seriously inconveniences the traveler and could lead to missed flight connections and mission delay/failure.***

B. TDY Travel Involving Non-PDS Location(s). A member on a TDY order is authorized travel/ transportation allowances NTE the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed transportation cost between the member's PDS and TDY location. When TDY travel is to/from a ***non-PDS*** location:

1. The member is responsible for all excess travel/transportation costs; and

2. Constructed costs for each trip leg must be based on the non-capacity-controlled city-pair airfare, if available (not the capacity-controlled city-pair, if both airfares are available).

***NOTE*: Par. U4105-F for TDY travel/transportation allowances when a TDY order is received while a member is on official leave.**

U3105 COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT

DTR 4500.9-R, Part I for Passenger Movement. For policy and FAQs regarding the City-Pair Program, APP P.

U3110 PERSONALLY-PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TDY TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT

***NOTE 1*: Throughout par. U3110, users must remember that it is MANDATORY DoD and NOAA Corps policy to use CTOs for all official travel transportation requirements. The payment options provided below should in no way be interpreted to suggest that use of other than the CTO is authorized or encouraged. The payment options are provided for situations when the CTO cannot be used. Par. U1055 applies to those who violate policy.**

***NOTE 2*: The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member is reimbursable under APP G. When a CTO is not available to the member, the transaction fee incurred by the member for arranging transportation through other than a CTO is reimbursable under APP G.**

A. General. Except for PCS transoceanic travel (par. U5108-A), when a specific transportation mode is directed, a member, who must procure transportation without benefit of using a CTO, may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. Otherwise, the member is authorized transportation cost reimbursement in pars. U3110-B through U3110-F. Reimbursement may not exceed the accommodations cost in pars. U3125, U3130 and U3135 (Ch 3, Part D, when the transportation is partly by POC). If a member uses GOV'T-procured transportation for part of a journey (par. U3010), the limits in pars. U3110-B and C must be reduced by its cost. ***NOTE*: This policy does not apply to pars. U5108-A, U7200-C1a, U7205-A, U7206, U7400, U7401, U7450-A, U7451, U7500 and U7551, items 3 and 4.**

B. GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted Transportation/In-house or CTO Is Available. When GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted transportation/in-house or CTO (APP A) services are available and the traveler procures common carrier transportation (including sleeping accommodations) at personal expense under an order, the traveler may elect to receive reimbursement for the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed transportation cost between authorized points. For air transportation, constructed costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city-pair airfare, not the capacity-controlled city-pair airfare, if both are available. If a city-pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the policy-constructed airfare (with the par. U3125-B1h exception). For example, there is often no city-pair airfare connecting origin and destination and several policy airfares (APP A) (between several origins/ destinations) must be combined to accomplish the travel from required origin to required destination. Even if all airfares being combined are city-pair airfares, the combined airfares that eventually get the traveler from required origin to required destination does not constitute a city-pair airfare. YCA city-pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city-pair airfare established between the origin and destination points (as opposed to combining airfares, city-pair or otherwise between origin and destination).

C. GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted Transportation/In-house or CTO Is Not Available. When GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted transportation/in-house or CTO (APP A) service is not available and the traveler procures common carrier transportation at personal expense, the traveler may elect to receive reimbursement for the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed commercial transportation cost between authorized points. ***NOTE*: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.**

D. Transoceanic Travel - GOV'T/GOV'T-procured Transportation Is Available. When travel by GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation is authorized ***(except member PCS transoceanic travel - par. U5108-A)*** and transoceanic travel is performed by common carrier at personal expense, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for the

transportation NTE the amount that would have been paid for the available GOV'T/ GOV'T-procured transportation. If both GOV'T and GOV'T-procured transportation are available, the lower priced mode is the maximum reimbursement measure. When GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation is not available, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for the transportation (par. U3120 –A) cost NTE the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) available over the direct route between the origin and destination. If air travel is medically inadvisable, par. U3130.

E. Transoceanic Ferry Fares. When a traveler on TDY travels at personal expense aboard a transoceanic ferry that has been authorized/approved as advantageous to the GOV'T, reimbursement is authorized for the cost incurred, including any part attributed to movement of a POC (55 Comp. Gen. 1072 (1976)). For transoceanic ferries of foreign registry, par. U3130-F.

F. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement for additional transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus and streetcar fares) incurred in the performance of duty is allowable as authorized in Part E.

U3120 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

*a. ***It is DoD mandatory policy that a DoD Uniformed Service member use an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars, except when authorized IAW par. U3110. A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than economy/coach tickets purchased at GOV'T expense without prior proper authorization.***

b. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.***

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA airfare as the basis for policy-constructed airfare – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Regulations. Service regulations for CTO use information.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations

a. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a member and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations concerning CTO use (par. U1055).

b. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate action for reimbursement to the GOV'T when a member and/or AO acquires/allows a YCA airfare to be acquired when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009).

c. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), non-judicial action, or other appropriate means. Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse. Par. U3120-A4 for the exception when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. ***Reimbursement is not allowed when the member does not follow the regulations for foreign flag carriers (par. U3125-C5) and directed transoceanic transportation (par. U3110-A NOTE, and par. U5108-A).***

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, travelers should use the following:

a. A CTO (APP A), or

b. In-house travel offices, or

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E (Transportation and Traffic Management) at ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf*;**

b. DoDI 4500.42 (DoD Passenger Transportation Reservation and Ticketing Services) at ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/450042.htm***; and

c. Service regulations that supplement the DoDD and the DoDI.

C. Non-U.S.-certificated Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated ship or aircraft must ***not*** be authorized/approved unless the par. U3125-C or U3130-F conditions are met.

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation cost is limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO.

2. CTO ***Not*** Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) airfare that meets mission requirements.

NOTE 1: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again. When a CTO is not available to the member, the transaction fee incurred by the member for arranging transportation by other than a CTO is reimbursable under APP G.

NOTE 2: The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member is reimbursable under APP G. When an available CTO is not used and no transaction fee is included in the GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation from other than a CTO may be reimbursed as long as the total reimbursable amount for the transaction fee and transportation cost does not exceed the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost.

NOTE 3: DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9, Chapter 3, par. 030607 (available at: http://www.dod.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf) indicates the purposes for which a DoD GTCC may be used. Charging for personal travel expenses is GTCC misuse. A DoD traveler who misuses the GTCC is subject to administrative or disciplinary action. To prevent misuse of the IBA GTCC and city-pair airfares for leisure travel, a copy of the relevant order must be provided to the CTO before the final ticketing. An electronic DTS generated order, available on line for viewing or reproducing, suffice to meet this requirement and preclude the necessity of the order being physically provided. A CTO may issue tickets for official travel authorized by proper oral, letter, or message authority if travel must begin or is performed before a written order is issued; however, the official who directed the travel is responsible for providing a confirmatory order to the CTO as soon as possible.

U3122 UNUSED GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS AND TICKETS

A. General. A member who returns unused GOV'T-procured transportation documents, complete tickets, or unused portions of tickets obtained on these documents is authorized travel and transportation allowances under Ch 3 and Chs 4 and 5 if otherwise authorized.

B. Cost to the GOV'T Involved. When cost to the GOV'T is involved, the cost for any sleeping or parlor car accommodations furnished and used, and/or the cost of shipping baggage on tickets without the passenger must be deducted from the amount otherwise payable to the member in par. U3122-A for the travel involved.

SECTION 2: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

U3125 COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

A. General. Transportation by common carrier air is generally the most cost efficient and expeditious way to travel. ***Official transportation arrangement through an available CTO is mandatory.*** Par. U3110 for reimbursement for personally procured transportation (whether properly or improperly personally arranged) in lieu of using GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation under this Part. ***NOTE: Grantees (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain of command for "grantee" status determinations.***

B. Service Class

1. General. GOV'T policy is that:

*a. Each member and/or dependent must be provided economy/coach-class airline accommodations for all official business travel (including PCS, TDY, COT leave, emergency leave, any R&R, FEML, flights over 14 hours, personnel evacuation) unless proper documentation/justification is provided (ordinarily before travel, par. U2000-A2a) and substantiated to justify other than economy/coach class transportation.

b. Each command, member, and/or dependent should determine travel requirements in sufficient time to reserve and use economy/coach-class accommodations.

c. The AO may authorize/approve the following:

(1) "Economy Plus/Coach Elite/Etc. Seating". The AO must be able to determine that, at the time of travel, the additional cost of 'Economy-plus/etc.' accommodations are/were in the GOV'T's interest and/or necessary because the member and/or dependent is/was limited by a special need that other lesser-cost economy/ coach accommodations cannot/could not be used to meet. ***APP A for SPECIAL NEEDS***.

(a) This style of seating is typically designated by the airline within the economy/coach passenger cabin. The seats typically have additional legroom.

*(b) 'Economy-plus/Coach Elite /etc., seating' accommodations include any seating in economy/ coach-class provided to the general public for an additional fee. ***'Economy-plus/Coach Elite/etc., seating' service may vary from airline to airline and use various names but is in the economy/ coach cabin and should not be confused with other than economy/coach class travel.*** In addition to any designated 'Economy-plus, etc.' seating areas, aisle, window, exit row, or bulk-head in the economy/coach cabin may also have additional costs depending on the airline and the expenditure of additional GOV'T funds to specifically get a seat assignment in one of these seats must be authorized/approved as being in the GOV'T's interest.

(2) Advance Seat Assignment: Any advance seat assignment (not the seat 'type', but merely getting ANY reserved seat) in an airliner cabin in which the traveler is authorized/approved to travel at GOV'T expense when the airline charges an additional fee for an advance seat assignment to the general public. Having that seat assignment is to the GOV'T's advantage for official travel or when a member and/or dependent is regarded as having a special need (***APP A1, SPECIAL NEEDS)***.

d. A member/dependent who purchases an airline ticket to accommodate circuitous/indirect or personal convenience travel in conjunction with official travel is not authorized reimbursement for 'Economy-plus/ Signature-seating/advance-seat-assignment' costs on legs of travel to/from personal (as opposed to official) destinations (par. U2010).

e. First-class accommodations may be used at GOV'T expense only as permitted in par. U3125-B3.

f. Business-class accommodations may be used at GOV'T expense only as permitted in par. U3125-B4.

*g. Par. U2000-A2a regarding authorizing other than economy/coach class transportation before or after travel.

*h. If an airline flight has only two classes of service (i.e., two 'cabins') with two distinctly different seating types (i.e., girth and pitch) available and the front cabin is termed business-class by the airline and the tickets are fare-coded as business-class, then the front cabin is business-class. If an airline flight has only two cabins but equips both cabins with one type of seating (i.e., seating girth and pitch are the same), codes the airfares in the front of the airplane as full-fare economy-class, and only restricted economy airfares are available in the 'economy' cabin, the entire aircraft is economy seating. In this second situation, qualifying for other than economy/coach class travel is not required to purchase a non-restricted economy-fare seat in the front of the aircraft as the entire aircraft is 'economy'.

i. Less than minimum standards may be authorized as permitted in par. U3100.

***NOTE 1: A command must not permit a CTO to issue travelers other than economy/coach class tickets without prior proper authorization.**

***NOTE 2: Specific justification and the paragraph reference number detailed to the "specific" reason for travel must be placed on an order (par. U2000-A2a) for other than economy/coach class travel (e.g., JFTR, par. U3125-B4c (followed by details) (representative of first-class travel); JFTR, par. U3125-B3b (followed by details) (representative of business-class). (APP A, BLANKET ORDER for an exception concerning a Blanket Order that requires individual amendments for each trip requiring other than economy/coach class transportation to be provided.)**

*2. Officials Who May Authorize/Approve Other than Economy/Coach Class Air Accommodations Use

a. First-class. The officials listed below may authorize/approve first-class air accommodations use by a member and dependents if any criteria in par. U3125-B3 are met. (DoDD 4500.09E, par. E3, Encl 3, 11 September 2007 (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf***) for a DoD member).

(1) Office of the Secretary of Defense and Defense Agencies: Director, Administration and Management, with no further delegation.

(2) Military Departments: The Secretaries of the Military Departments. Approval authority may be re-delegated to Under Secretaries, Service Chiefs or their Vice and/or Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and four-star major commanders or their three-star vice and/or deputy commanders, and no further.

(3) Joint Staff and Combatant Commands: Director, Joint Staff, or as delegated. Re-delegation may be no lower than to the three-star major commanders.

(4) The Secretary of Health and Human Services (for Public Health Service officers).

(5) The Director, NOAA Corps (for NOAA Corps officers).

(6) The Coast Guard Commandant or Vice-Commandant (for a Coast Guard member).

b. Business-class. In addition to the officials with authority to authorize/approve first-class air accommodations as detailed in par. U3125-B2a, only flag officers at the two-star level or their civilian equivalents, to whom authority has been delegated by the first-class authorizing/approving authority, may authorize/approve business-class transportation. ***Delegation of authority for business-class travel below the two-star flag officer or civilian equivalent level is prohibited.*** Business-class authorization/approval authorities must obtain authorization/approval for their own business-class travel from the next higher approval authority (par. U2000-A2b).

*c. Other than Economy/Coach Class Authorization/Approval Authorities

	First Class (DoDD 4500.09E)	**Business Class**
OSD and Defense Agencies	Director, Administration and Management with no further delegation	Same, except may be delegated no lower than to three-star or civilian equivalent level.
Joint Staff and Combatant Commands	Director Joint Staff or as delegated	Same, except may be delegated to two star or civilian equivalent level.
Military Departments	Secretary may re-delegate to Under Secretary, Service Chiefs, Vice/Deputy Chiefs, and four-star major commanders or their three-star deputy/vice commanders and no further.	Same, except may be delegated to two star or civilian equivalent level.

3. First-class Air Accommodations Use. (OMB Bulletin 93-11, 19 April 1993) Only the officials listed in par. U3125-B2a may authorize/approve first-class air accommodations use when: (APP H2, Sec C, for a first-class decision support tool.)

*a. Lower class accommodations are not reasonably available. "Reasonably available" means that accommodations, other than first-class, are available on an airline scheduled to leave within 24 hours of the member's proposed departure time, and scheduled to arrive within 24 hours before the member's proposed arrival time. "Reasonably available" does not include a scheduled arrival time later than the member's required reporting time at a duty site, or a scheduled departure time earlier than the time the member is scheduled to complete duty. When par. U3125-B3a is used to justify other than economy/coach class accommodations, the AO must cause the order to be clearly annotated as to when the TDY travel was identified, when travel reservations were made, and the cost difference between coach-class and first-class accommodations. "Not reasonably available" does not apply during official travel involving PCS, COT leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, or personnel evacuation and flights over 14 hours in duration, since arrival time/ reporting time in these cases is not mission critical.

b. Medical Reasons. First-class may be considered for use when and if business-class transportation is not available (par. U2000-A2c).

c. Exceptional security circumstances require such travel. Examples are:

(1) A member whose use of other than first-class accommodations would entail danger to the member's life or GOV'T property.

(2) Agents of protective details accompanying individuals authorized to use first-class accommodations.

(3) Couriers and control officers accompanying controlled pouches or packages and business-class accommodations are not available.

d. When required by the mission. This criterion is exclusively for use ICW Federal advisory committees, special high-level invited guests, and U.S. armed forces attachés accompanying ministers of foreign governments traveling to the U.S. to consult with U.S. Federal GOV'T officials (***not applicable to NOAA***). For DoD, the approval authority is the Director, Administration and Management, Office of the SECDEF, or as delegated by the Director. Business-class should be used if available.

e. Regularly Scheduled Flights. When regularly scheduled flights between the authorized origin and destination (including connection points) provide only first-class accommodations.

f. Non-Federal Source. When a non-Federal source makes full payment for the transportation services in advance of travel (refer to the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, at DoD 5500.7-R, "Joint

Ethics Regulation (JER)", 08/1993, or ***http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html***, or Service regulations for the non-DoD Services.) One of the preceding criteria also must be met (par. U3125-B3a through e). The order must state that transportation services have been paid in advance by a non-federal source.

g. Congressional travel. Travel of an armed forces member accompanying a Member of Congress or a congressional employee on official travel under the authority in 31 USC §1108(g) (Ch 7, Part U).

4. Business-class Accommodations Use. (Only the officials listed in par. U3125-B2b may authorize/approve business-class accommodations.) Use of business-class accommodations must not be common practice. Business-class accommodations must be used only when exceptional circumstances warrant. Business-class authorizing/approving officials (par. U3125-B2b) must consider each request for business-class airline service individually and carefully balance good stewardship of scarce resources with the immediacy of mission requirements. Par. U4325 about scheduling travel and ***NOTE 1*** in par. U4326 on rest periods. Par. U2000-A2. APP H3, Sec C, for business-class decision support tool. Business-class accommodations may be authorized/approved when:

*a. Space is not available in economy/coach-class accommodations on any scheduled flight in time to accomplish the official (TDY) travel purpose/mission, a purpose/mission that is so urgent it cannot be postponed. When "space is not available in economy/coach-class" is used to justify other than economy/coach accommodations, the business-class authorizing/approving official must require that the order be clearly annotated as to when the TDY travel was identified, when travel reservations were made and the cost difference between economy/coach and business class. ***Business-class accommodations may not be provided for official travel for PCS, COT leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, and personnel evacuations.*** When TDY travel in business-class accommodations is authorized/ approved because the mission is "so urgent it cannot be postponed," business-class accommodations may only be authorized to the TDY site. Economy/coach accommodations are to be used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the member can rest before reporting back to work. Each TDY order on which return transportation in other than economy/coach class accommodations is not required must require economy/coach class accommodations use for the return flight. Par. U2000-A2d.

b. Par. U2000-A2c for medical reasons.

c. Exceptional security circumstances require such travel. Examples are:

(1) A member whose use of other than business-class accommodations would entail danger to the member's life or GOV'T property.

(2) Agents of protective details accompanying individuals authorized to use business-class accommodations.

(3) Couriers and control officers accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

d. When required by the mission, this criterion is exclusively for use ICW Federal advisory committees, special high-level invited guests, and U.S. armed forces attachés accompanying ministers of foreign government's traveling to the U.S. to consult with U.S. Federal GOV'T officials (***not applicable to NOAA***). The approval authority is the Director, Administration and Management, Office of the SECDEF, or as delegated by the Director.

e. When regularly scheduled flights between the authorized origin and destination (including connection points) provide only business-class accommodations.

f. When a non-Federal source makes full payment for the transportation services in advance of travel (refer to the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, at ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/55007r.htm, http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html,*** or Service

regulations for the non-DoD Services.) The order must state that transportation services have been paid in advance by a non-federal source.

g. Economy/coach-class accommodations on non-U.S.-certificated carriers do not provide adequate sanitation or meet health standards and non-U.S.-certificated carrier service use is authorized/approved IAW the Fly America Act. Par. U3125-C for rules governing U.S.-certificated carrier use.

h. Business-class accommodations use would result in an overall savings to the GOV'T based on economic considerations (e.g., the avoidance of additional subsistence costs, overtime, or lost productive time) that would be incurred while awaiting economy/coach-class accommodations. An actual cost-comparison must be made and the details made part of the order.

i. TDY travel is between authorized origin and destination points (at least one of which is OCONUS), the scheduled flight time (including non-overnight airport stopovers and plane changes) is in excess of 14 hours, ***and the TDY purpose/mission is so unexpected and urgent it cannot be delayed or postponed, and a rest period cannot be scheduled en route or at the TDY site before starting work***. ***NOTE 2*** ***below.***

****NOTE 1: The "length of flight (14, 20, 30, 40 hours)" in and of itself is not sufficient justification to authorize other than economy/coach accommodations. The justification must be that the TDY mission was so unexpected that traveler was unable to schedule a flight arriving the day prior to allow rest before starting work or a layover en route to allow rest before traveling on to the destination to begin work. When using length of flight to justify business-class accommodations, the business-class authorizing/ approving official must cause the order to be clearly annotated as to when the TDY travel was identified, when travel reservations were made, and the cost difference between economy/ coach-class and business-class accommodations.***

NOTE 2: The 14-hour flight time criterion is restricted to TDY travel only and may not be used to justify business-class accommodations for PCS, COT Leave, Emergency Leave, R&R, FEML, personnel evacuation, or any other transportation.

NOTE 3:

(1) The member or dependent is not eligible for business-class accommodations at GOV'T expense, if:

(a) A 'stopover' en route, regardless of who pays the expenses during the 'stopover', is an overnight stay,

(b) A rest stop en route is authorized, or

(c) An overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.

(2) Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS including scheduled non-overnight time spent at airports during plane changes.

(3) On TDY travel, the 14-hour rule (par. U3125-B4i) only applies en route to the TDY site. Less than business-class (e.g., economy/coach) accommodations are to be used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the member can rest before reporting back to work.

(4) When use of business-class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of available business-class airfares provided under the Contract City Pair Program is mandatory.

j. Congressional travel. Travel of an armed forces member accompanying a Member of Congress or a congressional employee on official travel under the authority in 31 USC §1108(g). Ch 7, Part U.

k. Required by Another Country's Government Regulations, MOU/MOA/SOFA. Travel of personnel employed by another country's government if required by that country's regulations, a memorandum of understanding (MOU), a memorandum of agreement (MOA), and/or a status of forces agreement (SOFA) when travel is done in the GOV'T's interest.

5. Documentation Requirements. APP H for document requirements/procedures.

a. Order. Par. U2000-A2a.

*b. Travel Certification. The member must certify, on the order, or by order attachment, the reason(s) for the use of other than economy/coach class airline accommodations. ***Circumstances justifying use of other than economy/coach class transportation accommodations are limited to those listed in pars. U3125-B3 and B4*).** Specific authorization/approval, including which specific condition(s) was met, and the cost difference between the other than economy/coach and economy/coach-class, must be attached to, or stated on, the order and kept as part of the record. When regularly scheduled flights between the authorized origin and destination (including connection) points provide only other than economy/coach class accommodations, the member must certify these circumstances on an order attachment. In the absence of specific authorization/approval from an authority designated in par. U3125-B2, the member is personally financially responsible for all additional costs resulting from other than economy/coach class airline accommodations use. Additional costs are the difference between the other than economy/coach class cost of transportation used and the transportation class for which the member or dependent was eligible.

C. U.S.-certificated Air Carrier Use

***NOTE 1*: Title 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by non-U.S.-certificated air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S.-certificated air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to a Uniformed Service member (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, NOAA, PHS), DoD civilian employee, or their dependents. A Uniformed Service member, DoD civilian employee, and dependents are required to use available U.S.-certificated carriers for all commercial air transportation as indicated in par. U3125.**

***NOTE 2*: The 'Fly America Act' does not mandate travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., Travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS. When it is determined that a U.S.-certificated air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005)).**

1. Requirements. Available U.S.-certificated air carriers must be used for all commercial air transportation of persons/property when the GOV'T funds the air travel (49 USC §40118 and B-138942, 31 March 1981). Except as provided in par. U3125-C3, U.S.-certificated air carrier service is available if the:

a. Carrier performs the required commercial air transportation, and

b. Service accomplishes the mission, even though:

(1) A comparable/different kind of service by a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier costs less,

(2) Non-U.S.-certificated air carrier service is preferred by the service/traveler,

(3) Non-U.S.-certificated air carrier service is more convenient for the service/traveler, or

(4) The only U.S.-certificated air carrier service available between points in the CONUS (or non-foreign OCONUS location) and foreign OCONUS points (49 USC §40102) requires boarding/leaving the carrier between midnight and 6 a.m., or travel spanning those hours (the traveler may have a brief non-work period NTE 24 hours may be authorized/approved, for "acclimatization rest" at destination as well as per diem during the rest period when the destination is other than the traveler's PDS) (56

Comp. Gen. 629 (1977)).

NOTE: When using code share flights involving U.S.-certificated air carriers and non-U.S.-certificated air carriers, the U.S.-certificated air carrier flight number must be used on the ticket to qualify as a U.S-certificated air carrier. If the non-U.S.-certificated air carrier flight number is used on the ticket, the ticket is on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier and a non-availability of U.S.-certificated air carrier document is needed.

2. Exceptions. When one of the following exceptions exists, U.S.-certificated air carrier service is not available.

a. Transportation is provided under a bilateral/multilateral air transportation agreement to which the GOV'T and the another country's government are parties, and which the Department of Transportation has determined meets the Fly America Act requirements.

b. No U.S.-certificated air carrier provides service on a particular route leg, in which case non-U.S-certificated air carrier service may be used, but only to or from the ***nearest*** interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with U.S.-certificated air carrier service.

c. A U.S.-certificated air carrier involuntarily reroutes a traveler's travel on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier; (if the traveler is given a choice as to substitute service, a U.S.-certificated air carrier should be selected if it does not unduly delay the travel) (59 Comp. Gen. 223 (1980)).

d. Non-U.S.-certificated air carrier service would be three hours or less, and U.S.-certificated air carrier use would at least double en route travel time.

e. Air transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by a another country's GOV'T (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) case funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military finance credits), an international agency or other organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)); ***NOTE: Security Assistance Management Manual, DoD 5105.38-M, Chapter 4, par. C4.5.12, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.***

f. If a U.S.-certificated air carrier offers nonstop/direct service (no aircraft change) from origin to destination, U.S.-certificated air carrier service must be used unless such use would extend travel time, including delay at origin, by 24 or more hours.

g. If a U.S.-certificated air carrier does not offer nonstop/direct service (no aircraft change) between origin and destination, U.S.-certificated air carrier must be used on every route portion in which it provides service unless, when compared to using a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier, such use would:

(1) Increase the number of foreign OCONUS location aircraft changes made by 2 or more; or

(2) Extend travel time by at least 6 hours or more; or

(3) Require a connecting time of 4 hours or more at a foreign OCONUS interchange point.

h. The AO determines that a U.S.-certificated air carrier cannot provide the needed air transportation, or cannot accomplish the mission.

i. Non-U.S.-certificated air carrier use is necessary for medical reasons, (including use to reduce the number of connections and possible delays when transporting persons needing medical treatment).

j. Non-U.S.-certificated air carrier use is required to avoid an unreasonable safety risk (e.g., terrorist threats). ***NOTE: Approval based on an unreasonable safety risk must be in writing on a case-by-case basis. Determination and authorization/approval of non-U.S.-certificated air carrier use based on a threat against a U.S.-certificated air carrier must be supported by a travel advisory notice issued by the***

Federal Aviation Administration and the DoS. Determination and authorization/approval of non-U.S.-certificated air carrier use based on a threat against GOV'T employees or other travelers must be supported by threat(s) evidence that forms the determination basis and authorization/approval.

k. Only first class accommodations can be furnished by a U.S.-certificated air carrier but less than first-class accommodations are available on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier (60 Comp. Gen. 34 (1980)).

l. The total delay, including delay in initiation of travel from a TDY point, in en route travel and additional time at the TDY station before the traveler can proceed with assigned duties, involves more than 48 hours per diem costs in excess of per diem that would be incurred if non-U.S.-certificated service was used (56 Comp. Gen. 216 (1977)).

m. The only U.S.-certificated air carrier service between foreign OCONUS points requires boarding/ leaving the carrier between the hours of midnight and 6 a.m., or travel spanning those hours, and a non-U.S.-certificated carrier is available that does not require travel at those hours (the traveler may travel by non-U.S.-certificated carrier to the nearest practicable interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with a U.S.-certificated air carrier) (56 Comp. Gen. 629 (1977)).

n. The traveler's transportation is paid for in full by a non-Federal source IAW the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, ***(http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html)*** or service regulations for non-DoD Services.

3. Non-availability Documentation. When the AO determines U.S.-certificated air carriers are unavailable, commercial air transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier may be authorized/approved. Documentation explaining why U.S.-certificated air carrier service is not available must be provided to the traveler. Endorsements on the order and/or GOV'T travel procurement document, made IAW Service regulations, are acceptable. The documentation should include the name of traveler, non-U.S. flag ship(s) or air carrier(s) used, flight identification no(s), origin, destination and en route points, date(s), justification, and authorizing/approving official's title, organization and signature.

4. Air Travel Schedule Selection

a. General. Schedules maximizing U.S.-certificated air carrier use must be selected. Schedule selection is made using the following guidelines when:

(1) U.S.-certificated air carrier service is available at the origin, schedules providing service by a usually traveled route, between origin and destination, and originating with a U.S.-certificated air carrier must be used;

(2) U.S.-certificated air carrier service is not available at origin or an interchange point, non-U.S.-certificated air carrier service should be used only from origin to the nearest practicable interchange point on a usually traveled route, between origin and destination, to connect with a U.S.-certificated air carrier;

(3) Schedule selection leaves the traveler at a location from which there is no choice but to use non-U.S.-certificated air service between the CONUS (or non-foreign OCONUS) location, and a foreign OCONUS location, the travel should be rerouted so that available U.S.-certificated air carriers are used.

b. Selecting a Schedule. The following example applies par. U3125-C4a when selecting a schedule.

EXAMPLE

Assuming there are no constraints on the departure or arrival time, a traveler requiring transportation between Ankara, Turkey, and Stuttgart, Germany, can accomplish required travel by any of the four schedules shown (schedules are for illustrative purposes only and do not reflect actual airline schedules):

Schedule I
Monday/Tuesday/Thursday/Saturday/Sunday

	City	Time	Air Carrier
Leave:	Ankara	0830	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Frankfurt	1210	
Leave:	Frankfurt	1325	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Stuttgart	1410	

Schedule II
Wednesday/Friday/Saturday

	City	Time	Air Carrier
Leave:	Ankara	0800	U.S.
Arrive:	Rome	1100	
Leave:	Rome	1650	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Stuttgart	1940	

Schedule III
Wednesday/Friday/Saturday

	City	Time	Air Carrier
Leave:	Ankara	0800	U.S.
Arrive:	Istanbul	0855	
Leave:	Istanbul	1430	U.S.
Arrive:	Frankfurt	1620	
Leave:	Frankfurt	1650/2120	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Stuttgart	1730/2200	

Schedule IV
Daily (except Saturday)

	City	Time	Air Carrier
Leave:	Ankara	1130	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Istanbul	1220	
Leave:	Istanbul	1430	U.S.
Arrive:	Frankfurt	1620	
Leave:	Frankfurt	1650/2120	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Stuttgart	1730/2200	

Using par. U3125-C4a, the example schedule choice is limited to schedules II and III, because service is provided by a usually traveled route and originates with U.S.-certificated air carrier service. Schedule III provides U.S.-certificated air service from Ankara via Istanbul to Frankfurt, while U.S.-certificated air service is available under schedule II between Ankara and Rome. Schedule III should be selected because it uses U.S.-certificated air service to the farthest practical interchange point on a usually traveled route. If the schedules in this example were limited to those shown in schedules I and IV, schedule IV would be selected since it clearly involves more travel by U.S.-certificated air carriers than does schedule I. 55 Comp. Gen. 1230 (1976).

5. Reimbursement. There is no reimbursement (for any leg of the journey) for transportation cost when unauthorized/unapproved non-U.S.-certificated air carrier service is used. ***If U.S.-certificated air carrier service is available for an entire trip and the traveler uses a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier for any part, or all, of the trip, the transportation cost on the non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is not payable (41 CFR §301-10.143).***

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 4: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

U3135 TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

*A. Policy. A traveler who travels by train must use coach-class accommodations, except when other than economy/coach class service is authorized IAW this Section and APP H. When adequate reserved coach-class accommodations are available, an AO must require those accommodations be provided. For overnight travel, a traveler must be provided slumber coach sleeping accommodations, or the lowest sleeping accommodations class available on a train that does not offer slumber coach accommodations.

B. Train Class Accommodations

1. Coach-class. The basic accommodations class offered by a rail carrier to passengers that includes a level of service available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. Coach-class includes reserved coach accommodations as well as slumber coach accommodations when overnight train travel is involved.

2. Slumber coach. Includes slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the least expensive level of sleeping accommodations available on a train that does not offer slumber coach accommodations.

*3. Other than economy/coach Class. Any accommodations class above coach, e.g., first-class or business-class.

*a. First-class. Includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car accommodations, or other than economy/coach class accommodations.

b. Business-class. A service class offered on AMTRAK Acela or Metroliner extra fare train service that is offered above coach class, but is lower than first-class, as described in par. U3135-B3a.

***NOTE*: If a train only has two accommodations classes available, i.e., first- and business-class, then the business-class (lowest class offered) becomes coach-class for the purpose of official travel.**

C. AO Authority. The AO can authorize/approve the following:

*1. Coach-class. Any 'standard' economy (lower than other than economy/coach class) train fares anywhere in the world. This includes slumber coach when overnight travel is involved.

*2. AMTRAK Acela and Metroliner in CONUS. Travel by extra-fare trains in the CONUS may be authorized/approved by the AO when its use is to the GOV'T's advantage or is required for security reasons. Extra-fare train service (including Acela Express) is a class above the lowest class offered on a 'standard' economy train. When an extra-fare train is authorized/approved by the AO, it is to the GOV'T's advantage. No further agency approval is needed except for the U.S. Coast Guard. ***NOTE*** below. If the lowest class available is first-class, the AO must comply with the par. U2000-A2 requirements for an other than economy/coach class travel order. "Coach" class is the lowest available class on Amtrak Regional trains. AMTRAK Acela and Metroliner first class-accommodations may be authorized/approved only IAW pars. U3135-D and U3135-E.

*3. Train Service OCONUS. Travel by extra-fare trains OCONUS (e.g., 'bullet' trains in Japan and Korea) may be authorized/approved by the AO when its use is to the GOV'T's advantage or is required for security reasons. The lowest service class available is to the GOV'T's advantage and no further agency authorization/approval is needed. However, if the lowest class available is other than economy/coach class, the AO still must comply with the par. U2000-A2 requirements for an other than economy/coach class transportation annotation on the travel order. If coach-class accommodations on any train OCONUS do not have assigned seating, the AO (***NOTE*** for U.S. Coast Guard) may authorize the lowest-class accommodations (even if that is called 'first-class') that have assigned seating. All other than economy/coach class train travel accommodations may be authorized/approved only IAW pars. U3135-D and U3135-E.

NOTE: Other than economy/coach class travel accommodations, regardless of transportation mode, must be authorized/approved by the USCG Commandant or Vice-Commandant when Coast Guard funds are used for official travel.

*D. Other than economy/coach Class Train Accommodations Use. ***APP H includes the Other than economy/ coach class decision support tool and procedures.***

1. Authorization/Approval. The other than economy/coach class authorizing/approving authority official in par. U3125-B may authorize/approve the other than economy/coach class train accommodations use except for travel using Coast Guard funds. Only the Coast Guard Commandant/Vice Commandant may authorize/approve other than economy/coach class accommodations use when Coast Guard funds are being used (par. U2000-A2b).

2. Requirements. Par. U2000-A2a.

*E. Circumstances. (OMB Bulletin 93-11, 19 April 1993) Other than economy/coach class train accommodations may be authorized/ approved only when:

1. To the GOV'T's Advantage and No Coach-class Train Accommodations Are Reasonably Available. "Reasonably available" means available coach-class train accommodations that are available and scheduled to leave within the 24-hour period before the traveler's proposed departure time, or scheduled to arrive within the 24-hour period before the traveler's proposed arrival time. In the case of a direct route that requires overnight travel, "reasonably available" must also be based on slumber coach sleeping accommodations availability. "Reasonably available" does not include accommodations with a scheduled arrival time later than the traveler's required reporting time at the duty site, or with scheduled departure time earlier than the time the traveler is scheduled to complete the duty.

*2. Use of Other than economy/coach Class Accommodations Is Necessary to Accommodate a Medical Disability/Special Need. Par. U2000-A2c and APP H4.

a. A disability must be certified every six months in a written statement by a competent medical authority. When unforeseen circumstances preclude recertification an AO may approve a onetime extension NTE 30 days. If the disability is a lifelong condition, then a certification statement is required every two years. Certification statements must include at a minimum:

(1) A written statement by a competent medical authority stating special accommodation is necessary;

(2) An approximate duration of the special accommodation; and

(3) A recommendation concerning the appropriate transportation accommodations class based on the disability.

b. A special need must be certified every six months in writing IAW par. U2000 and APP H. If the special need is a lifelong condition, then a certification statement is required every two years;

*c. If an accompanying attendant is authorized IAW pars. U7250-B or U7251-B, and the attendant's services are required en route, the attendant may be authorized/approved to use other than economy/coach class accommodations.

*3. Exceptional Security Circumstances Requiring Other than Economy/Coach Class Rail Accommodations. These circumstances should only be authorized to the minimum other than economy/coach class accommodation necessary to meet the mission. Examples are:

a. A traveler whose coach-class accommodations use would endanger the traveler's life or GOV'T property,

*b. An agent of a protective detail accompanying an individual authorized to use other than economy/ coach class accommodations, and

c. A courier and a control officer accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

4. Coach-class accommodations on an authorized/approved foreign country rail carrier do not provide adequate sanitation or meet health standards.

5. Required because of agency mission.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART D: POC TRAVEL

U3300 TDY BY POC

A. Policy. Uniformed Service policy is to authorize/approve (as distinguished from permit) POC travel if acceptable to the member and to the GOV'T's advantage, based on the facts in each case.

B. Authorization/Approval. The AO should authorize/approve POC travel only if it is to the GOV'T's advantage when compared to travel by GOV'T conveyance or commercial carrier, and not solely for member's convenience. POC use may be to the GOV'T's advantage when, for example:

1. Its use is more efficient, or economical, or results in a more expeditiously accomplished mission;

2. There is no practicable commercial transportation; or

3. Common carrier use would be so time-consuming that it would delay the mission.

POC use cannot be directed

C. Official Distances. See par. U2020.

D. PCS Travel by POC. See Ch 5, Parts B and C.

U3305 POC USE ON TDY TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE

A. TDY Mileage Plus Per Diem or AEA. Reimbursement of parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls is authorized for POC travel over the most direct route between the official stations involved. The member also is authorized per diem or AEA, whichever applies, as in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time as computed under par. U3005-C. See par. U3335 for non-reimbursable expenses when a member is paid TDY mileage.

1. Member Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. The member responsible for paying the POC operating expenses (i.e., the cost or cost portion directly associated with POC use for official travel) is authorized TDY mileage for the ordered official travel distance at a rate per mile for the POC type used. See par. U2600 for applicable TDY mileage rates.

2. Passengers Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. A passenger in a POC, not responsible for paying the POC operating expenses, is not authorized TDY mileage. The passenger is authorized per diem or AEA, whichever applies, as in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable official travel time computed under par. U3005-C.

3. Extra Mileage to Transport Passengers. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the passenger(s) is/are picked up/dropped off at home. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled.

*B. Reimbursement for Actual Transportation Costs. A member ordinarily is paid TDY mileage as in par. U3305-A. However, instead of paying TDY mileage, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for actual transportation costs when requested by the member and to the GOV'T's advantage and POC use with reimbursement on a mileage basis would result in a financial hardship for the member (Comp. Gen B-185733, 1 September 1976).. ***When actual transportation cost reimbursement is authorized, the authorization/order should reference par. U3305-B.*** Reimbursement of actual expenses must be limited to the following for the POC type used. Privately-owned:

1. Automobile or motorcycle: fuel; oil; parking; ferry fares; road, bridge, and tunnel tolls; winter plug-ins; and 'trip insurance' for travel in foreign countries. See APP G.

2. Aircraft: fuel, oil, parking fees, tie-down fees and hangar fees;

3. Boat: fuel, oil, and docking fees.

Expenses incurred for hire or subsistence of operators or periodic maintenance, regardless of cause, must not be reimbursed.

****NOTE: Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel. However, a traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures and DoDI 1340.21, Procedures for Settling Personnel and General Claims and Processing Advance Decision Requests.***

C. Privately-owned Aircraft other than an Airplane. When a privately owned aircraft other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter) is used, the actual operation cost rather than TDY mileage is paid. The following expenses may be reimbursed: fuel; oil; and aircraft parking, landing, and tie-down fees. The following are not reimbursable expenses: charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil change, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses.

D. Travel by Privately Owned Boat. A member who uses a privately owned boat, authorized as being to the GOV'T's advantage, as a POC is authorized actual expense reimbursement. ***A mileage allowance must not be paid.*** These expenses include fuel, oil and docking fees. The member is also authorized per diem or AEA, whichever applies, as in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time as computed under par. U3005-C.

E. Mixed Mode Transportation. If a member travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier at personal expense for a leg of a journey, the member is authorized the appropriate TDY mileage, plus per diem from par. U3305-A, for the distance traveled by POC, plus the cost of transportation purchased with personal funds and per diem under Ch 4, Part B, for actual travel. The total amount reimbursed may not exceed the amount of TDY mileage plus per diem from par. U3305-A (based on the rate for the POC used for a portion of the travel) for the official distance of the ordered travel. The AO may authorize/approve actual travel cost (mileage plus per diem from par. U3305-A for the official POC-traveled distance, plus the cost of transportation purchased from personal funds and per diem under Ch 4, Part B) of the ordered travel when justified in documented unusual circumstances.

U3310 POC USE ON TDY NOT TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE

A. Limitation

1. When, for personal preference, a POC is used instead of common carrier transportation for official travel, travel reimbursement is computed at the TDY mileage rate in par. U2600 plus constructed per diem. ***NOTE: If a member uses a privately owned aircraft other than airplane or uses a privately owned boat, reimburse the actual transportation costs as described in par. U3305-C or U3305-D, instead of paying TDY mileage and the reimbursable expenses cited in pars. U3310-B1 and U3310-B2 below.***

2. The total allowable payment is limited to the total constructed cost of common carrier transportation including constructed per diem for that transportation method.

3. Par. U3310 does not apply to travel performed under par. U3345 (B-183480, 4 September 1975).

B. TDY Mileage and Per Diem Computation

1. The TDY mileage allowance is computed for the DTOD distance between authorized points.

2. Ferry fares; bridge, road, and tunnel tolls; and vehicle parking fees (related to official business) are added to the amount in par. U3310-B1.

3. The per diem rate authorized in the travel authorization/order is used for computing per diem.

C. Constructed Transportation Cost and Per Diem Computation

1. The GOV'T's constructed transportation cost is computed on fares or charges for policy-constructed airfare (APP A) between authorized points.

2. Air transportation constructed cost includes any taxes or fees the GOV'T would pay if GOV'T-procured transportation had been provided.

3. Taxi fares and excess baggage costs that would have been allowed are included.

4. The constructed POC transportation cost includes transportation expenses for:

a. The member claiming mileage, and

b. A person performing official travel as a passenger (uniformed member and/or civilian employee only) in the same conveyance.

D. Comparison. Computed POC TDY mileage and per diem are compared with the total constructed travel cost including per diem by common carrier. Reimbursement is made for the lesser amount.

E. Passengers

1. Passengers, accompanying the member claiming mileage, are not authorized TDY mileage.

2. Per diem for eligible passengers is computed by comparing the total per diem payable for the:

a. Travel performed, and

b. Appropriate common carrier constructed travel.

The lesser amount is reimbursed.

F. Mixed Mode Transportation

1. If the member is not authorized to travel by POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage and travels partly by:

a. POC for personal convenience, and

b. Common carrier at personal expense,

the member is authorized:

c. Appropriate TDY mileage plus per diem under par. U3305-A for the distance traveled by POC, plus

d. Transportation cost purchased with personal funds and per diem under Ch 4, Part B, for actual travel.

2. The total amount is limited to the cost had GOV'T-procured transportation been used, plus per diem under Ch 4, Part B, for constructed travel time for the official distance of the ordered travel.

U3320 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS

NOTES:

1. A member performing TDY as an aircrew member, Armed Forces courier, or any other member whose primary duty makes the air terminal a regular duty place may not be reimbursed for POC operating expenses to and/or from the air terminal. See par. U2200.

2. If a member of the traveler's family drives, it is presumed that the traveler incurs the expense.

A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is driven round trip to drop-off and/or pick-up an official traveler at a transportation terminal, the official traveler paying POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage for the round-trip(s) distance, and

2. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls

B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is used for one-way travel from a residence or duty station to a transportation terminal to begin a TDY trip and then from the terminal to a residence/PDS when the TDY is completed, the member responsible for incurring the POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage and

2. Reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and tunnel tolls for the most direct route.

NOTE: Transportation terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one-way taxicab fares, including allowable tips. In extenuating circumstances (for example, when a short TDY is unexpectedly extended after departure), the AO may waive this cost limitation.

C. Departure from PDS on TDY. When a POC is driven from a TDY traveler's residence to the PDS on the TDY traveler's departure day from the PDS on a TDY trip requiring at least one night's lodging, and from the PDS to the residence on the TDY traveler's return day, the TDY traveler who incurs the POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage, and

2. Reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and tunnel tolls for the most direct route from and to the residence.

D. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC

1. When a TDY traveler transports another official TDY traveler to and/or from the same transportation terminal, TDY mileage is authorized for the additional distance involved.

2. Only one TDY traveler (usually the driver) who incurs the expense is paid the TDY mileage for the trip.

3. ***Terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed to the official traveler who incurs the fees NTE the cost of two one-way taxicab fares, including allowable tips***.

U3325 POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION

When POC use is authorized/approved as being to the GOV'T's advantage for travel between the member's residence and a TDY station, instead of having the member report to the PDS and then to the TDY station, the member is authorized reimbursement for the distance traveled between the residence and the TDY station.

U3330 POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY

A. General. When a car ferry is used during POC travel, the transportation allowances in pars. U3330-B, U3330-C, and U3330-D are authorized. See par. U4160 for per diem for TDY travel by car ferry and par. U5116-C3 for PCS travel. Par. U3130 prescribes travel by commercial ship transportation.

B. Transportation

1. Vehicle. Only a passenger automobile, station wagon, light truck, or other similar vehicle used primarily for personal transportation, regardless of size, may be authorized.

2. TDY Travel Only. TDY mileage is authorized for the official distance from the PDS to the car ferry POE and from the car ferry POD to the TDY location.

3. PCS Travel Only. MALT is authorized for the official distance from the old PDS to the car ferry POE and from the car ferry POD to the new PDS.

4. More Than One Car Ferry. If more than one car ferry is used, TDY mileage/MALT, whichever is applicable, is payable for overland travel between ferries.

C. Ferry Fees. The member is authorized:

1. GOV'T-procured ferry transportation; or

2. Reimbursement for personal transportation costs on the car ferry NTE the GOV'T-procured ferry transportation cost.

D. Foreign Registered Ship Use. See par. U3130-F for required documentation if a U.S. registered ferry is not available.

U3335 EXPENSES WHEN TDY MILEAGE OR MALT IS PAYABLE

A. Reimbursable Expenses. See APP G.

B. Non-Reimbursable Expenses. A member who travels by POC for the entire journey and is paid TDY mileage or MALT may not be reimbursed for:

1. Fuel, oil, winter plug-ins, and trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; and

2. Transportation to or from carrier terminals (par. U3320).

C. POC Repairs

1. Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not ordinarily reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel.

2. A traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures, under the Personnel Claims Act (31 USC §3721 (2004)). See ***http://141.116.74.201/reqs/comp-gen-dec/31USCS3721-2004.PDF***.

U3340 POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION

For allowances when a POC is used within or around a PDS and TDY station, see Ch 3, Part F.

U3345 POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV'T VEHICLE

A. General. TDY mileage reimbursement for POC use is based on the cost incurred if a GOV'T vehicle could have been used. In addition to TDY mileage reimbursement (see par. U2600 for current rates) for the official distance, the member is authorized reimbursement for expenses authorized under par. U3305-A1 that would have been incurred if a GOV'T vehicle had been used.

B. TDY Mileage Reimbursement Rates. The POC TDY mileage reimbursement rate (except an airplane) is determined using the DTOD distance (see par. U2020), and the appropriate TDY mileage rate in par. U2600.

C. GOV'T Vehicle Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage. When GOV'T vehicle use is to the GOV'T's advantage but the GOV'T authorizes, and the member uses, a POC instead of using a GOV'T auto, the rate in par. U2600 applies.

D. GOV'T Vehicle Use Directed

1. GOV'T Vehicle Makes the Trip. ***When a member is directed to use a GOV'T vehicle as a passenger or as a driver, with one or more other travelers, but the member uses a POC for TDY travel, the member is not authorized any reimbursement if the GOV'T vehicle made the trip without the member.***

2. Traveler Authorized to Use a POC. If, under par. U3345-D1 circumstances, the GOV'T vehicle is used by some of the travelers but the AO authorizes a traveler to use a POC as a matter of personal preference, that traveler is authorized reimbursement at the par. U2600-D partial rate for POC use (62 Comp. Gen. 321 (1983)).

3. GOV'T Vehicle Does Not Make the Trip. When a member is directed to use a GOV'T vehicle, one is available, the member uses a POC for TDY travel, and the other travelers do not use the GOV'T vehicle for the same trip, TDY mileage reimbursement is at the par. U2600-D rate for POC use when GOV'T vehicle use is to the GOV'T's advantage.

PART B: PER DIEM

U4100 GENERAL

Per diem is designed to offset the costs of lodging, M&IE incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days that are reimbursed IAW par. U4147. ***The per diem rate is determined based on the TDY location, not the lodging location.*** Par. U4129-G if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodgings are available at the TDY location.

NOTE: When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawai'i) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky)), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the applicable per diem rate is based on the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area. Refer to the U.S. Census Bureau website (http://quickfacts.census.gov/cgi-bin/qfd/lookup) which can help determine in which county a destination is located. If the specific location (e.g., city or town) is not listed in the per diem list, but the county is, then the county per diem rate is the rate for that entire county – including all encompassed cities and towns. If neither the city/town nor the county is listed, that area is a Standard CONUS per diem rate location (par. U2025).

U4101 WHEN IS PER DIEM AUTHORIZED

Unless otherwise specifically provided for or restricted in JFTR, the per diem prescribed in this Part applies for all TDY periods, and related travel, including but not limited to the following:

1. Periods of necessary delay awaiting further transportation,
2. Periods of delay at POEs and PODs ICW a PCS,
3. TDY periods directed in a PCS order,
4. Delays to qualify for reduced travel fares (par. U4326-E).

U4102 CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED

A. When Not in a Travel Status. A member is not authorized per diem for any day before the day during which a travel status begins or for any day after a travel status ends (par. U2200-C).

B. Day of Leave or Proceed Time. A member is not authorized per diem on any day classified as leave or proceed time. Par. U7225 when on leave during a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY or par. U7226 when on leave from a TDY site to visit evacuated dependents at a safe haven location.

NOTE: A day used in a constructed PCS mixed-mode travel computation does not make that day a travel day (par. U5160).

C. When PCS 'MALT-Plus' Per Diem Is Paid. A member is not authorized 'Lodgings-Plus' per diem for any day that PCS 'MALT-Plus' per diem is paid.

D. Travel or TDY within PDS Limits. Except as authorized in par. U4105-H, a member is not authorized per diem for travel or TDY performed within the PDS limits. This does not preclude per diem payment on the departure day from or return day to the PDS ICW TDY away from the PDS. Ch 3 for transportation allowances. Par. U4102-D does not prohibit reimbursement under par. U4510 for occasional meals and lodgings necessarily procured within the PDS limits by a member escorting arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement (DoD Authorization Act, FY93, P.L. 102-484, dated 23 October 1992). Except as indicated below, per

diem is not payable at the old or new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the member vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodgings during the TDY. ***Exception:*** A member who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS (B-161267, 30 August 1967). Example: A member departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1 -31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then signs in PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The member is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the member had departed on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1035 for a member hospitalized at the PDS.

E. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits). A member is not authorized per diem for TDY performed within the PDS local area (outside the limits) as defined in par. U3500-B, unless overnight lodging is required. Occasional meals may be paid under par. U4510 when the member is required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits. Par. U3001 for transportation allowances. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1035 for a member hospitalized within the PDS local area.

F. Round Trip within 12 Hours. A member is not authorized per diem for TDY that is performed entirely within 12 hours. Occasional meals may be reimbursed IAW par. U4510 when the member is required to procure a meal(s) at personal expense outside the PDS limits. Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

G. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement. Members traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement (par. U4102-O) are not authorized per diem except as noted in par. U4102-P. Occasional meals or QTRS necessarily procured are paid under par. U4510.

H. Navigational and Proficiency Flights. ***A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized at the member's request.***

I. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines. A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine (SSBN), arrives at the ship's home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

J. TDY or Training Duty aboard a GOV'T Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period or training duty aboard a GOV'T ship when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the member's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.*** The TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between GOV'T ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period. When lodgings are required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodgings cost is IAW par. U4135.

K. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor. A member is not authorized per diem for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. When lodgings are required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodgings cost is made under par. U4135.

L. Field Duty. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

1. Senior commander in charge of the exercise (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to the member indicating that either GOV'T QTRS at no charge and/or GOV'T meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.

2. Member is participating in the operation advance planning or critique phase.

3. Secretary Concerned authorized per diem payment to a member who is performing field duty while in a travel status IAW par. U4105-D.

The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends. Par. U4102-L does not prohibit reimbursement under par. U4510 for occasional meals or lodgings necessarily procured. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

M. TDY aboard Foreign (Non-government) Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period aboard a non-government foreign ship when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. If a member is required to retain unoccupied lodgings at the location where TDY was performed just before performing duty aboard a non-government foreign ship, reimbursement for the lodgings cost must be made under par. U4135.

N. Member in a Missing Status. A member is not authorized per diem after 2400 of the day the member is officially carried as, or determined to be, absent in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act (44 Comp. Gen. 657 (1965)).

O. Members Traveling Together. 'Members traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires the travelers to remain together as a group while actually traveling. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the members' order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the members. ***No per diem is payable on days members travel when the order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement for members traveling together.*** The restriction applies to per diem payment only on the travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS. ***Directing several members to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.*** If meals or lodgings are not available, occasional meals and lodgings are paid IAW par. U4510. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodgings.

P. Straggler. A member, who becomes separated from the others while traveling as one of several members traveling together under an order directing limited or no reimbursement, must be provided for in the manner prescribed in Ch 7, Part N.

U4105 PER DIEM PAYABLE IN SPECIFIC CASES

A. TDY ICW Fitting-out or Conversion of a Ship or Service Craft. A member, assigned to TDY ICW fitting-out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) is authorized per diem during each fitting-out or conversion period. This period includes the day the ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service and day the ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out-of-service. Per diem authority ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from TDY ICW fitting-out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) to permanent duty aboard that ship (or service craft) (or from permanent duty aboard the ship ICW ship decommissioning or service craft placement out-of-service), even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning/ decommissioning or service craft placement in- (or out-of-) service date. Par. U4102-K applies after a ship, or service craft, under construction is delivered to the GOV'T.

B. Travel by U.S. or Foreign Government Ship for 24 or More Hours

1. Member Not Charged for Meals. A member is not authorized per diem when traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship when meals are furnished without charge, except on days of embarkation and debarkation if otherwise authorized under par. U4105-C.

2. Member Charged for Meals. A member traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship, other than an oceangoing car ferry, of 24 or more hours as a passenger (except those aboard for TDY or training) who is charged for meals is authorized per diem equal to the cost of the meals furnished, except on the embarkation and debarkation days.

C. Travel, TDY Aboard a Commercial Ship or a U.S. GOV'T Ship Totally Leased for Commercial Operation. Except for the days of arrival/embarkation and departure/debarkation, for travel aboard a commercial ship, a per diem rate equal to the anticipated expenses should be set. The AO should state in the order the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. Field Duty. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS. This rate is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location and may be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, taking into account the reduced expenses, if any, a member would have while performing field duty during the period covered by the order. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period and be such that the total per diem paid during the entire period that the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period**,** calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty. The Secretary Concerned may delegate this authority to prescribe such a rate to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Department headquarters or to a commander of an appropriate naval systems command headquarters, but there may be no further re-delegations. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

E. Member Dies while in a TDY Status. When a member dies while in a TDY status, per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death NTE the ordered travel official distance.

F. Ordered to TDY while on Leave. ***Par. U4105-F applies only if the need for the TDY is unknown to the member prior to the member's departure on leave.*** If the TDY is known by the member before departure on leave, the member is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round-trip cost between the PDS and TDY location. ***City-pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave point if the TDY requirement is known before leave is begun (APP P2).***

1. TDY at Leave Point. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem for the TDY performed in compliance with the order.

2. TDY at other than Leave Point

a. Authorized to Resume Leave upon TDY Completion. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to other than the leave point, is authorized round-trip transportation and per diem for travel between the leave address (or the place at which the order is received, whichever applies), and the TDY location (par. U3100-B). TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location.

b. Directed to Return to PDS upon TDY Completion. A member away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order at other than the leave point, is authorized:

(1) Transportation and per diem for travel from the:

(a) Leave address (or place at which the order is received, whichever applies), to the TDY station (par. U3100-B), and

(b) TDY station to the PDS.

(2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

c. Directed to Proceed to New PDS upon TDY Completion. A member directed to proceed to a new PDS upon TDY completion is authorized:

(1) PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:

(a) Old PDS to the leave address or to the place at which the order was received, whichever

applies, NTE in either case the official distance from the old PDS to the new PDS; and

(b) Leave address or place at which the order is received, as applicable, to the TDY station; and

(c) TDY station to the new PDS.

(2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

G. Order Canceled while the Member Is en route to a TDY Station. If a TDY order is canceled while a member is en route to a TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the PDS (or residence, as appropriate) to the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and return to the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. ***Per diem is not authorized for any day on which member was in a leave status (51 Comp. Gen. 548 (1972)).***

H. TDY within the PDS Limits. Travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a member performing TDY (other than at the member's residence or normal duty location) within the PDS limits when authorized by competent authority. ***The allowances in this par. are authorized when such duty is performed under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal GOV'T property provided overnight accommodations are used by reason of such duty.*** Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

I. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Flat Rate Per Diem. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem for a member assigned TDY to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 consecutive days at one location. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is equal to 55% of the applicable maximum locality per diem rate. Retroactive application of this authority to an existing order dated prior to par. U4105-I effective date of 1 February 2008 violates par. U2105. Except to correct or to complete an order to show the original intent, an order must not be revoked or modified retroactively to create, deny, or change an allowance (24 Comp. Gen. 439 (1944)) (APP A1).

1. Limitations. The following circumstances may affect per diem reimbursement.

a. Retained lodging expenses during a member's authorized absence (pars. U7225 and U7226).

b. CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem applies to TDY at the specified location. If a member is sent TDY to another location, the appropriate per diem, computed using the 'Lodgings-Plus' method, for that area applies.

c. Dual lodging (par. U4135).

2. Delegation Authority. The Secretary Concerned may delegate authority to prescribe a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate via the Secretarial Process to an official at the O-6 or GS-15 level with no further re-delegation authorized.

3. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Per Diem Exception. The Secretary Concerned or authorized delegated authority may adjust the CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem when the 55% rate is determined to be insufficient or overly generous. ***Per diem rate adjustment must be authorized before travel.*** For example, the Secretary Concerned or the authorized delegated authority, before travel begins, may authorize the following per diem rate adjustments:

a. Lower the 55% to 50% to accommodate slightly lower than expected anticipated expenses; or

b. Increase the 55% to 60% to accommodate slightly higher than anticipated expenses; or

c. Increase the per diem in 10% increments above 60% (NTE 100%) if 60% is insufficient.

d. Full locality per diem rate (and 'Lodgings-Plus' computation) continuation when reduced cost long-term rental or lease facilities are not available at the specified location.

*4. Per Diem Computation. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is rounded up to the next higher dollar and paid in a fixed amount NTE 55% of the applicable TDY locality per diem rate, plus lodging tax (par. U4105-I4c). ***A lodging receipt is not required for lodging reimbursement (par. U2510-I4); however, a lodging receipt may be necessary to support a lodging tax reimbursable expense (APP G) if required by Service regulations.*** Ensure the member has asked about and taken advantage of any tax exemption that may exist.

a. Pay 55% (or the appropriate percentage) of the locality per diem rate (plus CONUS lodging tax as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if applicable on the 55% or appropriate percentage) except for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS (par. U4147).

b. Pay 75% of the M&IE rate plus the lodging cost if applicable on the arrival date at the TDY location and 75% of the M&IE on the return day at the PDS.

c. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to the 55% (or appropriate percentage) per diem. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is part of the per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense***.

d. If authorized travel requires more than one day en route to the TDY CONTINGENCY OPERATION location where a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate is authorized, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover locality per diem rate and is not at the 55% rate (par. U4145-B). The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is effective the day after the member reports to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).

e. For multiple TDY assignments between the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location and other locations such as a uniformed service facility where GMR or PMR or similar deductible meals are available (par. U4165) or commercial lodging the locality per diem applies for the official travel days. When dual lodging is authorized, pay NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate (not the flat rate per diem amount) for the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location (par. U4105-I1c). The applicable per diem rate is effective the day after the reporting date to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).

5. Computation Example. A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS location for two years ICW a CONTINGENCY OPERATION. The Secretary Concerned authorizes 55% CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem in the TDY order at the onset. The locality per diem rate for the location is $259 ($198/ $61). The actual long-term lodging cost is anticipated to be $95/night (on a monthly or yearly lease) and the daily lodging tax is $15, a reimbursable expense (APP G).

The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is set at 55% or $143 ($259 x 55% = $142.45, rounded up to $143), plus lodging tax of $15/night.

Pay the reduced flat rate per diem of $143, plus $15 lodging tax/night. ***NOTE: If the $95/night rate is known before the fact, the flat rate percentage could be reduced to 50% (or $198 x .5 = $99) plus the appropriate lodging tax***.

Pay the first TDY day - $140.75 (Lodging - $95 + M&IE - $45.75 ($61 x 75% = $45.75)) plus lodging tax of $15.

Pay the second TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location - $143/day plus $15 lodging tax.

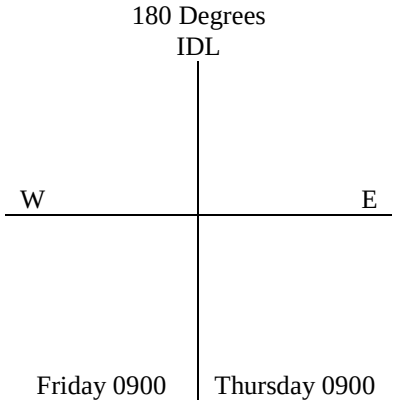
Pay the departure TDY day to the PDS - $45.75 ($61 x 75% = $45.75).

J. When the TDY Station Becomes the PDS. A member, who while at a TDY station receives a PCS order or information indicating that the member will be transferred to the TDY station on a ***specified future date,*** is authorized payment of otherwise proper TDY allowances for the TDY involved and return travel to the old PDS. Par. U7125-D if the TDY station is designated as the new PDS ***effective immediately***.

U4115 INTERNATIONAL DATELINE

A. International Dateline (IDL). The IDL is a hypothetical line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL it is Friday west of the IDL.

B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the International Dateline (IDL)



C. Computation. The following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under par. U4115:

Example 1
TDY Travel Involving IDL with a 'Lost' Day

The TDY location lodging cost is $135/night. The per diem rate is $225 ($135/ $90).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.

A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $90 =		$67.50
19 August Thursday	NO PER DIEM		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	$135 + $90 = $225/day x 5 days =		$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 (M&IE) =		$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $90 =		$67.50
Total			**$1,350.00**

Example 2
TDY Travel Involving IDL without a 'Lost' Day

TDY location lodging cost is $140/night. The per diem rate is $218 ($146/ $72).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.

A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $72 =		$54.00
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	$140 + $72 = $212/day x 6 days =		$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $72 =		$54.00
Total			**$1,380.00**

U4125 PER DIEM UNDER THE 'LODGINGS-PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD

Per diem computed under this Part is based on the 'Lodgings-Plus' computation method. The total daily per diem amount is NTE the applicable daily locality rate. Par. U2510 concerns receipts.

U4127 LODGING TAX UNDER 'LODGINGS-PLUS'

A. CONUS and Non-foreign OCONUS Area. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) when per diem (or AEA as in Ch 4, Part C) is paid except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC PCS travel is paid.

B. Foreign Area. The per diem locality lodging ceiling in a foreign area includes lodging tax. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense when per diem (or Ch 4, Part C AEA) is paid.***

U4129 LODGING UNDER THE 'LODGINGS-PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD

A. General. The amount allowed for lodging expense is the expense actually incurred or the maximum TDY locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less. Reimbursement computation is in par. U1045 for the commercial lodging cost incurred for any day that the member was TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS were available and directed on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

B. Commercial Lodging. Except as provided for double occupancy in par. U4129-D, when a member uses commercial lodging facilities (i.e., hotels, motels, and boarding houses), the allowable lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used.

C. GOV'T QTRS. A fee/service charge paid NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling for GOV'T QTRS use is an allowable lodging expense. Reimbursement to the member for GOV'T QTRS use is NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging ceiling.

D. Multiple Occupancy. For multiple occupancy, each official traveler is allowed the appropriate percentage (e.g., 2 occupants –each receive 50%; 3 occupants, each receive 33%) of the rate charged if a room is shared with another/other official traveler(s). ***NOTE: Multiple occupancy does not limit a traveler's lodging per diem ceiling***

eligibility. Ex: Two official travelers who share a room in a $100/night lodging area have $200 with which to pay for a room. Otherwise, the official traveler is allowed the single room rate. The official traveler must be provided the single room rate.

E. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. ***Lodging cost reimbursement is not authorized for a member who stays with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with friends or relatives, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible. The lodging reimbursement examples below apply for official travel to include as an attendant/ escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances in which the member has the option to stay with friends or relatives. ***The Service/Agency cannot direct the member to lodge with friends or relatives.***

Example 1: A member (outpatient) and a DoD civilian employee (attendant), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The member is not authorized lodging reimbursement, but the DoD civilian employee possibly may be eligible for reimbursement of some lodging costs (JTR, par. C4555-B3).

Example 2: A member is TDY (active duty call-up) to Location A and stays in commercial lodging. A family member later joins the member at personal expense. The member is authorized up to the single room rate and room tax on the single rate, if applicable.

F. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities. When no commercial lodging facilities are available (i.e., in remote areas) or when there is a room shortage because of a special event (e.g., World Fair or International Sporting Event), the cost of lodging obtained in other than commercial facilities may be allowed. Such facilities may include college dormitories or similar facilities as well as rooms made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, the member must provide a written explanation that is acceptable to the AO/designated representative.

G. Lodging Not Available at TDY Station. The TDY locality per diem rate or the AEA (Ch 4, Part C) ceiling for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation ***only*** when a member is TDY at a place where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodgings are available. ***NOTE: This par. applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO***.

U4131 APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHILE TDY

A. General. An apartment, house, or recreational vehicle (includes a mobile home, a camper, a camping trailer, or self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) qualifies as lodgings. Par. U4129-E applies for lodging with a friend/ relative.

B. Expenses. In determining the daily amount of expense items which do not accrue on a daily basis such as cost for connection/ disconnection of utilities, dumping fees, shower fees, cleaning charges, monthly telephone use fee, etc., these expenses are averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem during the entire TDY trip. Allowable lodging expenses are:

1. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent;

2. Parking space for the recreational vehicle rent;

3. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental, such as a stove, refrigerators, chairs, tables, beds, sofas, television, and a vacuum cleaner;

NOTE 1: Some rental agreements (i.e., furniture rental agreements) include option-to-buy clauses that result in the renter owning the rented item (i.e., furniture) at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a rental agreement (i.e., cost of furniture rental as part of the lodging cost) while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. However, if the traveler exercises the purchase option, the amount that is being credited toward the purchase must be returned to the GOV'T by the traveler if paid to the traveler as part of the travel claim settlement (B-259520, 7 December 1995).

***NOTE 2*: A member who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from a previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. Adopted from GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005 (http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/travel/u1669917.pdf)**.

4. Connection, use, and disconnection costs of utilities including electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil and sewer charges;

5. Dumping fees;

6. Shower fees;

7. Maid fees and cleaning charges;

8. Monthly telephone use fees (***does not include installation charges and unofficial long distance calls. When a personally-owned cellular phone is used in lieu of an installed phone, the monthly cell phone fee may not be claimed. APP G for official communications.***);

9. The costs of special user fees such as cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters, if ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned; and

10. Exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) paid by a member to acquire use of timeshare lodgings at the TDY point (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

U4133 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

A member, TDY in a remote location at which there are no GOV'T QTRS or other suitable commercial lodging facilities, may be reimbursed the cost of barter goods used in exchange for lodgings obtained in private dwellings. Reimbursement may not exceed 20% of the locality per diem lodging ceiling. ***As an exception to the $75 or more receipt rule, the traveler should be prepared to provide receipts for the barter goods together with the traveler's certification that the barter goods were delivered to the householder for lodgings received if required by finance regulations.***

U4135 DUAL LODGING REIMBURSEMENT ON A SINGLE DAY

A. Per Diem Basis. When the AO determines it is necessary for a traveler to retain lodgings at one TDY location (Location A) for other than personal convenience and procure lodgings at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day, the lodging cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) at which the traveler remained overnight is used for computing the member's per diem for TDY at that location (Location B) for that day.

B. AO Considerations. The AO must verify that the traveler acted reasonably and prudently. Considerations for dual lodging reimbursement include:

1. The inability to occupy lodging at the first TDY location was due to conditions beyond the traveler's control (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981));

2. Economical impact (daily, weekly, monthly room rate, availability, storage charges, or shipment costs) (GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000; GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001); and

3. Practicality of checking out (B-257670, 10 January 1995).

C. Reimbursable Expense for Lodging. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is reimbursable as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if approved by the AO (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981)).

D. Maximum Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the

amount of per diem or AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained at Location A overnight. Receipts are required for dual lodging claims.

E. Limitation. ***Dual lodging exists to cover lodging expenses that arise because of unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control during TDY travel.*** Dual lodging must be approved after the fact by an amended order or by the approving official on the travel voucher. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process.

F. Long-term Dual Lodgings Occupancy. ***Long-term reimbursement for dual lodging is not permitted and an order may not contain such a provision.***

G. Example. An order is prepared to direct TDY at Location C for 150 days. The AO knows the member is to spend limited time at Location C and is also going to one or more other locations for lengthy periods during the TDY period. ***Using par. U4135 to authorize multiple long periods (or a single all-encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at Location C violates the intent of this authority and is not authorized. The known TDY locations must be named in the order.***

Example 1 ***NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.***			
A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Location A apartment while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the $45/day Location A apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location B lodging cost ($95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.			
Per Diem Rates for This Example			
Location	**Max Lodging**	**M&IE**	**Total**
A	$130	$46	$176
B	$119	$46	$165
Reimbursement for the Location A Apartment for 5 days			
Lodging Cost	Number of Days	Total	
$45	5	$225	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location B			
First Day (Departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$95	$46	$141 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)	
Second thru Fifth Day (Lodging cost + M&IE/day) x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$95	$46	$141/day x 4 days = $564 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)	
Return day to Location A (Lodging cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$45	$46	$91	

Example 2 ***NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.***			
A traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS while on a training assignment at a U.S. INSTALLATION in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the GOV'T QTRS (daily cost $25) while on the 3-day TDY assignment, the QTRS might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the GOV'T QTRS while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those QTRS as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location D lodging cost ($110/day) was used to determine the traveler's per diem while TDY there.			
Per Diem Rates for This Example			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
C	$109	$38	$147
D	$130	$46	$176
Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS for 3 Days			
Lodging	Number of Days	Total	
$25	3	$75	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location D			
First Day (Departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$110	$46	$156 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)	
Second and Third Day (Lodging Cost + M&IE/day) x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$110	$46	$156/day x 2 days = $312 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)	
Day of Return to Location C (Lodging Cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$25	$38	$63	

U4137 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WHEN A RESIDENCE IS PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGINGS

A. Purchased Residence. A member may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are prorated based on the number of days in the month, rather than by the actual number of days the member occupied the residence (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)), and include the monthly:

1. Mortgage interest;

2. Property tax; and

3. Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges;

B. Limitation. ***In no case may the total lodgings per diem payable exceed the applicable TDY maximum locality lodgings ceiling unless an AEA (Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. U4141 does not apply when the residence is purchased.***

NOTE: A member who purchases and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for any cost associated with rental, purchase or shipment of furniture.

U4139 COST FOR LODGINGS JOINTLY OCCUPIED BY MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS

The cost for lodgings jointly occupied by a member and a dependent(s) is 50% for the member and 50% for the dependent(s) (regardless of the number of family members) when a member in a per diem status receives TLA for a dependent(s) (par. U9160-C). When a dependent(s) is not traveling at GOV'T expense, the member is authorized

the single room rate.

U4140 LODGINGS WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS

If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. The CTO should be used to make these arrangements unless the CTO does not provide this service (pars. U4131, U4137, and U4141).

U4141 LODGINGS OBTAINED ON A WEEKLY, MONTHLY, OR LONGER TERM BASIS

When a traveler obtains lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the member is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

This computation presumes that the member acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the GOV'T cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodgings at a daily rate. ***NOTE: This does not apply when a residence is purchased*** (par. U4137).

Example
1. A member is TDY at a location at which the per diem is $116 ($70/ $46).
2. The member obtains lodgings on a long-term basis and is paying $900 a month for an apartment and utilities.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is $30 ($900/30 days).
4. In June the member took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
5. The daily lodging rate for the member during June is computed to be $45/day ($900/20). Since the $45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized $70 locality lodging ceiling, the member is reimbursed $45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

NOTE: Par. U7225 if lodging is obtained on a daily basis and a member takes an authorized absence while on TDY in support of a CONTINGENCY OPERATION or par. U7226 if a member takes leave ICW an authorized/ordered evacuation to visit dependents at their safe haven.

U4143 LODGINGS AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT

When a contracting officer contracts for rooms and/or meals for a member traveling on TDY, the total daily amount paid by the GOV'T for the member's lodging, M&IE is NTE the applicable per diem authorized in this Part (60 Comp. Gen. 181(1981) and 62 Comp. Gen. 308 (1983)) unless an AEA is authorized/approved under Ch 4, Part C. ***NOTE: There is NO reimbursement for any items rented for contract QTRS that are rented with an "option to buy" (GSBCA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003).***

U4145 PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. General. Ordinarily, per diem is based on the member's TDY location at 2400. There are occasions, however, when the member is en route to a TDY location and does not arrive at the lodging site until 2400 or later. In that case, lodging is claimed for the preceding calendar day and the maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day. If no lodging is required, the per diem rate is still determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

B. Stopover Point. If authorized travel requires more than 1 day and a stopover for the night that includes lodging ***(NOTE: Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.)*** is required, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

C. M&IE Payment. The M&IE rate is payable to the member without expense itemization and without receipts. Box lunches, in-flight meals and rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft are not a GOV'T dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

D. Meal Rate. The meal rate established by the order cannot be reduced after the ordered travel has been completed except for a deductible meal (GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess are not deductible meals). Par. U4165. However, an AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

U4147 PER DIEM FOR DEPARTURE FROM AND RETURN TO PDS

A. Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality M&IE rate is paid for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS ICW TDY, regardless of what time the member departs or returns. ***On these days, the GMR, PMR, $3.50 OCONUS IE, or reduced per diem rate do not apply.***

B. Departure Day. The per diem rate for the PDS departure day is based on the member's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day. If the member is traveling and lodging is not procured for that night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Return Day. For any full calendar travel day when lodging is not required while the traveler is en route overnight returning to the PDS, home, or other authorized point, the per diem is based on the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding calendar day. For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home, or other authorized point), the per diem is based on the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding day (last TDY or authorized delay point). Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for the return day unless overnight lodgings are required. ***NOTE: For USCG only: For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodgings were required there.***

Example	
1 Sep	Depart PDS
1 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

U4149 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR CONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned**.**

B. GMR. The standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus $5 IE is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),

2. The GMR is directed,

3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus $5 IE is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),

2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

3. The member is not traveling.

D. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodgings off the U.S. Installation. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are ***not available*** and is ***authorized the locality meal rate*** instead of the GMR or PMR and $5 IE. Just because GOV'T QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical GOV'T QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to the GMR or PMR.

U4150 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A member performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances in par. U4260-D.

U4151 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR OCONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned**.**

B. GMR. The Standard GMR paid for Meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus the appropriate IE rate is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),

2. The GMR is directed,

3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus the IE rate is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),

2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

3. The member is not traveling.

D. OCONUS IE

1. Except for USCG members and other members traveling under USCG funds, the OCONUS locality IE rate is the applicable rate, or $3.50 when the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***Regardless of the location at which the member is lodged, the $3.50 must be stated on the travel order for it to be paid for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009. The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the member is traveling.***

2. For USCG members and other members traveling on USCG funds, the OCONUS locality IE rate is the applicable rate when the member is not ordered TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***), or $3.50 when the member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available (par. U4151-E) on that U.S. INSTALLATION. Two

exceptions are noted below. The AO may determine that $3.50 is:

a. Adequate when the member ***is not lodged*** on a U.S. INSTALLATION. ***The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.***

b. ***Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. INSTALLATION. The locality IE rate (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) may be authorized and must be stated in the order.***

E. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodgings off the U.S. Installation. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the QTRS are ***not available*** and is ***authorized the locality meal rate*** instead of the GMR or PMR plus the locality IE rate unless the $3.50 IE rate is authorized under par. U4151-D. Just because QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality M&IE to the GMR or PMR.

U4153 PER DIEM ON ARRIVAL AT OR DEPARTURE FROM A TDY POINT

The M&IE rate payable on the days of arrival at and departure from the TDY point is the M&IE rate for that location, unless the member is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day. On a ship, the embarkation/ debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

U4155 SCHOOLHOUSE TRAINING (FORMAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)

A schoolhouse commander is authorized to determine if one of the two meal rates based on GOV'T dining facility/ mess availability (PMR or GMR) is appropriate in lieu of the locality meal rate - regardless of what the AO may put in a TDY order to the contrary. If there is information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate, that information, and its source, should be in the order. If that information is not available prior to order issuance it must be provided to the member by the schoolhouse commander (or designee) upon arrival at the school and submitted with the travel voucher.

U4157 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

Lodging reimbursement while on TDY or at a delay point, is NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY or delay location. The lodging cost or the locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less, is added to the M&IE rate for that location to determine that day's per diem rate. The total amount is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the TDY (or stopover) locality unless an AEA is authorized/approved IAW Ch 4, Part C. When lodging has been obtained at a location other than the TDY location the per diem rate for the lodging location may apply if par. U4129-G applies.

U4159 PER DIEM COMPUTATION FOR TDY OF MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 24 HOURS

M&IE of 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location is payable for each travel day. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, M&IE of 75% of the highest M&IE rate is payable on each day (e.g., 15-hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the highest for the 2 on day 2 for day 2). If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply. ***Per diem is not authorized under par. U4159 when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.*** Par. U4510 for occasional meals authority.

U4160 PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL BY CAR FERRY

A. General. When a member on TDY travels by POC partly by road and partly by car ferry (circuitously or otherwise), the member is authorized per diem while traveling on the ferry. Par. U3330 for transportation reimbursement.

B. Lodging. Reimbursement for the actual cost of required accommodations (unless included in the ferry transportation cost) is authorized.

C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World. M&IE is based on and computed for the member using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is the rate applicable for the member's location at 2400 on that day. Par. U4145-A.

D. M&IE when Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, the applicable M&IE while on the ferry is that rate applicable to the member's location at 2400 on the debarkation day. Par. U4145-A.

U4163 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)

A. Authority. There is no authority to pay the M&IE meal portion when the Secretary Concerned, or for a JTF the Combatant/JTF Commander, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness.

1. The prohibition on paying the M&IE meal portion begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on last full EUM day.

2. The CONUS IE rate is $5, or the appropriate OCONUS IE rate, or $3.50 OCONUS when the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***The $3.50 rate must be stated on the order for it to be paid.***

B. Meal Procurement Required. A member ordered to use EUM, who must procure occasional meals, is authorized reimbursement under par. U4510.

C. IE Rate. ***IAW par. U4151-D, if an order does not state otherwise, locality IE rate is paid.***

U4165 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. PMR Application. The PMR in pars. U4149-C and U4151-C applies on any day when one or two deductible meals is/are provided (APP R2, par. J). The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). ***A meal provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.***

B. Deductible Meal. A deductible meal is a meal:

1. Made available pursuant to an agreement between a Uniformed Service and any organization, if the order directs use of the facility providing the meal(s);

2. Included in a GOV'T-paid registration fee;

3. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the GOV'T ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;

4. Furnished by the GOV'T at no cost to a member (par. U4167);

5. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost $75 without breakfast; lodging cost $85 with breakfast); or

6. Provided by a lodging establishment when the meal(s) is/are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between the GOV'T and the lodging establishment (ex., an agency arranges for lodging at a conference/meeting and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost). ***NOTE: A negotiated rate should fall either within the locality lodging rate, or if declared (APP R), within the conference lodging rate. If the negotiated rate exceeds the locality (or conference) lodging rate, an AEA lodging rate should be provided to cover the higher lodging rate that includes the meal(s).***

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

C. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE amount for that day is payable ($5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality IE rate, or $3.50 OCONUS).

D. The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the member:

1. Is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may request substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and

2. Attempted, but was unable, to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and

3. Must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs.

4. Is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

U4167 NON-DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. Non-Deductible Meal. The following are not deductible meals:

1. Box lunches, (which include such things as C Rations, K Rations, MREs) - except when MREs and/or other box lunches are the ***only method*** of providing adequate subsistence to a member. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***,

2. In-flight meals,

3. Rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft,

4. GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess,

5. Meals furnished on commercial aircraft,

6. Meals provided by private individuals, or

7. Meal(s) provided by a lodging establishment on a complimentary basis without adding a charge for the meal(s) in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost $75 with or without breakfast).

B. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the member, only the IE amount for that day is payable ($5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality IE rate, or $3.50 OCONUS).

U4169 LODGINGS REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS

When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the member to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement is based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

***U4171 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT**

Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. Pars. U4165-B5 and U4165-B6 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Adopted from CBCA-1900-TRAV, 3 MAY 2010.

U4173 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. GMR. The GMR in the following examples is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).

B. U.S. and Non-foreign OCONUS Area Lodging Tax. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.

C. Foreign Lodging Tax. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a FOREIGN AREA includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense (APP G).

D. Examples

1. Example 1. Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 1
Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is authorized TDY from a PDS for two days, POC use between the residence and TDY station (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order (par. U3305-B). The traveler arrives at the TDY station on day 2 and completes the TDY assignment on day 4.

Reimbursement is limited to the actual lodging cost NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate plus the appropriate M&IE.

The maximum per diem rate for the TDY location is $116 ($70/ $46); actual lodging cost is $72/night. The 12-hour rule does not apply because the TDY period is over 12 hours.

AEA is not used for this example but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).

ITINERARY					
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**Per Diem Rate**	**Lodging Cost**	**POC Distance**
10 May	Residence	1st Stopover	$116 ($70/ $46)	$60	400 miles
11 May	En Route	TDY Station	$116 ($70/ $46)	$72	15 miles
12 May	TDY Station	TDY Station	$116 ($70/ $46)	$72	
13 May	TDY Station	2nd Stopover	$118 ($72/ $46)	$60	365 miles
14 May	En Route	Residence	Use 2nd Stopover M&IE		50 miles
REIMBURSEMENT					
Day 1	$60 + ($46 x 75%) =				$ 94.50
Day 2	$72 = ($72 limited to $70) + $46 =				$116.00
Day 3	$72 = ($72 limited to $70) + $46 =				$116.00
Day 4	$60 + $46 =				$106.00
Day 5	$46 x 75% =				$ 34.50
1 round trip of 830 miles (official distance) x $0. 50/mile =					$415.00
Total Reimbursement					**$882.00**

2. Example 2. Per Diem Rate – GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 2
Per Diem Rate – GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION at which GOV'T lodging ($6/night) and dining facility/mess is available. The GMR is directed in the order. The AO approves the PMR on the 17th because breakfast was not available.

POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order (par. U3305-B).

The maximum per diem rate is $116 ($70/ $46). GMR (par. U4149-B) is $10.80 and the PMR (par. U4149-C) is $26 plus the CONUS $5 IE rate applies in this example.

NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are never made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147, item 1). The GMR and PMR rates used in this example are for illustrative purposes only –APP A for the current GMR.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**POC Distance**
10 March	Residence	TDY Station	325 miles
16-18 March		At TDY Station	
19 March	TDY Station	Residence	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT			
15 March	$6 + ($46 x 75%) =		$40.50
16 March	$6 + $10.80 (GMR) + $5 (IE) =		$21.80
17 March	$6 + $26 (PMR) + $5 (IE) =		$37.00
18 March	$6 + $10.80 (GMR) + $5 (IE) =		$21.80
19 March	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x $0. 50/mile =			$325.00
Total Reimbursement			**$480.60**

3. Example 3. Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation

Example 3
Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation

A member is authorized TDY in an AOR. On 2 Jan, the member departed the residence via POC, and was en route awaiting transportation without procuring lodging, from 2-3 Jan, arriving at the AOR TDY station on 4 Jan. The member stayed in GOV'T QTRS and received the AOR per diem rate from 5-30 Jan. The member departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location on 31 Jan. The member departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point procuring lodging on 1 Feb. The member departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence on 2 Feb. Per diem is computed as follows:

Date	Travel Plan	Transportation Mode/Means	Reason For Stop	Per Diem Rate
2 Jan	Dep Residence (Departure Day)	PA		$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arr TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
5-30 Jan	TDY (AOR)	--	TD	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Dep TDY (AOR)	TP	--	$3.50 AOR to AOR
	En route (AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route (exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	$190 ($126/ $64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arr Residence	PA	MC	$190 ($126/ $64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate

Reimbursement		
2 Jan	$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$11.25
3 Jan	$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$15.00
4 Jan	$15.00/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging $0)	$15.00
5-30 Jan	$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$91.00
31 Jan	$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$3.50
1 Feb	$70 + $64 = $134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at $70)	$134.00
2 Feb	$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)	$48.00
Reimbursement for per diem due member		**$317.75**

U4174 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY

A. General

1. For par. U4174, "extended TDY" means directed travel of 3 or more weeks.

2. A member on extended TDY (other than deployment) may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the member commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

3. ***Reimbursement for transportation and per diem is on the same basis as TDY travel, but is not limited to the expenses otherwise payable had the member remained at the TDY location.***

4. ***Authorized return to the PDS or place of abode is not authorized for Coast Guard.***

B. Authorized Return

1. ***A traveler, who travels to a location (other than the PDS or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS) for personal reasons and returns to the TDY location is not authorized reimbursement for transportation expenses*** (par. U4176).

2. A statement that return travel is authorized must be included in the order, or on the travel voucher if approved after the travel has been performed. ***This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular duty hours.*** Accordingly, the authorized return should be performed outside the member's regular duty hours or during authorized leave periods.

3. A traveler who is not authorized/approved to return to the PDS is paid for personal returns IAW par. U4175.

C. Lodgings Retained at TDY Location.

1. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Voluntary Return. If the member retains lodging at the TDY location during a voluntary (per par. U7175) return, the member is financially responsible for the retained room cost while gone except IAW pars. U7225 or U7226.

2. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site as mission essential considering:

a. The reasons for retaining the lodging are reasonable and necessary and not strictly for the traveler's convenience;

b. The traveler's efforts to obtain lodging on a weekly or monthly basis or other long-term rental agreement; and

c. When the retained lodging is charged on a daily basis, such factors as the TDY duration, the amount of personal belongings, the establishment's capability to store those belongings, and the traveler's ability to secure a room upon return.

3. Lodging Retained at the TDY Location Reimbursement. If authorized/approved, the costs of lodging retained at the TDY site are paid as a reimbursable expense (APP G - NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling). Par. U7225 for lodging reimbursement if TDY supports a CONTINGENCY OPERATION.

U4175 RETURN TO PDS FROM TDY FOR PERSONAL REASONS

A. General

1. Authorized Member. Par. U4175 applies to an active or an RC member.

2. Authorized Allowances. Based on the transportation expenses incurred, a member who voluntarily returns to the PDS or residence from which the member ordinarily commutes daily to the PDS, during a TDY period, for personal reasons, is authorized the lesser of:

a. Per diem or AEA for the actual travel time ***(no per diem or AEA while at the PDS)*** to and from the PDS/residence and transportation expenses for the travel from the TDY point to the PDS/residence and return; or

b. The per diem or AEA that would have been allowed had the member stayed at the TDY point.

NOTE: Lodging tax is not included in the constructed cost for a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location as it is a reimbursable expense (APP G). FOREIGN AREA lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense.

3. Allowances Not Authorized. No per diem is credited for any day the member was in a leave status.

4. CONTINGENCY OPERATION. Par. U7225 concerning reimbursement for lodging retained at a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location during leave away from that location.

B. Computation. Following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under par. U4175:

NOTE: The GMR used in the following example(s) is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).

1. Example 1

Example 1
Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler performed TDY (not at a U.S. INSTALLATION) and returned to the PDS during the TDY period on the weekend for personal reasons. The TDY location lodging cost is $65/night. The maximum per diem rate is $119 ($73/ $46). AEA is not authorized and per diem is not payable for 28 June (actual cost computation) because the traveler is at the PDS (par. U4102-D).

POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U3305-B).

The traveler is due $1, 458 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).

AEA is not used for this example, but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**POC Distance**
23 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
24-26 June		At TDY Station	
27 June	TDY Station	PDS (personal reasons)	325 miles
28 June		PDS	
29 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
30 June-2 July		At TDY Station	
3 July	TDY Station	PDS	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
23 June	$65 + ($46 x 75%) =		$99.50
24 to 26 June	$65 + $46 = $111/day x 3 days =		$333.00
27 June	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
28 June	Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)		$0.00
29 June	$65 + ($46 x 75%) =		$99.50
30 June-2 July	$65 + $46 = $111/day x 3 days =		$333.00
3 July	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
2 round trips of 650 miles (official distance) = 1,300 miles x $0. 50/mile =			$650.00
Actual Cost Total			**$1,584.00**
Constructed Cost			
23 June	$65 + ($46 x 75%) =		$99.50
24 June-2 July	$65 + $46 = $111/day x 9 days =		$999.00
3 July	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x $0. 50-/mile =			$325.00
Constructed Cost Total			**$1, 458.00**

2. Example 2

Example 2
Per Diem, GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A member is TDY at a U.S. INSTALLATION at which a GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is $6/night. GOV'T dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS (par. U4102-D). The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.

The maximum per diem rate is $116 ($70/ $46). The GMR (par. U4149-B) is $10.80 plus $5 IE for this example.

POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U3305-B).

The member is due $391.30 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).

NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147, item 1). The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only –APP A for the current GMR.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**POC Distance**
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14-15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	$6 + ($46 x 75%) =		$40.50
10 July	$6 + $10.80 + $5 (IE) =		$21.80
11 July	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
12 July	Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)		$0.00
13 July	$6 + ($46 x 75%) =		$40.50
14-15 July	$6 + $10.80 + $5 (IE) = $21.80/day x 2 days =		$43.60
16 July	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) x 2 = 740 miles x $0. 50/mile =			$370.00
Actual Cost Total			**$585.40**
Constructed Cost			
9 July	$6 + ($46 x 75%) =		$40.50
10-15 July	$6 + $10.80 + $5 (IE) = $21.80/days times 6 days =		$130.80
16 July	$46 x 75% =		$34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) x $0. 50/mile =			$185.50
Constructed Cost Total			**$391.30**

U4176 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS

A TDY member who travels to a location, other than the PDS or home, for personal reasons on non-duty days (and returns to the TDY location) is not authorized transportation expense reimbursement. The member is authorized only per diem-related expenses based on the TDY location per diem rate and any reimbursable expenses (APP G) that would have been allowable had the member remained at the TDY location. Reimbursement is NTE what would have been paid had the member remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August, 1981; and B-214886, 3 July, 1984).

Example 1: Member TDY from Location A to Location B (with a locality per diem rate of $173 ($122/ $51) drives to Location C on Friday night and returns to Location B Sunday night. The member checks out of the Location B hotel (which cost $120/night plus a reimbursable expense for the 12% tax ($14.40) on Friday and stays in a Location C hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays $145 plus a 13% tax ($18.85) per night for Location C lodging for Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location C locality per diem rate is $203 ($149/ $54), the member is limited to $122/night for lodging (and lodging tax on $122 – 12% of $122 ($14.64) and to $51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the Location B locality diem rate is $173 ($122/ $51) and the member is being paid per

diem that would have been paid (max $122 for lodging + $51 for M&IE) had the member remained in Location B. The member's lodging tax in Location C each night is reimbursed but limited to $14.64 per night (12% of $122). The member is reimbursed NTE $29.28 for lodging tax while in Location C. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations B and C.***

Example 2: Member TDY from Location X to Base Y (with a maximum per diem rate of $161 ($110/ $51)) where the member is staying on the U.S. INSTALLATION for $20/night with no tax and is being paid the $29 PMR + $5 CONUS IE rate (total $34) based on the order content that indicates GOV'T QTRS and the PMR is directed. The member drives to Location Z on Friday night and returns to Base Y Sunday night. The member checks out of the Base Y GOV'T QTRS on Friday and stays in a Location Z hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays $75 and 12% lodging tax ($9.00) for Location Z lodging each night on Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location Z per diem rate is $128 ($79/ $49), the member is limited to $20/night for lodging, no reimbursement of Location Z lodging tax, and is paid $34/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem ($20 for lodging + $34 for the PMR-based rate of M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Base Y and limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost and PMR + CONUS "IE" since they were directed in the order. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations Y and Z.***

Example 3: Member TDY from Location D to Location E (with a per diem rate of $161 ($110/ $51)), where the traveler is staying with friends and incurring no lodging costs. The member drives to Location F on Friday night and returns to Location E Sunday night. The member stays in a Location F hotel Friday and Saturday nights and pays $75 and 12% lodging tax ($9.00) for Location F lodging each night. Even though the Location F per diem rate is $114 ($70/ $44), the member is paid $75/night for lodging, and reimbursement of Location F lodging tax ($18 for both nights), and is paid $51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (NTE $110 for lodging + $51 for M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Location E. The fact that the member was staying with friends has no effect on the traveler's per diem on days when not staying with friends. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations E and F.***

U4177 NO PER DIEM OR A PER DIEM RATE IN A LESSER AMOUNT

The Secretary Concerned may authorize per diem rates in lesser amounts (to zero) when the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant ***and are peculiar to that particular Service*** (par. U4105-D). This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Service, but may not be further re-delegated. ***The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order modification was issued). In the absence of such authority, an order prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the applicable locality per diem rate is used.*** The reduced or zero per diem rate does not apply to any day the member is traveling. Reduced per diem rate establishment should incorporate an amount for clothes laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 7 days in CONUS.

U4179 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a member, command or AO thinks that the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity listed in par. U4179-B via (1) the appropriate command channels and (2) via the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Army - Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.

2. Navy - Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130E), 2 Navy Annex, Washington, DC 20370-2000.

3. Marine Corps - Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

4. Air Force - Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA, 2221 S. Clark Street, Crystal Plaza 6 Ste 500, Arlington, VA 22202-3745.

5. Coast Guard - Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801.

6. NOAA Corps - Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.

7. U.S. Public Health Service - Office of Commissioned Corps Force Management, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

8. Office of the Secretary of Defense and other DoD Components - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: E&S Branch, 4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800, Arlington, VA 22203-1546.

***NOTE*: Ch 4, Part C for one-time necessary expenses in excess of the prescribed per diem rate.**

B. Final Submission Process. The Service determines the survey request is valid (depending on the location in question along with other factors) and then may submit the request to:

CONUS Locations	Non-Foreign OCONUS Locations	Foreign OCONUS Locations
General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Travel Management Policy (MTT) 1800 F Street NW, Room G-219 Washington, DC 20405-0001 Or Jill.denning@gsa.gov	**Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee (PDTATAC)** ATTN: Allowances Branch 4601 North Fairfax Drive Suite 800 Arlington, VA 22203-1546	**Department of State** Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103

U4181 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A member performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances prescribed in par. U4260-D.

U4183 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM

The following tables are for reference purposes only. Ch 4, Part B for applicable rules. Pars. U4163 & U4800 when JTF operations are involved.

Quick Reference - Per Diem						
TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
Footnotes: See table # 4						
(1) Departure Day from PDS						
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**
	Arrived at the TDY location (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departed the PDS.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departed the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION – GOV'T QTRS available) on the same day as departed the PDS. The member elected not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Traveled overnight – no lodging required.	Overnight lodging required at a stopover en route to the TDY location.	Arrived at the TDY location on the same day as departed from the PDS (per diem at a lesser amount than the TDY locality rate prescribed authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.)
Per Diem for the Departure Day from the PDS [5/]	75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY locality [1/], plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. [2/, 4/]	75% of TDY locality M&IE rate [1/], plus the GOV'T QTRS cost[11/].	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate [1/,] plus the cost of lodgings occupied NTE the available GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. **No lodging tax reimbursement.**	75% of the M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) locality [1/] for the departure day.	75% of the M&IE rate for the en route stopover locality, plus the lodging cost NTE the stopover locality maximum lodging ceiling. [2/, 4/]	75 % of the TDY locality M&IE rate [1/,] plus lodging [2/, 4/] cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling.

(2) Whole Travel Days – CONUS						
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**
	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION).	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) – GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days [5/]	TDY locality M&IE (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling . [2/6/]	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. [11/] M&IE may be at the TDY locality, or PMR plus $5 IE if the AO specifies the PMR based on 1 or 2 deductible meals. [1/6/]	The CONUS TDY locality M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling [2/] (unless the AO specifies the PMR plus $5 IE when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided [6/] – par. U4165)	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/] plus $5 IE, (3) PMR[6/,9/,10/] plus $5 IE , or (4) $5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. Lodging tax is not reimbursable M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/] plus $5 IE, , (3) PMR[6/,9/,10//] plus $5 IE , or (4) $5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. [7/]

(3) Whole Travel Days – OCONUS						
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**
	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at the OCONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION)	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for the TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days [5/]	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE [3/] rate (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals) plus the lodging cost [4/] NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. (M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus locality IE if the AO specifies the PMR and 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided. [1/6/)]	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE [3/] rate plus the lodging cost [4/] NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. If the AO specifies the PMR when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided, the, M&IE is PMR[6/,9/,10//] plus locality or $3.50 IE [6/] – par. U4165-1.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate , (2) Standard GMR[8/], (3) PMR[6/,9/,10/], or (4) no amount for meals when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or $3.50 IE[3/.] Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost [4/11/]. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/] (3) PMR[6/,9/,10/], or (4) no amount for meals when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or $3.50 IE[3/.].	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. [7/]

(4) Day of Return to PDS					
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
	Arrived at the PDS on same day as departed the TDY location.	Traveled overnight (no lodging required) & arrived at the PDS on the day after departing the TDY location.	On the departure day from the TDY location overnight lodging was required at a stopover en route to the PDS.	On the day travel ended lodging was required en route to the PDS.	Arrived at the PDS on the same day as departed the TDY location where per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for the Return Day to the PDS 5/	75% of last TDY locality M&IE rate. 1/	For the departure day from the TDY location, the TDY locality M&IE rate. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. 1/	For the departure day from the TDY location, M&IE, plus lodging 2/, 4/ cost NTE the stopover locality lodging ceiling. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the stopover locality M&IE rate.	75% of the M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost based on the locality rate at which lodging was obtained if authorized/approved by the AO. Par. U4169.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. 1/

Footnotes

1/ GMR/PMR, a reduced per diem rate IAW pars. U4105-I and U4177 and the $3.50 IE rate do not apply on the departure day from, or return day to, the PDS, or any day the member is traveling. The PMR for deductible meals can apply on an interim travel day.

2/ Lodging tax is a separate reimbursable expense (APP G) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area because lodging tax is not included in the applicable locality per diem lodging ceiling.

3/ For OCONUS travel the AO can determine that an IE of $3.50, in lieu of the TDY locality IE , is adequate for anticipated expenses. Regardless of at what location the member is lodged, the OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

4/ Lodging tax ***is not*** a separate reimbursable expense in a FOREIGN AREA because a lodging tax is included in the applicable FOREIGN AREA locality per diem lodging ceiling.

5/ (a) The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of $2 per day, is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to per diem/AEA when travel ***within CONUS*** requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging ***in CONUS*** (i.e., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE $14, 8 Nights NTE $16, etc.). There must be expense; this is not an automatic payment.

(b) The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing ***is not*** a reimbursable expense for ***OCONUS*** travel and is part of the IE included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/approved for ***OCONUS*** travel.

6/ On any day that 3 deductible meals are provided without cost to the member, no meal reimbursement is allowed.

7/ When a reduced per diem rate is authorized in the traveler's order IAW par. U4105-I or U4177, the per diem authorized in the order applies beginning on the day after arrival at the TDY location and ends on the day before departing the TDY location.

8/ The GMR applies if the AO specifies the GMR based on available GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is TDY. Pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.

9/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies PMR based on 1-2 GOV'T meals available in a GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is sent TDY. Pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.

10/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals. Par. U4165.

11/ Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS cost is NTE the maximum locality lodging ceiling.

PART G: ITDY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

U4600 GENERAL

A. Authority. This Part prescribes dependent travel and transportation allowances when the member is assigned to ITDY IAW 37 USC 406. ITDY travel by the member via the dependent alternate place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process ***only*** to assist in moving dependents from one location to another when the dependents have been or are being moved at Government expense.

*B. Allowances. DLA is payable to a member when dependents relocate under an ITDY order (pars. U5620 and U5630-B16). Dependent transportation is authorized under this Part the same as for PCS. The MALT in par. U5105-B1 applies unless the dependent accompanies the member to the TDY location traveling in the same POC. If the dependent travels as a passenger, no MALT is payable for the dependent since the member receives TDY mileage. Par. U4755 for HHG transportation.

U4605 MEMBER ORDERED ON ITDY

A. General. ***Only the Service Headquarters can authorize/approve ITDY.*** When ITDY applies and the member's TDY order does not provide for return to the PDS and the TDY:

1. Is contemplated to be for 20 or more weeks at any one location, except as noted in par. U2146-B; or

2. Order does not specify or imply any limit to the period of absence from the PDS;

dependent travel and transportation allowances to an alternate place may be authorized at GOV'T expense IAW Agency/Service regulations.

B. Travel to/from the Old PDS, Alternate Place En Route to the ITDY Location. The member is authorized PCS travel and transportation allowances to accompany the dependent to the alternate place from the old PDS when authorized by the Secretarial Process under par. U4605-A. This authority, to relocate at GOV'T expense, exists ***only*** when the Secretarial Process determines that the member's presence is needed to assist the dependent(s) and not for personal convenience.

1. This may be accomplished while en route to the ITDY assignment, or as a separate PCS round trip between the old PDS and alternate place at GOV'T expense before departure on the ITDY assignment (B-199354, 1 July 1981).

2. Travel and transportation allowances are not authorized for travel performed prior to the official written ITDY notification IAW par. U2200-A. ***Round-trip transportation between the ITDY station and the alternate place at GOV'T expense to assist dependents in relocating is not authorized.***

C. Member's Return to the Old PDS or En Route to the New PDS. The member is authorized PCS travel and transportation allowances from the ITDY location via the alternate place to which dependents were moved at GOV'T expense, en route back to the old PDS, or to a new PDS. The authority exists only when the Secretarial Process determines it is necessary for the member to assist the dependent(s) in relocating to the PDS and not for personal convenience. ***Arranging a HHG/POV shipment is not an authorized reason***.

1. If the dependents were not relocated to an alternate place but remained at the PDS from which the member departed on ITDY, the member receives PCS travel and transportation allowances from the ITDY location via the old PDS to the new PDS if a new PDS is named.

2. The member's PCS travel and transportation allowances between the ITDY location and alternate place or previous PDS at which the dependents are located is limited to the GOV'T's constructed cost and POC travel is not ordinarily authorized to the alternate location or previous PDS from the ITDY location. For example, GOV'T or common carrier transportation mode and necessary travel time between the authorized points (par. U3010) is cost effective and time efficient to perform the official travel in most situations.

3. ***The authority does not apply when the member has reported to the new PDS on subsequent PCS travel order prior to accompany the dependent(s) from the alternate place or previous PDS where the dependents elected to remain at GOV'T expense***. The member is financially responsible for the travel and transportation expenses if performed (par. U2000-B).

D. Member's Return to the Old PDS. When:

1. The member returns from ITDY on a subsequent order (or amendment/modification to the original ITDY order) to an activity at the old PDS, or

2. Simply returns to the old PDS from ITDY,

after the dependent has been moved at GOV'T expense to the ITDY station or to alternate location; the member is authorized to travel via the alternate location to assist with dependent travel and transportation from the ITDY station or from the alternate location to the old PDS. Return transportation from CONUS to an OCONUS PDS must not be authorized/approved unless at least 12 months remain in the member's tour of duty at that PDS on the date the dependent is scheduled to, or actually does, arrive at that PDS or on the date command sponsorship again is granted, whichever is later.

U4610 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place. All travel and transportation authorized at GOV'T expense is to enable the dependent to establish permanent a residence during the member's ITDY assignment.

1. PDS and ITDY Stations Are Both in CONUS. Dependents' travel and transportation at GOV'T expense is authorized to any location at a cost NTE the cost from the PDS to the ITDY station.

2. PDS and ITDY Stations Are Both OCONUS. Dependents' travel and transportation at GOV'T expense is authorized to any location at a cost NTE the cost from the PDS to the ITDY station. However, if determined to be in the GOV'T's best interest, the Secretarial Process may authorize dependent travel to an alternate CONUS location without any cost limitation.

3. PDS is in CONUS and the ITDY Station is OCONUS. Only the Secretarial Process may authorize/ approve dependents' travel and transportation at GOV'T expense in this situation. When authorized/approved, transportation may be authorized from the PDS to:

a. The ITDY station;

b. A CONUS location; or

c. A non-foreign OCONUS location ***if the non-foreign OCONUS location is the member's*** HOR, PLEAD or legal residence before entering active duty or was the spouse's legal resident at the time of marriage.

Travel must not be authorized/approved to a foreign OCONUS location unless at least 12 months remain in the member's tour of duty at the OCONUS TDY station on the date the dependent is scheduled to, or actually does, arrive OCONUS.

4. PDS is OCONUS and the ITDY Station is in CONUS. The Secretarial Process may authorize/ approve dependent transportation at GOV'T expense to the ITDY station, or other alternate location, NTE the cost from the PDS to the ITDY station. Par. U4605-D.

B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station. When a dependent is moved at GOV'T expense to the ITDY station or other alternate location and the member receives a PCS order at the ITDY station, dependent travel and transportation allowances at GOV'T expense for travel performed to the new PDS must not exceed the cost from the ITDY station/alternate location to the new PDS.

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U5200 PURPOSE

This Part prescribes a dependent's travel and transportation allowances incident to a PCS move and under unusual or emergency circumstances. Par. U5310 for HHG transportation and par. U5500 for mobile home transportation. Ch 7 includes a dependent's travel and transportation allowances in other special circumstances.

U5201 BASIC AUTHORIZATION

A. General

1. A member is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances (except as indicated in par. U5201-B) for travel between points authorized in this Volume. Unless otherwise specified in this Part, the authorization conditions in Part B apply. Except for travel by mixed modes under par. U5105-E, PCS travel and transportation allowances for a dependent are:

a. Transportation-in-kind (par. U5105-D) plus per diem (par. U5210); or

b. Reimbursement for common carrier transportation procured at personal expense (par. U5105-C) plus per diem (par. U5210); or

c. MALT (par. U5105-B) for POC travel, plus per diem (par. U5210) for the required travel days between authorized points, NTE the allowable travel time computed under par. U3005-C.

2. POC use for PCS travel, other than transoceanic, is to the GOV'T's advantage. If a member elects not to move a dependent when authorized, the dependent travel and transportation allowances for a still-eligible dependent are payable incident to a subsequent PCS NTE the greatest of the distances to the new PDS from the:

a. HOR or PLEAD (unless moved to the HOR or PLEAD ICW a move to 'another location' IAW par. U5218); or

b. Designated place; or

c. PDS from which the member elected not to move the dependent; or

d. Last PDS.

Any interim PCSs, for which a member did not claim dependent travel and transportation allowances, are ignored.

B. When Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances Are Not Payable. A member is not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances:

1. When a member is:

a. A cadet or midshipman;

b. Assigned to a school or installation as a student, if the course of instruction is to be of less than 20 weeks duration (except as noted in par. U2146-B);

c. An RC enlisted member called (or ordered) to IADT for less than 6 months;

d. Called or ordered to active duty for training for fewer than 140 days; when the active duty for training period contemplated by an order is for fewer than 140 days (except as noted in par. U2146-B ("TDY" training 140 or more days, but not more than 180 days)), or active duty for training for 140 or more days when the active duty is at more than one location, but less than 140 days (except as noted in par. U2146-B) at any one location; or

e. Called to active duty (for other than training) for 180 or fewer days, or active duty for more than 180 days when the active duty is at more than one location, but 180 or fewer days at any one locations; or

f. Called to active duty (for other than training) for more than 180 days at one location but authorized per diem IAW par. U7150-A4b(3).

2. When a dependent:

a. Is a member on active duty on the PCS order effective date (par. U5215-I for travel and transportation allowances after the spouse is no longer on active duty);

b. Travels at personal expense before a PCS order is issued or before official notice is received that such an order is to be issued (par. U5201-C) (***transportation-in-kind, including GOV'T-procured transportation, must not be furnished before a PCS order is issued***);

c. Is not a dependent (except as provided in par. U5215-B) on the PCS order effective date (APP A) (authorization for allowances in pars. U5215-I (spouse separates/retires from service after the member's PCS order effective date) and U5240-G (dependent's travel and transportation is incident to an IPCOT) is unaffected);

d. Receives any other GOV'T-funded travel and transportation allowances for this travel;

*e. Is a member's or spouse's parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis (except as provided in par. U5215-B) as set forth in APP A1, definition of Dependent item 9, who does not reside in the member's household, unless otherwise authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process; or

f. Is a dependent child who is not under the member's legal custody and control on the PCS order effective date (B-131142, 3 June 1957) (par. U5215-J for travel authorization when legal custody and/or control changes after the PCS order effective date);

3. For dependent travel:

a. Any portion of a journey they are transported by a foreign registered ship or airplane, if a U.S. registered ship or U.S.-certificated air carrier is available for the usually traveled route (however, per diem is payable);

b. Between points otherwise authorized in this Part to a place at which they do not intend to establish a permanent residence ***(including pleasure trips)***. For PCS travel of a student (par. U5260-D1b), the student's permanent residence when not living with the member while at school is the member's PDS, or the designated place of the member's other dependents if they are not authorized to reside with the member);

c. When transportation is made available (whether used or not) to a member for a dependent by a foreign GOV'T, at no cost to the U.S. or the member, under a contract or agreement with the U.S. (however, per diem is payable);

d. For transoceanic or OCONUS land transportation when the member is 'without dependents' as defined in par. U9000-B3 and U9000-B4 (unless a member is assigned to a COT and is to serve an accompanied tour at the new PDS--pars. U5222-F2, U5222-F4, and U5222-G);

e. To an OCONUS PDS when a member's unexpired term of service is less than the prescribed OCONUS tour, unless the member voluntarily extends the term of service to permit completion of the prescribed tour or the Secretary Concerned grants an exception to the normal OCONUS tour on an individual case basis;

f. To an OCONUS PDS when the dependent is not command sponsored prior to travel commencement or when the member has less than 12 months remaining on the OCONUS tour after the dependent is scheduled to arrive, unless specifically exempt under pars. U5222-B and U5222-E;

g. To CONUS when the presence of the dependent at the OCONUS PDS was not authorized/approved by the appropriate OCONUS military commander;

h. To a TDY station (when a member is assigned to indeterminate TDY, par. U4610);

i. When the member is: in an AWOL status; a deserter or straggler; dropped or dismissed; transferred as a prisoner to a place of detention; transferred to a different location to await trial by court-martial; or in confinement, except as provided in par. U5900-D2h; or U5240-F1 or U5240-F2.

C. Travel before an Order Is Issued. A member authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances is authorized the allowances in par. U5201-A for a dependent's travel performed during the period before a PCS order is issued and after the member is advised that such an order would be issued. General information furnished to the member concerning order issuance before the determination is made to actually issue the order (such as time of eventual release from active duty, time of service term expiration, retirement eligibility date, and expected rotation date from OCONUS duty) is not advice that the an order is to be issued (52 Comp. Gen. 769 (1973)). Any voucher must be supported by a statement by the PCS AO or a designated representative that the member was advised IAW the requirements of par. U5201-C. Par. U5201-C does not apply to the travel contemplated in pars. U5240, U5900, and U6004.

D. Time Limitation. Unless otherwise prescribed in this Volume, a member's authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances to a PDS may be used any time while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of a new PCS order to another PDS, (includes home port change announcements) as long as the dependent's travel is incident to the member's PCS rather than for personal reasons (45 Comp. Gen. 589 (1966); B-183436, 22 July 1975).

U5202 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

The member is authorized reimbursement for the expenses listed in APP G, incurred incident to dependent PCS travel. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

U5203 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION WHEN TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS OR FUNDS ARE LOST OR STOLEN

A dependent traveling at GOV'T expense, whether or not accompanied by the member, may be furnished transportation procurement documents when the dependent is stranded en route because documents or funds needed to purchase authorized transportation have been lost or stolen. The member's consent must be obtained IAW Service regulations before transportation procurement documents may be furnished. The cost of the documents issued must be charged to the member IAW Service regulations.

U5204 FUNDS ADVANCE

Travel and transportation allowances prescribed in this Part for a dependent may be paid in advance. Par. U1010-B5. A member failing to complete at least 90% of the initial active duty obligation, who is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty under par. U5125-A5 may be paid a travel advance for dependent(s) transportation, as authorized in par. U5225-F, in an amount equal to 75% of the amount for the least costly available transportation mode. Retirees may be advanced travel and transportation allowances for the travel of their dependent(s). Any other member authorized dependent transportation ICW separation or relief from active duty, may be advanced an amount equal to 75% of the MALT.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 6: UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

U5240 DEPENDENT TRAVEL UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

***NOTE*: Par. U5905-C2 for HHG transportation under unusual/emergency circumstances.**

A. General

1. This par. covers dependent travel situations that are in:

a. Advance of the member's PCS, and

b. The GOV'T's best interest.

2. These situations include changes in OCONUS duty station status; medical/dental travel; IPCOT PCS-like travel (par. U7200 for COT leave travel); certain dependent travel ICW a member's court martial; tour extensions; and alerts.

3. An order authorizing dependent travel and transportation must cite the specific par. U5240 under which the travel is authorized.

4. Ch 6 for dependent evacuation travel.

5. Part J for early return of a dependent, including a dependent in CONUS whose member spouse is court-martialed OCONUS.

B. PDS Changed to a Dependent-restricted Tour Station, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty

1. General. When a member receives a PCS order to a PDS to which dependent travel is authorized and that PDS is later changed to a dependent-restricted tour station, or when there is a change in the designation of the duty aboard a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit from sea duty to unusually arduous sea duty, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place under par. U5222-D1c is as prescribed in par. U5240-B. In par. U5240-B, "appropriate POE" is the port used for sea travel, if there is one; otherwise it is the aerial POE.

2. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after an Order Is Received. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the date the member first receives the PCS order but before the dependent begins travel from the member's old PDS, the authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances is determined under par. U5222-D1.

3. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Begins Travel. When the restriction or change in the designation is imposed after a dependent begins travel, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the place at which notification was received of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1. However, the authority in such cases cannot exceed that accruing from the old PDS to the appropriate:

a. POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from the POE to a place authorized in par. U5240-B1 in the case of a change to a dependent-restricted tour, or

b. Home port of the ship and from the home port to a place authorized in par. U5240-B1 in the case of a change in designation of the duty of a ship.

4. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed while the Dependent Is at a Designated Location. If the dependent is at a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1 where they were located under a prior order on the date they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation, no dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized.

5. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Leaves the Designated Location. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel from a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from that designated place to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to the previous or a new designated place. However, the authority in this case cannot exceed that from the designated place at which travel began to the CONUS home port or the appropriate POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from that home port or that POE to the designated place last chosen.

6. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed while En Route from Old PDS or Home Port. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel, but before the dependent arrives at or in the vicinity of the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS or home port where travel begins, to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a:

a. Designated place in CONUS;

b. Temporary OCONUS location as may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process; or

c. Designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

7. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after the Dependent Arrives at Member's Duty Station. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent arrives at the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, or the restriction or change in designation is not made known to the dependent until arrival at or in the vicinity of that PDS, dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5240-B are authorized to the same locations and under the same conditions as set forth in par. U5240-B6. If dependent evacuation is necessary, par. U6005 applies.

8. Subsequent Authority. A member, otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A:

a. Whose duty station is again changed from one to which dependent transportation is not authorized or to one to which dependent transportation is authorized, or

b. The duty of a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit to which assigned is changed from unusually arduous sea duty, or

c. Who is transferred to a station to which dependent transportation is authorized,

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the PDS or home port of the ship, up to those for travel from the place to which they were transported under par. U5240-B to the PDS or appropriate home port. ***However, when the dependent is in CONUS, the return transportation to the same or another OCONUS PDS or appropriate home port may be authorized only when at least 12 months remain in the member's OCONUS tour following the dependent's estimated date of arrival at the PDS or home port or on the date command sponsorship is granted, whichever is later.*** If the member elects, the dependent may be retained at the place to which the dependent traveled under pars. U5240-B1 through U5240-B7 until further transportation is authorized. ***NOTE: A dependent may be retained at a temporary OCONUS location to which transported under pars. U5240-B6 and U6005 only when authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.*** Travel of the dependent of a member when the member is not authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-B is governed by par. U6005.

C. Dependent Travel and Transportation OCONUS for Medical Care

1. Dependent Definition. As used in par. U5240-C, a "dependent" is ***any*** dependent located OCONUS who has an active duty sponsor and who has been authorized, through the Secretarial Process, medical care in a Service

medical facility without reimbursement.

2. Local Medical/Dental Care Not Available

a. Authorization/Approval. The commanding officer/other Service designee for a member on OCONUS active duty may authorize/approve dependent transportation if the dependent:

(1) Is accompanying the member and the member has been on active duty for more than 30 days; and

(2) Requires care not available in the member's OCONUS PDS area.

b. Medical/Dental Care. A dependent may be provided travel and transportation for medical/dental care to the nearest appropriate medical/dental facility where adequate medical/dental care is available, except as par. U5240-C2c.

c. Exceptions. A dependent participating under a dental plan established under 10 USC §1076a (currently TRICARE) may not be provided transportation to the nearest appropriate dental facility where adequate dental care is available ***except for***:

(1) Emergency dental care,

(2) Dental care provided at an OCONUS location, or

(3) Dental care not covered by the dental plan.

3. Elective Surgery. ***Travel and transportation reimbursement is not authorized for a dependent who travels for elective surgery.***

4. Transportation to and from a Medical and/or Dental Facility. When practicable, GOV'T transportation should be used for transportation authorized by par. U5240-C. When GOV'T transportation is not available or its use is not practicable, dependent patients must be transported by:

a. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,

b. Personally procured commercial transportation, or

c. POC.

When personally procured commercial transportation is used, reimbursement for the actual cost of the transportation used is authorized. When a POC is used, reimbursement for the actual expenses incurred (e.g., gas; oil; highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; parking fees; and other necessary expenses incurred incident to POC use) is authorized. ***TDY mileage may not be paid.*** However, reimbursement for the travel performed by personally procured commercial transportation or by POC is limited to what it would have cost had the transportation been furnished by the GOV'T (i.e., GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation). ***NOTE: This limit does not apply when GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation is not available.*** If a dependent is transported by POC and an attendant is authorized a transportation allowance, no additional transportation expense on behalf of the dependent is authorized.

5. Return Transportation. Upon hospitalization/medical/dental care termination, the dependent's transportation is authorized to the member's PDS or to another place determined appropriate by the AO.

6. Outpatient Transportation. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual expenses incurred for the dependent's transportation between transportation terminal, medical/dental facility, and lodging when the dependent is receiving outpatient care at a medical/dental facility outside the member's PDS area. Actual expenses incurred for transportation cost between medical/dental facility and lodging may be reimbursed for the number of trips the dependent must make between those two places. The transportation mode used should be the least costly mode

available that adequately meets the patient's needs. When POC is the appropriate mode, reimbursement for the actual expenses incurred, as in par. U3305-B1, is authorized. ***Transportation expenses may not be paid using a mileage allowance (B-202964, 23 February 1982).***

7. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of dependent's lodging (including tax (***NOTE***), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but excluding alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate for the medical/dental facility location. The amount paid for lodging and meals may not exceed the maximum amount allowed for lodging and M&IE, respectively, authorized in the medical/ dental facility locality per diem rate. ***A dependent is not authorized meal expenses for round-trip travel that is performed within 12 hours (par. U4102-F).*** This includes travel time to/from the medical/dental facility and time at the medical/dental facility for outpatients.

NOTE: The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1) does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G). The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign area (APP A1) includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

8. Reimbursable Expenses. The dependent is authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses listed in APP G except that if a POC is used to and from the transportation terminal, reimbursement is for the actual expenses incurred, as in par. U3305-B1 and ***payment of mileage is not authorized***. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

9. Attendants for a Dependent. If a dependent is unable to travel unattended, round-trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized for necessary attendants as provided in Ch 7, Part Q.

10. Advance. Funds may be advanced to cover expenses reimbursable under par. U5240-C.

11. Administrative Provisions. An order authorizing/approving dependent travel for medical or surgical care must cite par. U5240-C as authority. A statement by a competent medical official (military or civilian, as available) must support the order as to the seriousness of the condition and the absence of adequate military and civilian facilities for proper treatment. If a medical official is not available, the order must so indicate and the AO's statement in the order that proper medical facilities are not available then suffices. For non-emergency conditions, the receiving medical facility must agree to accept the patient before the order is issued.

12. Subsequent Travel and Transportation. A member otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A, whose dependent is transported to a place other than the member's PDS under par. U5240-C, is authorized, upon reassignment, travel and transportation expenses for that dependent for direct PCS travel between that place and the destination authorized in the reassignment order.

D. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an Alert Notice

1. General. A member of certain units is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances, as though assigned to a dependent-restricted tour, under par. U5222-D (45 Comp. Gen. 208 (1965)). This applies to a member whose unit has been officially alerted for movement to an OCONUS PDS (within 90 days after the alert notice) to which dependent transportation is not authorized. This also applies to a member who is transferred or assigned by a PCS order to a unit so alerted.

2. Member Not Transferred to a Dependent-restricted OCONUS Tour after Alert Notice Announcement. When a dependent has traveled to a designated place under par. U5240-D1, but the member is not transferred to the OCONUS PDS contemplated in the alert notice, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the designated place to the new PDS. This also applies to return transportation that PDS if the member is continued on permanent duty at the station where the alert notice was officially announced.

E. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Tour Extension. A member on a tour of less than the prescribed tour length at a PDS, who used the dependent travel and transportation allowances upon assignment to that PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the place the dependent is located to that PDS.

NOTE: The authority limit is up to that from the old to the current PDS. Authority under par. U5240-E is limited to the situation in which a member's tour is extended due to:

1. Unusual circumstances, and

2. The needs of the Service.

Authority under par. U5240-E also is limited to the situation where a member did not move a dependent to that PDS initially because of the anticipated short time of assignment (B-208861, 10 November 1982).

F. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member Stationed in CONUS)

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances. A member (with dependent) stationed in CONUS, is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances, if the member:

a. Is sentenced by a court martial to:

(1) Confinement for more than 30 days,

(2) Receive a dishonorable/bad-conduct discharge, or

(3) Dismissal from a Uniformed Service, or

b. Receives an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions.

2. Authority. Dependent travel and transportation allowances (including the payment of per diem under par. U5210) are authorized by a Service-designated authority who determines:

a. The authorized destination, and

b. That a reasonable relationship exists between the conditions/circumstances in the specific case and the authorized destination.

3. Travel Request. Travel may be requested by:

a. The member,

b. The member's spouse, or

c. Another dependent (if the member has no spouse, or the spouse is not available).

4. Travel Destination. The dependent destination must be a designated place, except that a foreign-born dependent may be returned to the dependent's native country.

5. Travel and Transportation Reimbursement Payment. Travel reimbursement may be paid to the:

a. Member, or

b. Dependent or ex-spouse, (when the member authorizes payment to either of them (B-193430, 21 February 1979)).

6. Travel Time Limit. Except when additional time is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process (par. U5012-I), dependent travel must start within 180 days from the date:

a. The court-martial is completed, or

b. Of administrative discharge.

G. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an IPCOT. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve an IPCOT is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances as follows:

***NOTE*: An IPCOT is not an extension; it is another full tour.**

1. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour

a. Dependent travel and transportation at GOV'T expense from a designated place to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.

b. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

2. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour. The provisions of par. U5222-C4 apply.

3. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

H. Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety. Par. U5205.

U5241 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

A. General. Par. U5241-A applies to a dependent (without regard to command sponsorship (B-158661, 22 December 1966)) whose member sponsor is on active duty and who is officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (37 USC §554), or who dies while entitled to basic pay (37 USC §406(f)).

B. Definitions

*1. Dependent. See APP A1. When a member entitled to basic pay dies while on OCONUS duty, "dependent" includes an unmarried child who was transported at GOV'T expense to that member's PDS, incident to the member's assignment thereto, and became age 21 while the member was serving at that PDS (par. U5215-B).

2. Transportation. "Transportation," as used in par. U5241, includes transportation-in-kind or reimbursement therefore under par. U5201-A1b, and/or MALT under par. U5015-A.

C. Limitations

1. Destination. No travel at GOV'T expense may be authorized/approved under par. U5241-C unless a reasonable relationship exists between the dependent's circumstances and the requested destination, as determined by the Service Concerned.

2. Time. Authority ends for dependent travel and transportation allowances if the dependent does not begin travel to the final home within 1 year after the date of the official status report. However, travel at a later date may be

authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process IAW 37 USC §554. ***NOTE: The time waiver does not extend to escort travel authority for the dependent in par. U5241-F.***

a. No GOV'T-funded travel and transportation allowances are authorized under par. U5241 when travel is delayed and is not performed until after receipt of official notice that the member has returned to an active status.

b. Effective for deaths occurring on or after 6 January 2006, the dependent has 3 years, beginning on the member's date of the death to choose a HOS for the purpose of travel and transportation allowances.

Examples:

Member on active duty died on 3 January 2006 -- Family had 1 year to make a HOS.
Member on active duty died on 10 January 2006 -- Family had until 9 January 2009 for HOS.

3. Per Diem. A dependent authorized the transportation authorized in par. U5241-D pursuant to the death of a member entitled to basic pay (37 USC §406(f)), also is authorized per diem under par. U5210. Per diem is not payable ICW the other dependent transportation authorized in par. U5241.

D. When Authorized

1. General. A dependent may be furnished transportation to a member's HOR or to another location as may be authorized/approved by the official designated by the Secretarial Process when the dependent receives official notice that the member is:

a. Dead; or

b. Injured and/or ill and the anticipated period of hospitalization or treatment is expected to be prolonged as shown by a statement of the commanding officer at the receiving hospital; or

c. Absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status.

When a dependent is residing OCONUS at the time the member on permanent duty OCONUS dies, the dependent may be transported to an interim location (within the limitation imposed in par. U5241-C1) to reside pending a decision by the dependent as to what location to exercise the authority to a final move at GOV'T expense. That final move must be exercised within the time limit established in par. U5241-C2.

2. Additional Moves

a. Status Change. A dependent moved under par. U5241-D1 may again be moved under par. U5241-D1 when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. U5241-D1.

b. No Status Change Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year. A dependent moved under par. U5241-D1 may be moved again under par. U5241-D1 when the member has been reported officially as absent for a period of more than 1 year in a missing status and the Secretarial Process determines that the circumstances justify an additional move.

3. Termination of Casualty Status. When the member's casualty status is terminated, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201 is determined IAW this Part.

E. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must issue regulations or instructions deemed necessary for the judicious administration of the authority contained in par. U5241.

F. Dependent Escort Travel (10 USC §1036). Ch 7, Part Q, for escort travel accompanying an eligible dependent under par. U5241, when it has been determined by the AO or Commanding Officer that travel by the dependents is

necessary; that they are incapable of traveling alone because of age, mental or physical incapacity, or the other extraordinary circumstances detailed in the Service regulations.

1. Round-trip transportation and travel allowances may be paid to any person for travel performed, or to be performed, under a competent order as an escort for the member's dependent, if the travel is performed not later than one year after the member (1) dies, (2) is missing or (3) otherwise unable to accompany the dependents. ***Travel and transportation allowances extension beyond the stated time limit is not authorized regardless of the circumstances.***

2. Travel and transportation allowances may be paid in advance IAW Service regulations.

U5242 FUNERAL TRAVEL

A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony (37 USC §411f)

NOTE: The families of cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for this transportation.

1. General. An eligible relative is authorized round trip travel and transportation allowances to attend burial ceremonies for a deceased member who dies while on active or inactive duty. "Eligible relative", as used in par. U5242, means:

a. The deceased member's surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse);

b. The deceased member's children (including stepchildren, adopted children and illegitimate children) regardless of age;

c. The deceased member's parent or parents as defined in 37 USC §401(b)(2) (***NOTE 1*** below);

d. The deceased member's siblings;

e. The person who directs the disposition of the deceased member's remains under 10 USC §1482(c) (***NOTE 2*** below) or, in the case of a deceased member whose remains are commingled and buried in a common grave in a national cemetery, the person who would have been designated under 10 USC §1482(c) to direct the disposition of the remains if individual identification had been made; and

f. If no person described in par. U5242-A1a through U5242-A1d is provided travel and transportation allowances; then no more than two persons, closely related to the deceased member, who are selected by the person referred to in par. U5242-A1e. A person provided travel and transportation under par. U5242-A1f is in addition to the person referred to in par. U5242-A1e.

2. Attendant or Escort. An attendant or escort (pars. U7550-A and U7550-B pertain) accompanying an eligible traveler provided travel and transportation allowances under par. U5242-A1 for travel to the burial ceremony for a deceased member also may be provided round trip travel and transportation allowances for travel to the burial ceremony if:

a. The accompanied eligible traveler is unable to travel unattended or unescorted because of age, physical condition, or other justifiable reason acceptable to the AO; and

b. There is no other eligible traveler of the deceased member, traveling to the burial ceremony, eligible for travel and transportation allowances under par. U5242-A1 and qualified to serve as the attendant or escort.

3. Allowances Limitations. Allowances under pars. U5242-A1 and U5242-A2 are limited to travel and transportation to attend burial ceremonies of a deceased member at a location determined through the Secretarial Process. Per diem is payable for:

a. The time necessary to travel to the location concerned, plus

b. NTE 2 days at that location, and

c. The time necessary for return travel from that location.

4. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. General. Individuals traveling under par. U5242-A are authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

(1) Transportation-in-kind,

(2) Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation,

(3) Automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable ICW transoceanic travel. Reimbursement as provided in par. U5242-A4a(2) is subject to par. U5201-A1b, for land travel and par. U5205-B for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the personally procured commercial transportation cost between origin and destination (minus any used GOV'T-procured transportation cost). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5242-A4a(3).

b. Per Diem Allowances while Traveling and at the Funeral and Burial Site. An eligible family member is authorized per diem computed using the 'Lodgings-Plus' method in Ch 4, Part B when traveling under par. U5242-A. The per diem payable must not exceed the appropriate rate for the area concerned. Per diem must not be paid for more than two days plus the time necessary to travel to and from the location concerned.

c. Limitations. Per diem is not payable when the eligible relatives' residence and the burial site are in the same local area as defined in par. U3500-B, or when the total time from departure to return is 12 or fewer hours.

d. Reimbursable Expenses. The authorized traveler(s) is/are authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses (APP G) incurred incident to travel under par. U5242. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

e. Definitions. Par. U5242-C.

5. Memorial Service. An eligible relative may be authorized travel and transportation allowances for one round-trip to an installation/home port/unit memorial service if that memorial service for a deceased member who dies while on active duty occurs at a location other than the burial ceremony location. This round-trip is in addition to that to the burial ceremony and must be completed within 2 years following the member's death, unless the time limitation is waived by the Service Secretary. Allowances in pars. U5242-A1, U5242-A2, U5242-A3, and U5242-A4 apply to the additional roundtrip. Travel and transportation allowances may be provided under par. U5242-5 for travel of eligible relatives to only one installation/home port/unit memorial service for the deceased member. The memorial service must be in the CONUS, a non-foreign OCONUS area or the deceased member's last PDS or home port, and may not be in a theater of combat operations.

B. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW or MIA during the Vietnam Conflict

1. General. Par. U5242-B applies to an eligible family member (as defined in par. U5242-B2) of a member who died while officially classified as a POW or as MIA during the Vietnam conflict and whose remains are returned to the U.S. (37 USC §406 (Note)).

2. Definition of Eligible Family Member. For purposes of par. U5242-B1, an eligible family member of the

deceased member of the armed forces includes the following:

a. Surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse) of the deceased member,

b. Child or children, including children described in section 37 USC §401(b)(1) (***NOTE 4*** below) of the deceased member,

c. The parent or parents of the deceased member as defined in section 37 USC §401(b)(2) (***NOTE 1*** below),

d. If no person described in par. U5242-B2a, U5242-B2b, or U5242-B2c is provided travel and transportation allowances, any brothers, sisters, half-brothers, half-sisters, stepbrothers, and stepsisters of the deceased member.

3. Allowances. An eligible family member is issued an ITA under APP E2, and is authorized transportation and travel allowances, as prescribed therein, for travel from place of residence to the place of burial and return.

C. Definition of Burial Ceremony. For the purpose of par. U5242, the term "burial ceremony" includes the following:

1. An interment of casketed or cremated remains;

2. A placement of cremated remains in a columbarium;

3. A memorial service for which reimbursement is authorized under 10 USC §1482(d)(2) (***NOTE 3*** below); and

4. A burial of commingled remains that cannot be individually identified in a common grave in a national cemetery.

NOTE 1: For the purposes of par. U5242-A1c and U5242-B2c: 37 USC §401(b)(2), the term "parent" means:

a. A natural parent of the member;

b. A step parent of the member;

c. A parent of the member by adoption;

d. A parent, stepparent, or adopted parent of the spouse of the member; and

e. Any other person, including a former stepparent, who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least five years before the member became age 21.

NOTE 2: With reference to par. U5242-A1d(1): 10 USC §1482(c) states: Only the following persons may be designated to direct disposition of the remains of a decedent covered by this chapter:

a. The surviving spouse of the decedent;

b. Blood relatives of the decedent;

c. Adoptive relatives of the decedent; and

d. If no person covered by clauses (1)-(3) can be found, a person standing in loco parentis to the decedent.

NOTE 3: For the purpose of par. U5242-C3; 10 USC §1482(d)(2) reads as shown below:

"(d) When the remains of a decedent covered by section 1481 of this title, whose death occurs after January 1, 1961, are determined to be non-recoverable, the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains if they had been recovered may be -

(1) presented with a flag of the U.S.; however, if the person designated by subsection (c) is other than a parent of the deceased member, a flag of equal size may also be presented to the parents, and

(2) reimbursed by the Secretary Concerned for the necessary expenses of a memorial service.

However, the amount of the reimbursement must be determined in the manner prescribed in subsection (b) for an interment, but may not be larger than that authorized when the U.S. provides the grave site. A claim for reimbursement under this subsection may be allowed only if it is presented within two years after the date of death or the date the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains, if they had been recovered, receives notification that the member has been reported or determined to be dead under authority of Chapter 10 of Title 37, whichever is later."

NOTE 4: For the purposes of par. U5242-B2b: 37 USC §401(b)(1), the term "child" includes a/an:

a. Stepchild of the member (except that such term does not include a stepchild after the divorce of the member from the stepchild's parent by blood);

b. Adopted child of the member, including a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency (recognized by the SECDEF) in anticipation of the member's legal adoption of the child; and

c. Illegitimate child of the member if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in regulations by the Secretary Concerned.

U5246 TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OF DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS OF A HOSPITALIZED WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

NOTE: Cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for designated individual transportation.

A. General. Ordinarily, not more than three designated individuals (par. U5246-B) of a member described in par. U5246-A1 or U5246-A2 may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5246 as determined by appropriate authority. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than three designated individuals in extenuating circumstances. Par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Active Duty Member Including an RC Member on Active Duty

a. Seriously Wounded, Ill or Injured. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an active duty member who is seriously wounded, seriously ill, seriously injured (including having a serious mental disorder) or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world.

b. Hospitalized as Result of Combat Wound or Injury. Transportation and per diem, may be authorized for each designated individual authorized to visit a member, not described in par. U5246-A1a, who has a wound or an injury incurred in an operation or area designated by the SECDEF as a combat operation or combat zone under 38 USC §1967(e)(1)(A) and who is hospitalized in a medical facility in the U.S. for treatment of that wound or injury. This allowance is initiated when there is a reasonable expectation by the treating physician that the member will remain hospitalized in an inpatient status in a hospital in the U.S. Per diem authority must not exceed 30 days unless an extension is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. RC Member Entitled to Disability Pay and Allowances. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an RC member entitled to disability pay and allowances under 37 USC §204(g), who is physically disabled as the result of an injury, illness, wound, or disease incurred or aggravated, or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world if that member became ill or injured or was diseased:

a. In the line of duty while performing inactive-duty training (other than work or study ICW a

correspondence course of an armed force or attendance in an inactive status at an educational institution under the sponsorship of an armed force or the Public Health Service), and

b. While traveling directly to or from such training.

DoDFMR, Volume 7A, paragraph 570604, and table 57-3 at ***http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/07a/07a_57.pdf*** or COMDTINST M7229.29B par. 12-Q and figure 12-1 for a Coast Guard member at ***http://www.uscg.mil/directives/cim/7000-7999/CIM_7220_29B.pdf***

3. Member Retired due to Wound, Illness or Injury. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit a member who is retired solely because of a serious wound, injury or illness, or because of an imminent death declaration, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world. This transportation and per diem is to be provided incident to and about the same time as the occurrence of the serious wound, serious illness, serious injury, or imminent death declaration, and is not intended to provide transportation at a later date. This authority does not extend to retirees who incur serious injuries or illnesses after retirement, whose serious illness or injury that resulted in their medical retirement reoccurs or is aggravated after retirement, or whose death becomes imminent after retirement.

B. Designated Individuals

1. A designated individual is a person designated by the member whose presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare during the member's inpatient treatment. In the case of a member who the attending physician or surgeon determines is not able to make such a designation, an individual who, as designated by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head. If the designated individual is a:

a. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

b. Civilian Employee: AGOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulation used by the agency or department funding the travel. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel authorization and/or paid under DTS.

c Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5246-C, U5246-D and U5246-E.

2. The member may change any or all of the designated individuals during the duration of the member's inpatient treatment. However, during any one time period, there may only be three designated individuals paid per diem – only two during any period the member is authorized a non-medical attendant IAW par. U5250. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. U5246-A.

C. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in which the member is hospitalized may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the commander/head of the military medical facility exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the presence of the designated individual is necessary for the member's health and welfare:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation (***CTO use is still MANDATORY***);

c. Automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel.

Reimbursement provided in par. U5246-C1b is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of personally procured transportation between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5246-C1c.

2. Trips Authorized. Each designated individual may be provided one round-trip between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in any 60-day period. However, not more than a total of three roundtrips may be provided in any 60-day period. Not more than a total of two round-trips in any 60-day period during any time the member is authorized a non-medical attendant IAW par. U5250. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. U5246-A.

D. Per Diem. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at GOV'T expense per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, and for return travel to the designated individual's home. ***Comparing costs as in par. U4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. U5246-D.***

E. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5246 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

U5250 NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

A. General. A Uniformed Service member covered by par. U5250 is a member who:

1. as a result of a wound, illness, or injury, has been determined by the attending physician or surgeon to be 'very seriously wounded, ill or injured' or 'seriously wounded, ill, or injured,' and.

2. is hospitalized for treatment of the wound, illness, or injury or requires continuing outpatient treatment for the wound, illness or injury.

B. Non-Medical Attendant. A non-medical attendant is an individual who is:

1. designated by the member to be a non-medical attendant for the member, and

2. determined by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head to be appropriate to serve as a non-medical attendant for the member and whose presence may contribute to the health and welfare of the member.

C. Regulatory Authority. A non-medical attendant of a member described in par. U5250-A may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5250 as determined by appropriate authority. A non-medical attendant under par. U5250 may not also be a designated individual under par. U5246. Par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

2. Civilian Employee: AGOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in the regulations used by the agency or department funding the travel. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel order and/or paid under DTS.

3 Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5250-D, U5260-E and U5260-F

D. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the non-medical

attendant's home and the location at which the member is receiving treatment may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander/head exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the designated individual's presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Reimbursement for personally procured commercial transportation cost (***CTO use is still MANDATORY***);

c. Automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC,

Reimbursement for personally procured transportation and/or POC use is NTE the GOV'T-procured commercial round-trip air travel cost. GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5250-D is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air travel between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5250-D1c.

2. Other Trips. Only one round-trip between the non-medical attendant's home and the location the member is receiving treatment is authorized. However, the non-medical attendant also may be provided transportation, while accompanying the member, from the treatment location to which the round trip was authorized to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment. The transportation authorized includes any local travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS (par. U3505). Ex: The attendant lives at Location A, the member is being treated at Location B. While the attendant is with the member the member must go between Locations B and C. The attendant may be reimbursed to travel with the member between Locations B and C. However, the attendant may not be paid to return to Location A and then travel back to Location B or to Location C.

E. Per Diem

1. General. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at GOV'T expense, per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, while accompanying the member to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment, and for return travel to the non-medical attendant's home. ***Comparing costs as in par. U4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. U5250-E.***

2. Non-medical Attendant Resides at PDS. A non-medical attendant who resides at the member's PDS, which is the location at which the member is receiving treatment, is not authorized per diem while in the local area, but may be authorized local travel IAW par. U3505 for any travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS. The non-medical attendant may be authorized transportation and per diem while accompanying the member to any other location outside the local PDS area to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment.

F. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5250 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

G. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5250 may be paid in advance (par. U2300).

U5258 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS INCIDENT TO THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE

A. Definitions

1. "Eligible member" as used in par. U5258 is a member of a uniformed service who:

a. Is serving on active duty;

b. Was held captive, as determined by the Secretary Concerned; and

c. Is repatriated to a site inside or outside the U.S.

2. "Family members" as used in par. U5258 are the member's spouse, children (including step, adopted, and illegitimate children), the member's siblings and the member's parents (includes fathers and mothers through adoption and persons who have stood "in loco parentis" to the member for a period of not less than 1 year immediately before the member entered the Uniformed Service). However, only one father and one mother or their counterparts may be recognized in any one case.

B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation

1. Not more than three family members of a member (par. U5258-A), or

2. Not more than two persons related to and selected by the member if no family members (as described in par. U5258-A) are able to travel to the repatriation site.

NOTE: The Secretary Concerned may waive the limitation on the number of family members to whom travel and transportation allowances are provided in circumstances determined to be appropriate by the Secretary Concerned.

C. Attendant. In addition to family members or other persons authorized to travel in pars. U5258-B1 and U5258-B2, the Secretary Concerned may provide travel and transportation allowances to an attendant to accompany a family member (par. U5258-B1) if the Secretary Concerned determines that:

1. A family member is unable to travel unattended because of age, physical condition, or other reason determined by the Secretary Concerned; and

2. No other family member or person related to and selected by the member who is eligible for travel and transportation is able to travel to the repatriation site of the member.

D. Transportation. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation methods may be provided between the family member's home (or home of the attendant or person provided transportation) and the repatriation site location at which the member is located:

1. Transportation-in-kind.

2. Automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

3. Reimbursement for the commercial transportation cost NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured round-trip air travel.

E. Per Diem. A per diem allowance or AEA, whichever applies, as prescribed in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time computed under par. U3005-C is authorized for travel to, from, and while at the repatriation site for travel under par. U5258.

F. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5258 may be paid in advance IAW par. U2300.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 7: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

U5260 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

*A. General. A member permanently stationed OCONUS, who is authorized to have a dependent reside at or in the PDS vicinity or the home port of an OCONUS ship, and whose minor dependent (defined in par. U5260) attends a:

*1. Dormitory school operated by the DoD or selected for the student by the cognizant DoDEA Regional Director, or

*2. School in the U.S. to obtain a formal education that is accredited by a State, regional or nationally recognized accrediting agency or association recognized by SECDEF,

is authorized transportation of the minor dependent between such school and the place of residence as provided in par. U5260-A. The transportation allowance authorized is transportation in kind, or reimbursement therefore as prescribed in par. U5201-A1b, or a MALT as prescribed in par. U5201-A1c. ***No per diem is payable unless otherwise indicated.*** Transportation, when possible, is by GOV'T-owned or GOV'T-procured transportation on a space-required basis. Ch 3, Part B, applies to transportation procurement and U.S. transportation facilities use for travel authorized in par. U5260-A.

B. Dependent Student Attending a Dormitory DoDEA School

1. Definitions. The following definitions are specific to par. U5260.

a. Dependent. A "dependent" in par. U5260 (20 USC §932) is a minor individual who:

(1) Has not completed secondary schooling; and

(2) Is the child, stepchild, adopted child, ward, or spouse of a member or who is a resident in the household of a member who stands in loco parentis to such individual and to whom the member provides one-half or more support.

b. DoDEA School. A school operated by the Department of Defense under the Defense Dependents' Education Act of 1978 (20 USC §921 et seq.) for dependents in an OCONUS area which is operated, and which such dependents attend, on a 5- or 7-day-a-week dormitory basis.

2. Five-Day-a-Week Dormitory DoDEA School. A member is authorized a weekly round-trip between the DoDEA school and residence during the school year for each minor dependent who attends a 5-day-a-week dormitory DoDEA school.

3. Seven-Day-a-Week Dormitory DoDEA School

a. Travel to Member's Residence

(1) During the school year a member is authorized three round-trips between the DoDEA school and member's residence for each minor dependent that attends a 7-day-a-week dormitory DoDEA school.

(2) Additional round trips may be authorized/approved when the DoDEA school dormitory is closed.

b. Travel to other than the Member's Residence

(1) A member authorized transportation under par. U5260-B for a dependent may be authorized transportation for a student to a location other than the member's residence if the member states, in writing, to the AO that travel to the other location is so the student may join the family at that location.

(2) Reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T's transportation cost from the DoDEA school to the

member's residence by the authorized mode.

NOTE: For par. U5260-B, a location outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and U.S. possessions (excluding Midway) is "overseas".

4. Authorized Transportation is:

a. GOV'T-owned/procured (on a space-required basis),

*b. Personally procured common carrier reimbursement (par. U5201-A1b), or

*c. A MALT (par. U5201-A1c).

NOTE: Ch 3, Part B, for transportation procurement.

5. Per Diem. ***Per diem is not payable.***

6. Baggage. Up to 350 pounds of UB may be transported for each eligible minor dependent attending a dormitory DoDEA school (or DoDEA-selected school) on the first and final trip of each school year.

C. Travel of a Handicapped DoDEA Student for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes

1. Authorized Travel. Travel and transportation allowances (like those for a TDY employee including per diem) are authorized when travel is necessary because medical/educational authorities request:

a. A student diagnosis/evaluation under DoDI 1342.12 for tuition-free handicapped DoDEA students (DoDI 1342.12), and

b. One or both of the student's parents or guardians be present to participate in the diagnosis/evaluation or to escort the student.

2. Reimbursement

*a. Parent or Guardian is a Member. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JFTR.

*b. Parent or Guardian is a Civilian Employee. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JTR.

*c. Parent or Guardian is Not GOV'T-Employed. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JTR.

*d. Student. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JTR.

D. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.

1. Definitions. The following definitions are specific to par. U5260-D.

a. Formal education is:

(1) A secondary education;

(2) An undergraduate college education;

(3) A graduate education pursued on a full-time basis at an institution of higher education (20 USC §1001); and

(4) Vocational education pursued on a fulltime basis at a postsecondary vocational institution (20 USC §1002(c)). A "postsecondary vocational institution" means a school that:

(a) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;

(b) Has been in existence for at least 2 years; and

(c) Is accredited by an organization recognized by the Secretary of Defense.

NOTE: The definition of "DoDEA school" in par. U5260-B1b does NOT apply to par. U5260-D.

b. Unmarried Dependent Child. An unmarried dependent child is a dependent child, as defined in APP A, who is under age 23 and:

(1) Enrolled in a school in the U.S. to obtain a formal education and is physically attending that school or is participating in a foreign study program approved by that school and, as part of that program, is attending a school outside the U.S. for a period of not more than one year; or

(2) Graduates, quits or is separated from the school in the U.S., who travels within 30 days following separation from the school. ***NOTE: An extension to this time period may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process, based on extenuating circumstances such as dependent illness, inability to schedule travel during peak travel periods, etc.***

NOTE: A member who has a dependent student, who is separated from school in the U.S. and who has not previously traveled at GOV'T expense to the member's OCONUS PDS, retains the authorization for the dependent's travel and transportation to the member's PDS.

2. Transportation Allowances. A member:

a. Permanently stationed OCONUS; and

b. Accompanied by a command-sponsored dependent at/or in the member's PDS vicinity (or the home port of an OCONUS home ported ship) unless the only dependent is an unmarried dependent child under age 23 attending a school in the U.S. to obtain a formal education;

*is authorized one annual round-trip for the dependent student at any time within a fiscal year (1 Oct - 30 Sep) between the member's OCONUS PDS and the dependent student's school in the U.S. For a dependent student who is attending a school outside the U.S. for not more than one year under a program approved by the school in the U.S. at which the dependent is enrolled, the member may be reimbursed for one annual round-trip for the dependent student between the OCONUS school being attended by that student and the member's OCONUS PDS; however, reimbursement cannot exceed the transportation allowances ***(NOTE below)*** for that

3. Lodging. Reimbursement may be made for dependent lodging that is necessary due to an interruption in travel caused by extraordinary situations (including mandatory layovers, unscheduled stops, physical incapacity, and similar circumstances). The reimbursement amount is determined using the per diem lodging ceiling applicable to the location of such a circumstance. ***NOTE: If another entity (such as an airline) pays for the overnight lodging expense, no additional reimbursement is authorized (except for any lodging expense above that paid by the airline and within the per diem lodging ceiling for the expense location.)*** Lodging tax on the authorized payment are also payable in a CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS location.

NOTE: Authorization for a portion of a round-trip not taken during a fiscal year ordinarily does not carry over to a subsequent fiscal year. However, a Service-designated official may extend the fiscal-year travel period for not more than 30 calendar days because of an unusual or emergency circumstance (i.e., an early or late holiday recess or school closing).

4. Limitations. Par. U5260-D does not apply to a member:

a. Assigned to a PDS/ship home ported in Alaska or Hawai'i who has an unmarried dependent child attending a school in the PDS state;

b. Who has an unmarried dependent child attending a school in the U.S. to obtain a secondary education, if the:

(1) Child is eligible to attend a secondary school for dependents that is located at/or in the member's PDS vicinity and is operated under the Defense Dependents' Education Act of 1978 (20 USC §921); or

(2) Member is stationed in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or in Guam and the child is eligible to attend a DoD DDESS, formerly known as Section 6, secondary school, in the PDS/home port vicinity;

c. Assigned to a PDS or ship home ported in Alaska or Hawai'i who has an unmarried dependent child attending a CONUS school to obtain a secondary education; or

d. Who has an unmarried dependent child attending a Service academy as a cadet or midshipman.

5. Travel to a Location other than the Member's OCONUS PDS/Home Port

a. Travel to a location other than the member's OCONUS PDS may be authorized if the member states, in writing to the AO, travel to the other location is so the student may join the family at that location.

b. Reimbursement is limited to what it would have cost the GOV'T for transportation from the school to the member's OCONUS PDS/home port by the authorized transportation mode.

6. Transoceanic Travel

a. General. When AMC service is reasonably available, transoceanic travel must be on a space-required basis by AMC unless air travel is medically inadvisable. When AMC service is not reasonably available, GOV'T-procured air transportation (from a CTO) for the transoceanic travel portion is to be used.

b. Travel Performed at Personal Expense

(1) AMC Service Available. ***No reimbursement is allowed for transoceanic travel at personal expense when AMC service is available, unless air travel is medically inadvisable.***

(2) AMC Service Not Available. Reimbursement (limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid for CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation) is allowed for transoceanic (and other air and rail) travel at personal expense when AMC service is unavailable.

*c. GOV'T-procured Transportation Not Available. Reimbursement is authorized for transportation costs NTE the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) over the direct route between the origin and destination.

*d. Medical Travel Medically Inadvisable. Reimbursement is limited to the least costly CTO-provided first-class passenger accommodations on a commercial ship if air travel is medically inadvisable. Par. C3130.

*7. Travel

a. Overland travel should be by CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation, or, if a CTO is not available at personal expense on a reimbursable basis.

b. CTO-provided GOV'T-procured air transportation ordinarily is furnished for the portion of the travel within the U.S.

c. Whenever CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation is available, but transportation is personally

procured, mandatory policy has been violated but reimbursement is authorized for the transportation cost up to what it would have cost the GOV'T for CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation between authorized points.

d. When a POC is used, mileage (par. U2600) is authorized -- the mileage amount paid cannot exceed the GOV'T's cost had CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation been used between authorized points.

e. For travel to and from carrier terminals, reimbursement is authorized IAW Ch 3, Part E, or par. U3320, as appropriate.

*f. Pars. U3125-B and U3125-C apply to dependent student travel.

8. UB. UB of up to 350 pounds may be transported ICW each authorized trip between the school and the member's PDS under par. U5260-D. The member is financially responsible for any overweight UB during educational travel.

9. Baggage Storage. During a student's annual trip between the school and the member's PDS, or during a different period in the same fiscal year selected by the member, a member may store the student's UB (NTE 350 pounds) in the school vicinity in lieu of transporting the UB. The Service concerned may pay, or a member may be reimbursed for, the storage cost NTE the cost of round-trip UB transportation.

E. DoDEA Student Travel for Academic Competitions and Co-curricular Activities. The DoDEA statutory charter, (20 USC §§921-932), authorizes travel for DoDEA students to academic competitions and co-curricular activities. The Director, DoDEA, or designee determines appropriate activities. The responsible DoDEA activity determines the most appropriate method (citing DoDEA appropriations) to authorize transportation for students in support of co-curricular activities. ***However, payment of per diem, reimbursement for meals and/or lodging, or incidental expenses ordinarily associated with TDY must not be authorized.***

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1: GENERAL

*U5300 GENERAL

This Part prescribes PCS HHG transportation and NTS allowances including those in unusual or emergency circumstances (APP A1).

U5305 ELIGIBILITY

A member is authorized HHG transportation or NTS when the member is ordered to perform a PCS move.

U5310 BASIC ALLOWANCES

A. General. Subject to the conditions in par. U5310, a member ordered on a PCS is authorized HHG transportation (par. U5310-A9); dependent transportation (par. U5201); and mobile home transportation (par. U5500).

1. The GOV'T's HHG transportation obligation is limited to the cost of transporting the member's maximum HHG weight allowance (par. U5310-B) in one lot between authorized places at the GOV'T 'Best Value' cost, or overall lowest cost (or other USPHS-selected method for USPHS). For details on how 'Best Value' costs are determined refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property Program (DP3) business rules at ***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm***. HHG authorized locations for PCS are in par. U5390-B, and TDY in par. U4780.

2. A "former PDS" in par. U5310 includes an individual's HOR.

3. If a member does not transport the authorized HHG weight allowance to a new PDS, a later shipment may be transported from a former PDS using a combination of orders if the HHG:

   a. Were in the member's possession before the PCS order effective date from the PDS from which the HHG were not transported, and

   b. Previously transported HHG plus the HHG being transported do not exceed the authorized PCS HHG weight allowance on the PCS order effective date from the former station.

4. Example of a Combination of Orders HHG Computation

   a. A member was ordered from PDS A to PDS B. The authorized HHG weight under the PCS order was 8,000 lbs. The member actually transported 6, 000 lbs. to PDS B. The unused HHG weight balance is 2,000 lbs.

   b. The member is ordered from PDS B to PDS C. The authorized HHG weight under the new PCS order is 10,000 lbs.

   c. The member may ship NTE 10, 000 lbs. at GOV'T expense to PDS C of which 2, 000 lbs. of HHG owned while at PDS A may be shipped from PDS A using orders in combination. Excess cost may apply IAW par. U5340.

5. HHG transportation includes SIT unless specifically prohibited (par. U5375).

6. Cases involving mobile home allowances are IAW par. U5330-F and Ch. 5, Part F.

7. ***UB weight is part of the member's authorized HHG weight allowance.*** The maximum weight of UB transported by any mode, at GOV'T expense, is 2,000 lbs. (net), excluding the weight of PBP&E; if PBP&E is transported with UB. When the total weight of UB transported exceeds 2,000 lbs. (net), excluding the weight of PBP&E, the cost of transporting the excess UB weight is the member's financial responsibility. UB transportation by an expedited mode is IAW par. U5320-B.

8. Transportation of any HHG article to and/or from OCONUS, for a compelling reason, may be prohibited in writing through the Secretarial Process.

9. Delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of time in storage as long as the member's order and/or transportation authorization is valid. This includes shipments that have been converted to storage at the member's expense.

Effective for an order issued on/after 1 October 2007
B. Prescribed Weight Allowances

1. Higher Weight Allowance Authorization

a. Either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process, at Service discretion, for each Service may authorize a higher weight allowance (NTE 18,000 lbs.) of a member below pay grade O-6, but only on a case-by-case basis;

b. No general policy statements are permitted; and

c. The Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process decision maker must issue a determination that failure to increase the member's weight allowance would create a significant hardship to the member or the member's dependents.

2. Authorized PCS Weight Allowances. Except as provided in pars. U5315 and U5330-A, authorized PCS weight allowances are:

PCS & NTS Weight Allowances (Pounds)		
Grade *NOTES 1* & *3*	**With Dependents *NOTE 2***	**Without Dependents**
Officer Personnel		
0-10 to 0-6	18,000	18,000
0-5/W-5	17,500	16,000
0-4/W-4	17,000	14,000
0-3/W-3	14,500	13,000
0-2/W-2	13,500	12,500
0-1/W-1/Service Academy Graduates	12,000	10,000
Enlisted Personnel		
E-9	15,000 ***NOTE 4***	13,000 ***NOTE 4***
E-8	14,000	12,000
E-7	13,000	11,000
E-6	11,000	8,000
E-5	9,000	7,000
E-4	8,000	7,000
E-3 to E-1	8,000	5,000
Aviation Cadets	8,000	7,000
Service Academy Cadets/Midshipmen		350

NOTES:

1. Includes a Uniformed Service regular and an RC member, and an officer holding a temporary commission in the U.S. Army/Air Force.

2. For this table, a member "with dependents" is a member who has a dependent eligible to travel at GOV'T expense incident to the member's PCS. Actual dependent travel has no bearing. Incident to a member's first PCS after:

a. The death(s) of all of the member's dependent(s), or

b. A divorce that leaves the member with no dependent(s) eligible to travel at GOV'T expense,

the member has the weight allowance of a member "with dependents".

3. A Uniformed Services member appointed from an:

a. Enlisted/warrant officer grade to a commissioned officer grade, or

b. Enlisted grade to a warrant officer grade or rating,

is authorized the grade's weight allowance:

a. Held on the member's PCS order effective date used for HHG transportation, or

b. From which an appointment was accepted,

whichever is greater. Upon reversion, the member is authorized the weight allowance of the grade held:

a. On the member's PCS order effective date then being used for HHG transportation, or

b. Before reversion,

whichever is greater.

4. A member selected as Senior Enlisted Advisor to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Sergeant Major of the Army, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, or Master Chief Petty Officer of the Coast Guard is authorized a weight allowance of:

a. 17,000 lbs. with dependents or,

b. 14,000 lbs. without dependents.

for a PCS order issued on or after receiving notice of selection to that position and for the remainder of the military career.

C. Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E). (APP A)

1. A member is authorized PBP&E (APP A definition) transportation IAW the Agency/Service regulations, when the member certifies the PBP&E as necessary for official duty and the Service agrees. As long as all of the PBP&E meet the PBP&E definition, PBP&E weight may not be constrained.

2. The Secretarial Process for each Service may authorize a member an additional weight allowance NTE 500 lbs. for PBP&E (APP A) that belongs to the member's spouse when on a PCS.

3. PBP&E is transported in the same manner as HHG, including incident to separation, relief from active duty or retirement, but is not charged against the authorized weight allowances in par. U5310- B or UB limit in par. U5320-B.

4. When an item no longer qualifies as PBP&E, it may be transported or placed in NTS incident to the next PCS as PBP&E if it is still HHG.

5. An article which loses its identity as PBP&E continues as HHG, if otherwise qualified.

6. PBP&E must be declared at origin and documented IAW Agency/Service transportation policy and procedures. HHG not declared and/or documented as PBP&E prior to the HHG transportation or not PBP&E for that move is part of the HHG counted against the applicable HHG weight allowance except as noted in par. U5310-C4 for the move following the transition of the HHG from PBP&E to ordinary HHG.

D. Additional Consumable Goods

1. A member, assigned to a PDS designated in APP F 1 is authorized transportation of consumable goods in addition to the authorized HHG weight allowance.

2. The consumable goods must be for the member's and/or dependents' personal use.

3. OCONUS locations and their consumable goods weight allowances are contained in APP F1.

4. Instructions for adding a location to the list are contained in APP F2.

E. Weight Additive Articles. When HHG include an article for which a weight additive is assessed by a carrier, the weight additive is added to the shipment's actual net weight each time a weight is computed. It becomes part of the weight shipped for comparison against the weight allowance in par. U5310-B. ***Special packing, crating and/or handling expenses for these articles are the member's financial responsibility.***

F. Excess Cost for Transportation of a Boat and/or a Personal Watercraft, either Exceeding 14 Feet, as HHG. Instructions for computing excess cost determination, using the 'Best Value' methodology ICW transportation of a boat and/or personal watercraft exceeding 14 feet (including the trailer) as HHG can be found on the USTRANSCOM website under DP3 business rules at ***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm***.

G. Recruit's Civilian Clothing. A recruit, required by Service regulations to dispose of civilian clothing when uniform clothing has been received, is authorized transportation of up to 50 lbs. of civilian clothing to the HOR.

H. Storage. HHG SIT is part of HHG transportation (par. U5375). NTS may be authorized/approved as an alternative to HHG transportation of any or all of a member's HHG.

I. GOV'T-paid Expenses. Incident to HHG transportation, the following services are allowed NTE the cost associated with the authorized weight limit:

1. Packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, drayage, and hauling (as necessary).

2. Special technical servicing to prepare household appliances for safe transport and use at destination (not connecting or disconnecting).

3. Use of special rigging and equipment (e.g., cranes for HHG other than boats) for heavy or delicate articles and handling.

4. SIT NTE 90 days, as applicable (par. U5375-B1).

J. Authorized Transportation Locations. Authorized HHG transportation locations include, but are not limited to, any combination of:

1. Origin:

a. From QTRS to packing/crating facility and/or to place of storage;

b. From packing/crating facility to QTRS, when a portion of the HHG, after being packed and crated, is to be joined with the remainder of the HHG;

c. From packing/crating facility to place of storage;

d. To carrier's station from QTRS, packing/crating facility, and/or place of storage.

2. En route or in transit, such as from:

a. Incoming carrier's station to place of storage;

b. Place of storage to outgoing carrier's station;

c. Incoming carrier's station to outgoing carrier's station.

3. Destination from:

a. Carrier's station to QTRS and/or place of storage;

b. Place of storage to QTRS.

K. Transportation of Replacement HHG Items. When a member's original HHG shipment is destroyed or lost during transportation, through no fault of the member, replacement HHG may be transported as though the original shipment was improperly transported or unavoidably separated from the member (B-229189, 9 December 1988). The member's full weight allowance is authorized for the replacement shipment.

L. Required Medical Equipment (***CTO/TMC use is MANDATORY***). Medical equipment necessary for medical treatment authorized under Title 10, USC, required by a member/dependent (who is entitled to medical care under Title 10, USC). Required medical equipment:

1. May be shipped in the same manner as PBP&E (par. U5310-C),

2. ***Does not include a modified POV***, and

3. Must be certified by an appropriate Uniformed Services health care provider as necessary for medical treatment of the member/dependent authorized under Title 10, USC.

U5315 ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATIONS

A. General. Administrative weight limitations in par. U5315 and administrative weight, or item allowances (within the table of weight allowances in this Part), are Service-established for specific locations using par. U5315-B weight allowances. Specified administrative weight limitation locations are subject to the conditions promulgated in Service regulations. An eligible member is authorized HHG transportation to a designated place and/or NTS of the remainder of the authorized HHG weight allowance that may not be transported to the PDS.

B. Authorization. On a PCS to/from a Service-concerned designated OCONUS PDS that is a place at which GOV'T-owned furnishings are provided for all QTRS, a member is limited to HHG transportation to the PDS of 2,500 lbs. (net) or 25% (net) of the weight allowance in par. U5310-B, whichever is greater, including UB transportation IAW par. U5310-A7. The limitation for a member serving an accompanied tour in Korea (except Chinhae and Osan which are full JFTR weight allowance locations) is 50% (net) of the weight allowance in par. U5310-B. See par. U5315-C for other exceptions. If both spouses are members and are assigned to the same OCONUS area at which they jointly occupy QTRS, they are limited to one administrative weight allowance (50% if Korea) based on the higher ranking member's weight allowance; however, each is authorized individually to UB transportation, PBP&E (par. U5310-C), and required medical equipment (par. U5310-L).

C. Exceptions

1. General. Administrative weight limitations do not apply to:

a. Shipments from non-foreign OCONUS areas to any location where there is no Service administrative weight limitation;

b. A member with a weight allowance of less than 2,500 lbs.; or

c. A member on duty as U.S. Defense Attaché.

2. GOV'T Furnishings Unavailable. When an item of GOV'T furnishings ordinarily provided at a new PDS is unavailable, the weight limitation is increased in an amount equal to the weight of personally-owned substitute furnishings.

3. Weight Allowance Increase. A member's request to increase the restricted HHG weight allowance, upon departure from the OCONUS PDS at which an administrative weight limit was prescribed, may be authorized/ approved through the Secretarial Process in the following circumstances:

a. The member is assigned COT from an unrestricted to a weight restricted area;

b. The member extends a tour for one year or longer within the same weight restricted area;

c. Upon departure from an administratively weight-restricted area if additional furnishings were acquired through marriage after the member was assigned to the weight restricted area (***NOTE: A member who acquires a dependent, after the PCS order effective date to a weight-restricted OCONUS PDS, is not authorized transportation for the acquired dependent's HHG (or an increase in weight allowance) to that PDS***.); or

d. Circumstances exist that would cause undue hardship if the weight restriction were enforced.

NOTE: The combined weights of HHG in NTS plus transported HHG must not exceed the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.

4. Additional HHG at Member's Expense. The GOV'T may transport additional HHG at the GOV'T rate; however, the member is responsible for the excess weight transportation cost.

U5317 HHG TRANSPORTATION DISALLOWED

NOTE: See par. U5201-B for related dependent transportation.

HHG transportation authorization does not exist for a member:

1. Of an RC when called/ordered to active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks, or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks when the active duty is for less than 20 weeks at any one location (par. U5345-B2);

2. On leave;

3. Who is in an AWOL status; deserters or stragglers; dropped or dismissed; transferred as prisoners to a place of detention; or in confinement, except as provided in pars. U5370-B1, U5370-B2 (par. U5900-D2h), and U5370-H;

4. Serving in CONUS, who have no dependents, incident to a court-martial, sentence, or resignation, or an administrative discharge under conditions other than honorable (for such a member who has dependents, see pars. U5370-B1, U5370-B2 (par. U5900-D2h), and U5370-H);

5. Under an order to a course of instruction of less than 20 weeks duration (except HHG within the TDY weight allowance may be transported);

6. Called/ordered to active duty for basic training for less than 6 months (par. U5345-B2);

7. When less than 12 months remain in an OCONUS tour after the scheduled HHG arrival date at the PDS, except under par. U5350-J (exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS), and when assigned to Foreign Service Schools under par. U5345-D1;

8. Transferred between PDSs located in proximity to, or activities at, the same PDS, except as provided in par. U5355-B1 (57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978)).

U5318 RE-TRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG

HHG transportation must not be made for a member's convenience to some other place for re-transportation later.

U5319 FUNDS ADVANCE

Except for USPHS, advance payment of an operating allowance is authorized for personally procured HHG transportation depending on the move type the member elects. Advance payment is authorized of:

1. A monetary allowance, equal to the constructed expenses for transportation arranged under par. U5320-D1.

2. A monetary allowance, equal to the constructed expenses, NTE 100% of the GCC arranged under par. U5320-D2a.

3. 60% of the monetary allowance under par. U5320-D2b.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 11: NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

U5380 NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

A. General. NTS is all storage other than SIT (par. U4770-B). NTS includes any shipment, move, packing/ unpacking, and crating/uncrating necessary to place the HHG in the designated storage facility. The total HHG weight transported plus the HHG weight in NTS at GOV'T expense on the same PCS order should not exceed the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.

1. If the HHG weight in NTS plus the HHG weight transported on the same order exceeds the weight allowance, the member is financially responsible for the excess cost (par. U1010-B9).

2. At the member's request, the GOV'T may pay the total transportation cost and other charges applicable to any excess weight that exceeds the member's HHG weight allowance and collect reimbursement for the excess cost from the member. Payment for the shipment and collection from the member for excess charges are IAW Service regulations (par. U5340).

NTS may be authorized by the official designated by the Service concerned in facilities determined to provide best value to the GOV'T. Any transportation cost to and from a selected storage facility is at GOV'T expense (par. U5320-D for personally-procured NTS).

B. Place of NTS

1. General. Except as otherwise provided in par. U5380, NTS must be in a storage facility near to the place where the HHG are located on the date the member's PCS order is issued. The official designated by the Service concerned determines which storage facility provides best value to the GOV'T.

2. Return of HHG from OCONUS. When HHG are returned to CONUS from OCONUS for NTS the place of NTS is determined by the official designated by the Service concerned.

3. NTS Authorized while HHG Are in Transit. HHG, en route to a destination under a prior order at the time another order is issued which authorizes the member to NTS, may be placed in NTS upon arrival at the initial destination or diversion point.

C. NTS as an Alternative to Transportation. Notwithstanding any provision of par. U5380, a member is authorized NTS as an alternative to transportation of any of the member's HHG when such storage is in the GOV'T's best interest. However, NTS must not be authorized as an alternative to the transportation under par. U5370-B1 incident to return of dependents under par. U5900-D2h. With this exception, each Service may publish a list of circumstances for which NTS is authorized as an alternative to HHG transportation. Otherwise, a member is authorized NTS as an alternative to HHG transportation only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. The place of NTS is an authorized origin point from which transportation may be made when a member later becomes authorized HHG transportation.

D. NTS Converted to SIT

1. Upon authorization/approval by the Service concerned, NTS at origin may be converted at the member's request to SIT, in whole or in part if the member is authorized transportation/NTS, under an order.

*2. The conversion is at GOV'T expense. ***However, any storage cost accruing for periods in excess of 180 days are the member's financial responsibility.***

3. Unless otherwise provided in par. U5375-B3, no additional HHG storage, after conversion from NTS to SIT, is authorized before another PCS order is issued.

E. NTS of HHG Currently in SIT. When HHG are in SIT on the date another order is issued under which NTS is authorized, the authorized period of NTS begins on the latter order effective date (par. U5375-F or U5375-G1).

F. Withdrawal of HHG from NTS as an Alternative to Continued Storage. A member, whose HHG were placed in NTS, is authorized to withdraw any or all HHG from storage in lieu of continued NTS. However, the HHG withdrawn must be for use by the member or dependents in establishing or augmenting a place of residence. Withdrawal, a short distance move, unpacking, and uncrating are at GOV'T expense. No further transportation or storage of the withdrawn HHG is authorized before another PCS order is issued, except as otherwise provided in this Part (45 Comp. Gen. 771 (1966)).

G. NTS Incident to Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing and Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing

1. Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing. The NTS provided for in pars. U5380-G1a and U5380-G1b applies to every member assigned to GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing in CONUS; it may be applied to a member assigned to OCONUS GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS if specifically authorized in Service regulations. Neither the weight allowance in par. U5310-B nor the 18,000-pound limit imposed by 37 USC §406(b)(1)(D) applies to par. U5380-G1. Necessary packing, crating, unpacking and uncrating is authorized incident to NTS under par. U5380-G1. Pars. U5360-F or U5365-G, respectively, for authority for a short distance move when a member is required to vacate GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing incident to separation from the Service or relief from active duty under honorable conditions, or incident to retirement from the Service. Par. U5355-C for a short distance move incident to assignment/termination of GOV'T/GOV'T-controlled QTRS or privatized housing under other circumstances.

a. Moving to and from GOV'T QTRS. A member is authorized NTS of HHG that cannot be accommodated in assigned GOV'T QTRS for moves directed by competent authority on the basis of a Service requirement, such as:

(1) Assignment to GOV'T QTRS to use idle housing facilities (par. U5380-L21);

(2) Vacating GOV'T QTRS (i.e., order, unfit for occupancy, some unusual Service operational requirement) (par. U5380-L22); or

(3) Reassignment to GOV'T QTRS when the conditions, addressed in par. U5380-G1b, have been rectified or alleviated (par. U5380-L21).

NTS is not authorized incident to GOV'T QTRS assignment for the member's convenience or morale. If a member voluntarily vacates GOV'T QTRS for personal reasons or convenience, neither GOV'T funded NTS of the HHG moved from the GOV'T QTRS, nor continued NTS of the HHG previously placed in NTS as being in excess to what could be accommodated in the GOV'T QTRS, is authorized. Charges for handling out delivery and unpacking of HHG in NTS as being in excess to what could accommodated in the GOV'T QTRS to the member's local residence are payable by the GOV'T. NTS must not be authorized under par. U5380-G1 when GOV'T QTRS assignment termination is incident to the advance return of dependents and HHG under par. U5370-B2 or early return of dependents and HHG under par. U5900-D2h.

b. Moving to and from Privatized Housing. A member is authorized NTS of HHG that cannot be accommodated in assigned privatized housing for moves directed by competent authority on the basis of a Service requirement, such as:

(1) Assignment to privatized housing to use idle housing facilities (par. U5380-L21);

(2) Vacating privatized housing (i.e., order, unfit for occupancy, some unusual Service operational requirement) (par. U5380-L22); or

(3) Reassignment to privatized housing when the conditions, addressed in par. U5380-G1b, have been rectified or alleviated (par. U5380-L21).

NTS is not authorized incident to privatized housing assignment for the member's convenience or morale. If a member voluntarily vacates privatized housing for personal reasons or convenience, neither GOV'T funded NTS of the HHG moved from the privatized housing, nor continued NTS of the HHG previously placed in NTS as being in excess to what could be accommodated in the privatized housing, is authorized. Charges for handling out delivery and unpacking of HHG in NTS as being in excess to what could accommodated in the privatized housing to the member's local residence are payable by the GOV'T. NTS must not be authorized under par. U5380-G1 when privatized housing assignment termination is incident to the advance return of dependents and HHG under par. U5370-B2 or early return of dependents and HHG under par. U5900-D2h.

c. Moving from GOV'T-controlled QTRS. When a member occupying GOV'T-controlled QTRS is directed by competent authority to vacate the GOV'T-controlled QTRS because the GOV'T-controlled QTRS are found to be unfit for occupancy, or to meet some unusual Service operational requirement, the member is authorized NTS within the time limits in par. U5380-L23. This includes a short distance move between the GOV'T-controlled QTRS and the NTS facility incident to vacating and reoccupying the GOV'T-controlled QTRS, or between the NTS facility and GOV'T QTRS if such QTRS were occupied in lieu of reoccupying the vacated GOV'T-controlled QTRS. If vacating the GOV'T-controlled QTRS is for a temporary period, the member is authorized a combination of a short distance move under par. U5355-C and NTS under par. U5380-G1.

2. Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing

a. Member Is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Local Private Sector Housing. A member is authorized NTS, with no weight limitation based on grade, when, in compliance with an order, the member vacates local private sector housing (52 Comp. Gen. 293 (1972)). Par. U5355-D1 for authorization for a short distance move in such situations.

b. Member Vacates Local Private Sector Housing Incident to an Involuntary Tour Extension. A member is authorized NTS, with no weight limitation based on grade, when a tour of duty at a PDS is involuntarily extended and the member is required for reasons beyond the member's control (e.g., a landlord's refusal to renew lease agreement), to change local private sector residences on the local economy (51 Comp. Gen. 17 (1971) and 59 id. 626 (1980)). NTS is authorized until the member's reporting-not-later-than date or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order. A short distance move from NTS to GOV'T or local private sector housing, from which the member is to commute daily to the PDS, is authorized when the member relocates during the extended tour. Par. U5355-D2 for authorization for a short distance HHG move to other local private sector housing from which the member is to commute daily to the PDS.

H. NTS when Ordered on PCS to a Remote CONUS Area with a Housing Shortage. A member, ordered on a PCS to duty in a remote CONUS area with a scarcity of available housing, may place any part of the HHG in NTS when authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

I. Successive NTS Authorization Periods. A member, whose HHG are in NTS when another order authorizing NTS is received, is authorized continued storage until the termination of authority under the latter order.

J. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. For NTS authority when an order is amended, modified, canceled or revoked, par. U5375-G.

K. NTS upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

1. Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty. A member, separated from the Service or relieved from active duty and authorized HHG transportation to the HOR or PLEAD under par. U5360 is authorized NTS, unless specifically prohibited in par. U5360. The time limitation for the NTS is in par. U5360-B1.

2. Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay. A member, or a dependent in the event of the retiree's death, who is authorized HHG transportation to a HOS, is authorized NTS of HHG for a period NTE 1 year from the date of active duty termination. The authority and circumstances in par. U5365-C apply for extending the 1-year storage limit.

L. Time Limits. NTS authority is based on the member's status as prescribed in the following table. The authority begins on the date the order is issued and continues as long as the situation exists. When authority termination in one situation is followed by the beginning of another NTS situation, the NTS period is continuous. For authorization for SIT for periods after NTS authority termination, par. U5375.

Situation	Storage Termination
1. PCS with TDY en route (par. U5345-C).	1. The member's departure date from the last TDY station to proceed to the new PDS.
2. Assignment by a PCS order or when called/ordered to active duty to pursue a course of instruction of 20 or more weeks (par. U5345-D).	2. The member's departure date from the last course of instruction following completion or termination of attendance thereat.
3. PCS CONUS PDS area to which HHG transportation is restricted (par. U5345-E).	3. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order or removal of Service restriction.
4. Transfer to a hospital for observation and/or treatment (par. U5345-F).	4. Termination date of hospitalization for restoration to duty, separation, relief from active duty, retirement, etc.
5. Detachment from PDS to await an order, detail, assignment or separation (par. U5345-G).	5. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
6. Ordered to duty in a remote CONUS area with a housing shortage (par. U5380-H).	6. Member's reporting not later than date, the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
7. PCS to PDS located at or in the storage place vicinity (par. U5345-H) or upon assignment to sea duty, OCONUS duty or duty at a PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, on completion of TDY at an intermediate station as applicable.	7. Ninety days after the member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order, or at the OCONUS PDS or the PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, whichever applies (par. U5345-H for storage in excess of 90 days).
8. PCS from CONUS to OCONUS PDS (pars. U5350-A and U5380-C).	8. Member's reporting not later than date or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
9. Assignment to duty under any par. U5350-B condition.	9. Member's detachment date in CONUS, or the reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
10. Assignment from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited or restricted, or to a ship designated as operating OCONUS continuously for 1 year or more or assigned to staff duty ICW such ship (par. U5350-D).	10. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
11. Ordered from sea duty to an OCONUS shore PDS to which HHG transportation is authorized (par. U5350-F).	11. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
12. Involuntary tour extension (par. U5355-D2).	12. Member's reporting not later than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
13. Separation from the Service or relief from active duty (par. U5360).	13. As prescribed in par. U5360-B1.

Situation	Storage Termination
14. Retirement, placement on the TDRL, discharge with severance pay or separation pay, or involuntary separation with readjustment or separation pay (par. U5365).	14. As prescribed in par. U5365-C.
15. Death of sole dependent, or of all dependents, residing in a OCONUS area (par. U5905-C3).	15. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
16. Change from a PDS to which HHG transportation is authorized to a PDS to which HHG transportation is not authorized while HHG are en route (par. U5370-C).	16. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to CONUS.
17. Member dies while entitled to basic pay (par. U5372-D3a).	17. One year after date of death. If the member described in par. U5372-A is married to a member, the deceased member's HHG may be transported to the nearest approved NTS facility and be provided NTS for a period ending upon the surviving spouse-member's next PCS to a PDS where HHG transportation is not limited or restricted, or 1 year subsequent to the deceased spouse-member's date of death, whichever is longer.
18. Officially reported as absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (par. U5372-D3b).	18. One year from date of official missing status report, unless further extended through the Secretarial Process (par. U5012-I).
19. Member is declared dead while in a missing status (par. U5372-D3c).	19. One year after date of official notice of death.
20. Member is returned to active duty from a missing status (par. U5372-E).	20. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
21. HHG are stored as an alternative to transportation (par. U5380-C).	21. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order.
22. Assignment or reassignment of GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing (par. U5380-G1a).	22. Date member is ordered to relinquish GOV'T QTRS/privatized housing.
23. Assignment to GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing is terminated or member is required to vacate GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing temporarily (par. U5380-G1a).	23. Date member is subsequently assigned to GOV'T QTRS, privatized housing or to other QTRS under a Service's jurisdiction, is authorized to return to previously vacated or similar GOV'T QTRS/privatized housing, or the reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order, whichever is earliest.
24. Required to temporarily vacate GOV'T-controlled (par. U5380-G1b).	24. Date member is authorized to reoccupy these GOV'T-controlled QTRS, is assigned GOV'T QTRS/privatized housing, or the reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order, whichever is earliest.
25. Installation of GOV'T owned furniture and appliances that displace similar privately owned items in GOV'T QTRS/GOV'T-controlled QTRS, privatized housing (par. U5380-G).	25. Date member is ordered to relinquish the QTRS.
26. HHG in NTS is awarded to ex-spouse incident to a divorce.	26. A reasonable period of time NTE the member's authorized period of storage (61 Comp. Gen. 180 (1981)).

Situation	Storage Termination
27. Ordered to an area to which transportation of personal baggage is not permitted.	27. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, or the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order to a PDS to which transportation of personal baggage is authorized.
28. Evacuation of OCONUS PDS (par. U6010)	28. Member's reporting-not-later-than date, the specific reporting date shown in the next subsequent PCS order or when return of HHG to the member's residence at or in the OCONUS PDS vicinity is authorized.

SECTION 2: TRANSPORTATION METHODS

U5320 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

A. HHG. HHG transportation is authorized by the transportation mode that provides the required services satisfactorily at the least cost to the GOV'T.

*B. UB and/or PBP&E. UB (APP A1) and/or PBP&E (APP A1) transportation is authorized by an expedited transportation mode when necessary to enable the member to carry out assigned duties and/or to prevent undue hardship to the member and/or dependents. When the expedited transportation mode is commercial air, a maximum of 1,000 lbs. (net), including PBP&E may be transported. Total UB NTE 2,000 lbs., including up to 1,000 lbs. (net) by an expedited transportation mode, may be transported at GOV'T expense if authorized IAW Service regulations. UB transported by any mode for par. U5310-A.

Example: Member's HHG weight allowance in par. U5310-B is 14,000 lbs. (net). The Service/OCONUS PDS imposes an admin weight limit – which is either 2,500 lbs. (net) or 25% of 14,000 lbs. (net) – 3,500 lbs. (net), whichever is greater. In this case, the admin weight allowance is 3,500 lbs. (net). The member opts to transport 300 lbs. of UB along with 500 lbs. as PBP&E by an expedited mode. This falls within the 1,000 lbs. (net) total for the expedited transportation weight limit so it may be transported by an expedited mode. The remaining 3,200 lbs. (net) of HHG of the administrative weight limit (including up to 1,700 lbs. (net) of additional UB and any additional PBP&E) may be transported to the OCONUS PDS but not by an expedited transportation mode.

C. GOV'T-procured Transportation. Ordinarily, HHG transportation is arranged through a shipping or transportation officer and the GOV'T assumes responsibility for HHG transportation IAW par. U5320-A.

D. Personally-procured Transportation and NTS. An eligible member (i.e., a member or next of kin in the case of a member's death) may personally arrange for HHG transportation and/or NTS. Transportation cost claims should be prepared and submitted IAW Service regulations (par. U1010-B8). The GOV'T's cost limit is based on the member's maximum HHG weight allowance (i.e., if the member transports HHG in excess of the authorized weight allowance, all payments are based on the authorized weight allowance.) IAW par. U5319.

NOTE 1: A member (or next of kin, when appropriate) who personally arranges for HHG transportation (i.e., personally moves the HHG, or arranges directly for the HHG to be moved) is entirely responsible for all issues related to the Status of Force Agreement (SOFA), use of U.S. carriers, import/export processes, tariffs, customs, etc. If Service regulations require, preference also must be given to VISA (Voluntary Inter-modal Sealift Agreement) ship carriers when available.

NOTE 2: If a third party (e.g., a new employer) pays for the HHG transportation, no reimbursement is authorized.

1. GOV'T-procured HHG Transportation and/or NTS Not Available. A member who personally arranges for transportation or NTS is authorized actual cost reimbursement:

   a. When a shipping or transportation officer is not available, or

   b. The shipping or transportation officer instructs the member in writing to transport HHG or place them in NTS at personal expense.

*Transportation of HHG is in APP A1 and NTS is in par. U5380. The direct hire or rental cost of a conveyance (with or without operator) and/or hire of a conveyance operator is included in the actual cost. The special routing and services in par. U5340-E are not included in the actual cost.

2. GOV'T-procured Transportation and/or NTS Available. A member who arranges for transportation or NTS is authorized:

a. Actual cost reimbursement NTE the GOV'T's constructed 'Best Value' transportation and/or NTS cost for the actual HHG weight transported NTE the member's maximum HHG weight (par. U5320-D6). ***Payment of accessorial charges may be authorized/approved when charges would have been authorized during a GOV'T-arranged move and all applicable tariff approval rules have been met.,*** or

b. Payment of a monetary allowance equal to 95% of the GOV'T's constructed 'Best Value' cost for the actual HHG weight transported NTE the member's maximum HHG weight. Authorized GCC calculation factors are in par. U5320-D6. For details on how 'Best Value' costs are determined refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property Program business rules at ***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm***.

c. Actual cost reimbursement for small package service arrangements NTE the GOV'T's constructed transportation cost for the actual HHG weight transported. GOV'T's constructed cost is IAW par. U5320-D6.

d. Temporary Storage IAW par. U5375, for actual cost reimbursement NTE the GOV'T's constructed storage cost for the actual HHG weight stored.

3. Establishing HHG Weight

a. General. The HHG net weight ordinarily is established with certified weight certificate(s) from a public weighmaster or GOV'T scales. The net weight or the member's authorized weight allowance, whichever is less, is used to determine the constructed cost.

b. Weight Certificates Are Unobtainable. Through the Secretarial Process, use of constructed weight may be authorized/approved if the HHG net weight cannot be established with certified weight certificates because:

(1) A public scale or a GOV'T scale was not available; or

(2) If HHG had been moved commercially, the carrier or contractor would have been paid for the move on a basis other than weight.

Use the constructed weights in par. U5335-E. The eligible shipper may be requested to substantiate the reasonableness of the constructed weight claimed. If the constructed weight is unreasonable, the Service may base reimbursement on a reasonable weight.

4. Final Settlement. Final settlement for reimbursement of actual expenses requires submission of certified weight certificate(s) or an acceptable constructed HHG weight. When GOV'T-procured transportation and/or NTS is available, the GOV'T must never incur expenses for the HHG movement in excess of 100% of the GOV'T's projected cost to transport the HHG commercially. Any excess is the member's financial responsibility.

5. DTOD. The DTOD used for HHG transportation must be used for personally arranged moves (using shortest distance). Par. U2020 for DTOD requirements.

6. GOV'T's (Transportation) Constructed Cost (GCC). For the Armed Forces and NOAA, the GCC is determined by using the 'Best Value' methodology for the channel and the actual HHG weight NTE the member's authorized maximum HHG weight as follows:

a. For domestic shipments (within CONUS, between CONUS and Alaska, and within Alaska), the GCC includes the following 'Best Value' charges: linehaul, packing, and unpacking, linehaul factor charges at origin and destination, and short haul charges (applicable only for shipments moving 800 miles or less).

b. For international shipments (including to/from Hawai'i and to/from U.S. territories and possessions), the GCC includes the Best Value "Surface" Single Factor Rate (SFR).

7. USPHS GCC. For USPHS, the GCC in CONUS is determined by using the lowest applicable tariff rate plus the applicable packing allowance rate times the actual HHG weight NTE the member's authorized maximum HHG weight or other method selected by USPHS. Cost to/from between OCONUS locations are constructed using the single factor rate or other method selected by USPHS.

NOTE 1: Personally-procured incentive/reimbursement is based on the GCC of the actual weight moved, NTE the PCS weight allowance.

NOTE 2: For purposes of this Part, GCC is a term not applied to USPHS.

NOTE 3: Payment of accessorial charges may only be authorized/approved when charges would have been authorized during a GOV'T-arranged move and all applicable tariff approval rules have been met. For details on how 'Best Value' costs are determined refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property Program business rules at http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm.

E. Split Shipment. A member may transport HHG by GOV'T-procured and/or personally moved/procured transportation as long as the combined HHG shipments do not exceed the:

1. Member's authorized HHG weight allowance, and

2. GOV'T's 'Best Value' cost to transport the member's maximum PCS weight allowance in one lot between authorized places (except under par. U5320-D1).

NOTE: Personally-procured incentive/reimbursement is based on the GCC of the actual weight moved, NTE the PCS weight allowance.

U5330 FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION

A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Members. Their weight allowances as prescribed in par. U5310-B may be combined for HHG transportation and/or NTS incident to the transfer of both under a PCS order between PDSs at which joint residences within commuting distances of the PDSs were/are to be maintained. For a move involving either member or both members as a retiree/separatee, the weights may be combined if the move is to a joint residence:

1. In the new PDS vicinity of the member remaining on active duty from which that member is to commute to the new PDS, or

2. Being established by both retirees/separatees at the HOS/HOR (limited by the lesser authorization.)

If one member/spouse dies, par. U5372-F.

B. Impact of Order Effective Date. The authorization to HHG transportation accrues and becomes fixed on the PCS order effective date. Except as authorized in par. U5370-F for a member reduced in grade, the weight allowance is based on the grade held on the order effective date authorizing the HHG transportation.

C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked. HHG transported after a PCS order is received must be transported to the proper destination at GOV'T expense if the order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked.

D. Improper Transportation. HHG, including those transported under pars. U5370, U5372, and U5905 improperly transported or otherwise unavoidably misdirected through no fault of the member, may be transported to the proper destination.

E. Items of Extraordinary Value. These items may be transported by an expedited mode which provides satisfactory service at the least cost to the GOV'T, and not be counted as UB. Examples of items of extraordinary value are: articles of gold and other precious metals; jewels; valuable art; rare and costly collections; and items of

substantial value ordinarily worn or carried (cameras and accessories, binoculars, jewelry, including costume jewelry) which are prone to pilferage. Items which are irreplaceable or are of extreme value or sentiment are not provided special security even though extra-value insurance may be purchased. The net weight of such shipments is charged against the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.

F. HHG and Mobile Home Allowances

1. General. Except as indicated in pars. U5505-B, U5540-B and par. U5330-F, HHG transportation is not authorized for a member who elects mobile home allowances.

2. PCS between PDSs in CONUS or Alaska and PDSs OCONUS or Alaska

a. Dependents Authorized Concurrent Travel or Concurrent Travel Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from a Member's Port Reporting Month. When concurrent dependent travel is authorized or is to be authorized within 20 weeks and dependent travel cannot be performed by all the dependents, a member is authorized:

(1) UB and other HHG transportation to the OCONUS PDS, and

(2) Mobile home allowances to a designated place in CONUS or Alaska under par. U5505-B2, provided the dependent(s) not traveling to the PDS are to use the mobile home as a residence during the member's OCONUS tour.

b. Concurrent Travel of Dependents Denied or Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or more Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month. When a member is assigned to OCONUS duty, concurrent travel of dependents is not authorized and mobile home allowances are elected to a designated place in CONUS or Alaska, the member is authorized UB and other HHG transportation to the OCONUS PDS within the cost limitations in par. U5505-B2. If the dependents later are authorized to travel to the OCONUS PDS at GOV'T expense, the member may transport HHG from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS within the cost limitations in par. U5505-B3.

c. Return to CONUS or Alaska. A member stationed OCONUS or outside Alaska who is returned to CONUS or Alaska under a PCS order and who elects mobile home allowances within CONUS or Alaska, also is authorized HHG and UB transportation from the OCONUS or Alaska PDS to the new PDS, HOR or PLEAD, or HOS (as applicable) under par. U5505-B4. The member is not authorized HHG or UB transportation if electing mobile home allowances between a PDS in Alaska and a PDS in CONUS, unless the HHG were removed from the mobile home to meet safety requirements.

3. Under Unusual or Emergency Circumstances

a. A member stationed OCONUS or in Alaska:

(1) Whose dependents are returned to CONUS or Alaska under pars. U5240 or U5900; and

(2) Who elects mobile home allowances within or between CONUS or Alaska under pars. U5540-A and U5915;

also is authorized HHG and UB transportation from the OCONUS or Alaska PDS to the designated place, except for HHG removed from the mobile home to meet safety requirements.

b. A member:

(1) Whose dependents are returned from Alaska to CONUS under par. U5900-D, and

(2) Who elects mobile home allowances from Alaska to CONUS,

is not authorized HHG or UB transportation, except for HHG removed from the mobile home to meet safety requirements.

4. Mobile Home Delivery Not Completed

a. General. When mobile home delivery at the authorized destination is precluded by circumstances beyond the member's control, HHG transportation is authorized as in pars. U5330-F4b and U5330-F4c.

b. Mobile Home Transported by GOV'T-Procured Transportation. When a GOV'T-procured transporter fails to deliver a mobile home at destination, HHG transportation is authorized. The total HHG transportation cost may not exceed what would have been payable under par. U5510-A, if the mobile home had been delivered at the destination, less any cost to the GOV'T for mobile home transportation to the breakdown point.

c. Mobile Home Transported by Member. When a member or a personally-procured commercial transporter fails to complete the delivery of a mobile home, at destination, HHG transportation is authorized. The total HHG transportation cost may not exceed what would have been payable under par. U5510-A, if the mobile home had been transported by GOV'T-procured transportation to the authorized destination, less the amount of mobile home allowances payable under par. U5510-B for mobile home transportation to the point of breakdown.

5. HHG Removed from a Mobile Home to Meet Safety Requirements. HHG, which must be removed from a mobile home to meet safety requirements, may be transported at GOV'T expense. The cost of transporting these HHG must be deducted from the total cost of what it would have cost the GOV'T to transport the member's maximum authorized HHG weight to determine the member's cost limit on mobile home transportation under par. U5505.

G. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued

1. General. Except as indicated in par. U5330-G2, HHG transportation (before a PCS order is issued) is authorized if the request for transportation is supported by a:

a. Statement from the PCS AO or a designated representative that the member was advised before such an order was issued that it would be issued;

b. Applicant-signed written agreement to pay any additional costs incurred for transportation to another point required because the new PDS named in the order is different than that named in a statement prescribed in par. U5330-G1a; and

c. Written applicant-signed agreement to pay the entire transportation cost (if a PCS order is not later issued to authorize the transportation). The length of time before the PCS order is issued, during which a member may be advised that an order is to be issued, may not exceed the relatively short period between the time when a determination is made to order the member to make a PCS and the date on which the order is actually issued. General information furnished to the member concerning order issuance before the determination is made to actually issue the order (such as time of eventual release from active duty, time of service term expiration, eligibility date for retirement, expected rotation date from OCONUS duty) is not advice that the order is to be issued (52 Comp. Gen. 769 (1973));

2. A Member Assigned to a Ship Preparing to Enter Overhaul. HHG transportation before a PCS order is issued is authorized for a member assigned to a ship that has been scheduled for an overhaul, provided the AO or the designated representative provides a statement that the ship's home port is to be changed incident to the overhaul. This statement may be issued when there is less than 90 days between the specific overhaul site determination time and the actual ship's departure to such site. If the scheduled ship overhaul is canceled, par. U5330-C above applies (59 Comp. Gen. 509 (1980)).

H. Time Limitation. Unless otherwise prescribed in JFTR, a member's HHG transportation authorization may be used any time while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of another PCS order, as long as the HHG transportation is incident to the member's PCS rather than for personal reasons (45 Comp. Gen. 589 (1966); B-183436, 22 July 1975).

Example: A member is ordered PCS from Location A to Location B. When an order from Location B to Location C is received, the member can no longer ship from Location A to Location B using the order from Location A to Location B (as there can be no intent to establish a permanent residence at Location B since the member is under an order to Location C). However, the member can ship from Location A to Location C (par. U5310-A3) and/or from Location B to Location C.

I. Alcoholic Beverage Transportation. Alcoholic beverages transportation as HHG must conform to 27 USC §122 that states:

> *Sec. 122. - Shipments into States for possession or sale in violation of State law. The shipment or transportation, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, of any spirituous, vinous, malted, fermented, or other intoxicating liquor of any kind from one State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, into any other State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or from any foreign country into any State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, which said spirituous, vinous, malted, fermented, or other intoxicating liquor is intended, by any person interested therein, to be received, possessed, sold, or in any manner used, either in the original package or otherwise, in violation of any law of such State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, is prohibited.*

SECTION 3: NET WEIGHT AND EXCESS CHARGES

U5335 THE NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION

A. General. The weight allowances are the actual weights of unpacked and uncrated HHG. They do not include accompanied baggage transported free of charge or as excess accompanied baggage. When practical, the unpacked and uncrated HHG actual weight should be established before packing and used in determining if the weight allowance has been exceeded. When the unpacked and uncrated HHG actual weight is unknown, the weight is determined under par. U5335-B, U5335-C, or U5335-D.

B. GOV'T-arranged Move. When the unpacked and uncrated HHG actual weight is unknown and the transportation, either in CONUS or between CONUS and OCONUS, is GOV'T-arranged, allowance is made for interior packing materials (usually paper, cardboard 'barrels', furniture wrappings, etc.) weight. The HHG modified net weight is determined by subtracting 10 percent from the shipment net weight (which includes the interior packing weight) as shown on the shipping documents. The net weight minus 10 percent for the interior packing materials now becomes the modified net weight.

C. DPM Transportation

1. Standard Overseas Shipping Boxes. When HHG are transported by DPM in standard overseas shipping boxes (for example, type II containers or GOV'T owned CONEX transporters) and only the gross and shipping boxes weights are known, weight is determined by subtracting 20 percent from the difference between the loaded container gross weight and the empty container stenciled weight. When only the shipment gross weight is shown on the shipping document, determine the weight by reducing the gross weight by 50 percent.

2. Crated Transportation Method. When the actual weight of unpacked and uncrated HHG is unknown and transportation is in crated condition by DPM, the weight is determined by subtracting 50 percent from the weight upon which transportation charges are based.

D. UB. When the GOV'T arranges transportation, and the net weight of UB is unknown, the weight is determined by subtracting 50% from the gross weight shown on the shipping documents. When the UB shipment includes PBP&E and/or required medical equipment, the PBP&E weight and/or required medical equipment weight must be shown separately on the bill of lading.

E. When Shipment Weight Is Unobtainable. If the HHG or UB shipment weight is unobtainable by the methods in par. U5335-B, U5335-C, or U5335-D, the weight is 7 lbs. per cubic foot for all shipments, except for PBP&E. PBP&E weight is 40 lbs. per cubic foot.

F. Exceptions. When, through no fault of the member, the shipment tare weight exceeds the allowances prescribed in pars. U5335-B and U5335-C, the appropriate official may deviate from these allowances.

U5340 EXCESS CHARGES

NOTE: The GOV'T may pay the total transportation cost and other charges applicable to any excess weight that exceeds a member's HHG weight allowance and collect reimbursement from the member. Payment from the member for excess charges is IAW finance regulations.

A. General

1. Transportation. The member is financially responsible for all transportation costs as a result of:
   a. Exceeding the authorized weight allowance;

   b. Transportation between other than authorized locations;

*c. Transportation of articles that are not HHG (APP A1 for HHG);

d. Transportation in more than one lot (other than a UB shipment authorized under par. U5320-B to be transported separately from the HHG shipment, and expedited transportation of items of extraordinary value when authorized under par. U5330-E);

e. Member-requested special services, i.e., increased valuation liability cost; and

f. Transportation related costs that are GOV'T-incurred due to the member/member's agent's negligence, i.e., attempted pickup and/or delivery charges. ***DOD 4500.9-R (DTR, Part IV), Chapter 401 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm).***

2. NTS. The GOV'T's maximum obligation for NTS is the storage cost of the difference between the member's weight allowance prescribed in par. U5310-B and the HHG weight transported incident to the same PCS order. If the HHG weight in NTS plus the weight of the HHG transported on the same order exceeds the member's prescribed weight allowance, the GOV'T may pay the costs associated with the excess weight storage if requested to do so by the member. Excess weight storage costs are the member's financial responsibility. Par. U1010-B9.

B. HHG Transportation in Excess of Authorized Weight Allowance

1. Only One Shipment Made on a PCS Order. When the member makes only one shipment (that is, nothing is placed in NTS) the total transportation cost, less the unauthorized articles transportation cost as determined in par. U5340-D, must be prorated on the basis that the member bears the portion that the excess net weight bears to the total net weight transported. For example, if a member with a weight allowance of 8,000 lbs. transports 8,500 lbs. of authorized articles, the excess is computed on the basis of 500/8,500 of all HHG transportation costs.

2. Multiple Shipments Made on a PCS Order

a. Member Not Administratively Weight-restricted. When there is no administrative weight restriction and there are multiple shipments with excess weight involved, the excess weight cost must be computed on the shipment which results in the least excess cost to the member.

b. Member Assigned to/from Administratively Weight-restricted Area

(1) Weight in Excess of Administrative Weight Allowance Transported to/from OCONUS. When there is an administrative weight restriction, multiple shipments to/from that area, and weight in excess of the administrative weight allowance is transported to/from the OCONUS area, the cost attributable to the excess weight must be computed on the shipment to/from that area which results in the least cost to the member. Excess costs are computed on the overseas and transoceanic portions of the transportation.

(2) Weight within Administrative Weight Allowance but Exceeds Full Weight Allowance. When there is an administrative weight restriction, multiple shipments and HHG are within the administrative weight allowance to/from the OCONUS area but in excess of the weight allowance (when all shipments are added together), the cost attributable to the excess weight is computed on the shipment which results in the least excess cost to the member.

C. HHG Transportation other than between Authorized Locations

1. General. A member may have HHG transported between any locations. However, the GOV'T's expense, other than from a previous PDS or other authorized point to the new PDS, other authorized location or home of legal heir, is limited to that allowed for the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance transported in one

lot from the last PDS, or from the actual HHG location, to the new PDS or home of the legal heir, whichever results in a lesser cost to the GOV'T. This also applies to a member on an authorization/order from an administratively weight restricted area.

2. HHG Moved from Designated Place at Personal Expense. When HHG are transported to a designated place at GOV'T expense and later moved at personal expense to another location, excess HHG transportation costs on the next PCS are based on the transportation cost of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance from the designated place to the new PDS. For example, incident to a member's PCS from Washington, DC, to unusually arduous sea duty in Norfolk, VA, the member's HHG are transported to a designated place in Detroit, MI. The HHG are later moved at personal expense to Fargo, ND. The member is subsequently ordered on PCS to Key West, FL. The HHG transportation costs to Key West, FL, from Fargo, ND, are compared to the transportation costs of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance (less the weight of any other HHG transported at GOV'T expense) from Detroit, MI.

NOTE: Personally-procured incentive/reimbursement is based on the GCC of the actual weight moved, NTE the PCS weight allowance.

*D. Transportation of Unauthorized Articles. Non-HHG articles (APP A1 for HHG) must be transported apart from authorized HHG. The member should arrange for separate transportation. When non-HHG articles are disclosed, the member is financially responsible for all identifiable transportation costs for the articles. If the transportation cost of the articles cannot be established, the weight of the non-HHG articles is excess weight and the transportation cost is computed under par. U5340-B.

E. HHG Transportation with Special Routing or Services Provided. When special routing or services have been furnished at the member's request, the member is financially responsible for the transportation cost above the cost of transporting the HHG without the special routing or services. Subject to pars. U5340-A through U5340-D and upon the member's or heirs' (of a deceased member) written request and agreement to pay any additional cost, the member or heirs may:

1. Turn over the HHG to a transportation officer for transportation at different times to the same destination;

2. Have special services used, such as additional valuation, specific routing, special loading, and other special or accessorial services which may involve additional expenses;

3. Have transportation between any points, limited to the cost in par. U5340-C. However, it must not be applied to HHG if the member is not authorized a HOS move;

4. Have HHG transportation of one final HHG shipment of articles legally awarded to a former-spouse incident to a divorce when a member has a transportation authority under a PCS order, including separation and retirement (61 Comp. Gen. 180 (1981)).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 2: DLA AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

U5630 AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

A. General. A member is authorized DLA under par. U5610 for a PCS move and dependent evacuation. These are the usual authorization categories. There are a number of other situations in which a member may or may not be authorized DLA. The authorization under these special circumstances follows.

B. Special Categories for Which DLA Is Authorized

1. A Member's Old and New PDSs Are in Proximity to Each Other or a Member Is Reassigned between Activities at the Same PDS. A DLA is payable when the old and new PDSs are in proximity to each other or when a member is reassigned between activities at the same PDS (see par. U5355-B1), only when a member is authorized a short distance HHG move at GOV'T expense (42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

2. PCS between PDSs Not in Proximity to Each Other. A statement that the household relocation was necessary as a direct result of the PCS is required to support DLA payment when dependents make a proximity move based on a PCS between PDSs not in proximity to each other. The member's statement must be accepted when the PCS is from or to a dependent restricted tour. A statement from the new PDS commanding officer, or from that commanding officer's designated representative, is required to document that the relocation is a direct result of the PCS or ITDY assignment when the PCS is not from or to a dependent restricted tour or is to or from an ITDY assignment. ***The designated representative may not re-delegate this authority. NOTE: DLA is payable for proximity moves performed under an ITDY authorization/order. See 37 USC §406(e) and 37 USC §407.***

3. Dependent Movement to/from a Designated Place. DLA is payable when the dependents complete travel if moved to or from a designated place on the member's PCS authorization/order. No further DLA authorization accrues for that PCS unless authorized under par. U5630-B9. DLA is paid when, ICW an evacuation, eligible dependents move to a designated place. See pars. U6012 and U6059.

4. Transfer to CONUS Hospital

a. Transfer to a CONUS Hospital from OCONUS. DLA is payable to a member with dependents who is transferred from OCONUS to a CONUS hospital for observation and treatment and who relocates the household incident to such transfer.

b. Transfer to a CONUS Hospital from inside CONUS. DLA is payable to a member with dependents who is transferred from inside CONUS to a CONUS hospital for observation and treatment and who relocates the household incident to such transfer. A statement of prolonged hospitalization is required from the receiving hospital commanding officer.

5. Inter-service Transfer. When a member is:

a. Separated or relieved from active duty to continue on active duty in another Service, and

b. Transferred with no break in service from one Service to another under the authority of 10 USC §716 or any similar statutory provision,

the member is authorized DLA when the household is relocated incident to an ordered PCS resulting from a change of service. ***NOTE: The service performed after such separation is a continuation of the prior period of service.***

6. Authorization/Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked. When a PCS authorization/order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked to direct the member to return to the station from which transferred, a DLA is payable if the member and/or dependent actually move from the place of residence before the date the authorization/order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked. If a member and/or dependents actually move

from the place of residence ICW a PCS authorization/order and complete a move to a new location and then that PCS authorization/order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked to either direct the member to return to the old station or to direct the member to a different new PDS, then a DLA is payable ICW each move. ***No more than two DLAs are authorized by par. U5630. NOTE: In this situation only, the amount of the second DLA paid is taken from Table U5G-2. Par. U5630 does not authorize more than one DLA for a dependent who moves twice under the authority in par. U5222-C3a.***

7. Member without Dependents Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarine (SSBN)

a. No Home Port Change. A member without dependents assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine is authorized DLA upon arrival at the ship's home port, provided the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS and occupies non-GOV'T QTRS for a period of more than 15 days before reporting aboard the assigned ship (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

b. Home Port Change. A member without dependents, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine when the home port is changed, is authorized DLA at the new home port, provided the member is not assigned to GOV'T QTRS and occupies non-GOV'T QTRS for a period of more than 15 days (59 Comp. Gen. 221 (1980)).

8. Member Reported as Dead or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status. DLA is payable for movement of dependents of a member who is reported as dead or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (see par. U5241).

9. In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT). A member at an OCONUS PDS whose tour status changes from accompanied to unaccompanied or from unaccompanied to accompanied at the same PDS after initial tour of duty completion is authorized DLA if the dependents make an authorized move to or from the OCONUS PDS ICW the change-of-tour status.

10. Early Return of Dependents. Incident to the early return of all of a member's dependents under par. U5900-B, U5900-C, or U5900-D, the member is authorized DLA the day one or more dependents arrive at the permanent residence location or the day all the dependents have departed the member's overseas station, whichever is later. A DLA is not authorized if dependents are authorized to return to the member's OCONUS PDS.

11. Member Who Has No Dependents and Is Assigned to a Ship. A member is authorized DLA (73 Comp. Gen. 6 (1993)) if the member:

a. Has no dependent ***(NOTE: DLA at the without-dependent rate is payable under par. U5630-B11 to a member, who is a member with dependents for housing purposes solely because the member is paying child support.)***, and

b. Is assigned to permanent duty aboard a ship, and

c. Elects not to occupy assigned shipboard QTRS for a member above the grade of E-5 or is authorized BAH for a member in the grade of E-5 or E-4 as appropriate, and

d. Occupies private sector housing ashore.

12. Ordered to Move ICW a Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) of a Military INSTALLATION. A member is authorized DLA when the member is ordered to move ICW a BRAC Commission action on a military INSTALLATION and, as a result, the member's dependent actually moves or, in the case of a member without dependent, the member actually moves. For par. U5630-B12, the term military INSTALLATION means a base, camp, post, station, yard, center, home port facility of any ship, or other activity, including any leased facility. The term "realignment" includes any action which both reduces and relocates functions and civilian personnel positions, but does not include a reduction in force resulting from workload adjustments, reduced personnel or funding levels, or skill imbalances (10 USC §2687(e)(3)).

13. Member without Dependents Elects Not to Occupy Inadequate GOV'T QTRS. A member above the grade of E-5 is authorized DLA if the member:

a. Has no dependent,

b. Is assigned to QTRS of the U.S. that do not meet the minimum adequacy standards established by DoD for members in such grade, or

c. Is assigned to a housing facility under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service that does not meet such standards, and

d. Elects not to occupy such QTRS or facility.

14. Both Spouses below Grade E-6 Assigned to Sea Duty. The senior spouse of a member-married-to-member couple (both below Grade E-6) is authorized DLA if the spouses:

a. ***Have no dependents***,

b. Are assigned simultaneously to permanent duty aboard ship(s),

c. Elect not to occupy assigned shipboard QTRS, and

d. Occupy non-GOV'T or family-type GOV'T QTRS ashore.

See 73 Comp. Gen. 6 (1993).

15. Housing Moves at a PDS for the GOV'T's Convenience. A partial DLA of $663.22 (effective 1 January 2010) must be paid to a member who is ordered to occupy/vacate family-type GOV'T QTRS due to:

a. Privatization,

b. Renovation, or

c. Any other reason for the GOV'T's convenience other than PCS. See the ***NOTE*** below.

NOTE: For par. U5630-B, item 15(c), partial DLA is not authorized for the following local moves:

1. From GOV'T QTRS upon separation/retirement;

2. Incident to PCS;

3. Change in family size or bedroom requirement for the member's convenience including promotion;

4. Voluntarily member-initiated (Exception: GOV'T-directed moves under pars. U5355-C1 and U5355-C2);

5. Pending divorce or family separation;

6. Due to the member's misconduct; or

7. From privatized housing to privatized housing.

*16. ITDY. DLA (also see exception to one-DLA-per-year rule) is payable when dependents relocate ICW an ITDY order.

C. Special Categories for Which DLA Is ***Not*** Authorized. DLA is ***not*** authorized ICW a PCS:

1. From home or from PLEAD to first PDS unless the dependents actually move from the member's residence to the PDS or designated place ICW the PCS (if the dependents do not relocate to the new PDS, or the member has no dependents, DLA is not authorized from home or PLEAD to the first PDS);

2. From last PDS to home or to the PLEAD;

3. From last PDS in one period of service to first PDS in another period of service when there was no ordered PCS between those stations;

4. When the member does not relocate the household (e.g., the member continues to commute from the same residence) ***NOTE: Household relocation is not limited to transporting HHG. A member may relocate the household and neither transport HHG nor move dependents (e.g., A member with dependents who leaves the dependents in place and moves to the new PDS taking some personal belongings has in fact relocated the household. This member may be eligible for a DLA at the without-dependent rate if GOV'T QTRS are not available at the new PDS. This item does not apply to a member on a PCS from home or from PLEAD to first PDS. See par. U5630-C1 with which this item does not conflict.)***; or

5. For a member with dependents, ICW PCS travel performed under the conditions outlined in pars. U5201-B1a through B1d, U5201-B2a through B2f; and U5201-B3b.

6. Local short distance moves IAW par. U5355, except as authorized in pars. U5630-B1, U5630-B2, U5630-B12, and U5630-B15.

D. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification. A member with dependent,

1. Who relocates the household incident to an official alert notification,

2. But before a PCS order is issued, which provides for transfer to an OCONUS PDS to which dependent travel is not authorized under par. U5240-D,

is authorized the DLA only when the PCS has been completed.

E. DLA when a Member-married-to-member Couple Is Transferred to a New PDS. One DLA (at the rate payable to the senior member) is authorized to be paid to a member-married-to-member couple, assigned to family-type GOV'T QTRS, if both:

1. Are without dependents, and

2. Move to a new PDS.

Table U5G-3 is for a member, married to a member, who incident to a PCS disestablishes a household at one PDS and establishes a household at a new PDS.

F. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Private Sector QTRS. A member authorized a short distance HHG move from private sector QTRS to other private sector QTRS for the GOV'T's convenience under the conditions in par. U5355-D is authorized a DLA. ***This does not include moves to or from privatized housing.***

PART H: TLE ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS

U5700 PURPOSE

TLE is intended to ***partially*** pay for lodging/meal expenses when a member/dependent(s) occupy temporary QTRS ***in CONUS*** due to a PCS.

U5705 AUTHORIZATION

A. Authorized TLE. A member is authorized TLE reimbursement NTE the number of days authorized in par. U5710:

*1. Before leaving the old CONUS PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE (APP A1), a member's CONUS HOR, and/ or technical school if the member is reporting to the first PDS; or

NOTE: TLE is payable incident to a move when entering active duty to the first PDS.

2. After arriving at the new CONUS PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE, and the member's first PDS, if the member is reporting there from HOR or initial technical school; or,

3. When house-hunting is performed after the member completes PCS travel to the new PDS (i.e., in conjunction with a PCS after arrival at the new PDS); or

4. For the elapsed time between PDSs when per diem is not payable; and

5. When the member's PCS order is cancelled or revoked after the member occupies temporary QTRS. The member is authorized TLE reimbursement up to the maximum number of days allowable; or

6. Upon initial arrival at a CONUS PDS and waiting for GOV'T QTRS assignment, or while completing arrangements for other permanent living accommodations when GOV'T QTRS are not available.

NOTE: The 'TLE days' covered must be used in the vicinity of the old/new PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE, and/or the member's CONUS HOR or initial technical school if the member is ordered to active duty.

Example: If a member has 8 days elapsed time (e.g., proceed, delay, travel, etc.) between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid TLE for one day if spent near the old or new PDS. The additional available 'TLE days' may be claimed for days spent:

a. Near the old PDS before (or after) the member checked out of the activity at the old PDS; and/or

*b. At a DESIGNATED PLACE (APP A1) en route; and/or

c. Near the new PDS before (or after) the member checked into the new activity at the new PDS.

If a member has 22 days elapsed time between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid:

a. The maximum allowable TLE allowance for days spent at/near the old/new PDS; or

b. A DESIGNATED PLACE en route as described in the 8-day example.

B. Not Authorized TLE. A member is not authorized TLE:

1. When leaving active duty; or

2. For a house-hunting trip taken before the member moves to the new PDS (i.e., not in conjunction with a

PCS); or

3. On behalf of dependent(s) acquired after the a PCS order effective date; or

4. On behalf of dependent(s) who returned from an OCONUS location prior to PCS order issuance (Ch 5, Part J); or

5. On behalf of dependent(s) relocating for personal safety (par. U5205); or

6. When ordered to ITDY.

***NOTE*: A member is authorized TLE for the acquired dependent for the next PCS assignment which also includes the vicinity of the place at which the dependent was acquired.**

U5710 TIME LIMITATIONS

A. General. TLE reimbursement is limited to:

1. CONUS. 10 days for a member who:

a. PCSs to a CONUS PDS. A member may split the days among old CONUS PDS, new CONUS PDS, and DESIGNATED PLACE in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the old OCONUS PDS (par. U9150); or

b. Reports to the first CONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days among CONUS HOR, initial technical school, CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE and CONUS PDS, but not OCONUS; or

2. OCONUS. 5 days for a member who:

a. PCSs to an OCONUS PDS. A member may split the days between old CONUS PDS and DESIGNATED PLACE in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the new OCONUS PDS (par. U9150); or

b. Reports to the first OCONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days between CONUS HOR, initial technical school, and CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE, but not OCONUS (par. U9150).

B. Temporary Increase

Effective for TLE incurred on/after 20 March 2008. For TLE between 30 May 2006 and 19 March 2008, the maximum TLE period is 20 days.

1. 60 days for a PCS to a CONUS PDS for which the Secretaries Concerned have collectively prescribed a temporary increase due to:

a. A major disaster (PDS must be located in a Presidentially-declared disaster area), or

b. A sudden increase in the number of members assigned to the PDS.

2. TLE temporarily increased locations:

Location	Effective Dates	Number of TLE Days
Fort Drum, NY	22 Mar 2007 – 19 Mar 2008	20
Fort Drum, NY	20 Mar 2008 – 31 Dec 2011	60
Fort Bliss, TX	19 Mar 2010 – 18 Mar 2013	60

U5715 TEMPORARY QTRS

Temporary QTRS for the member/dependent(s):

1. Must be a temporary residence; and

2. Must be in the vicinity of the old and/or new PDS/DESIGNATED PLACE; and

3. May be allowed if assigned family-type GOV'T QTRS are not occupied because:

   a. HHG have not been shipped from the old PDS; or

   b. HHG have not been received at the new PDS; or

   c. GOV'T QTRS are undergoing repair/renovation; or

   d. HHG have been packed, picked up and/or shipped from the losing PDS; or

   e. For similar reasons.

***NOTE*: Lodging receipts are required. When member/dependent(s) stay with friends/relatives, lodging cost is not authorized but the TLE meal portion is payable.**

U5720 REIMBURSEMENT

A. Member-Married-to-Member. When both spouses are members:

1. Each may be reimbursed up to $290 per day, and

2. Both may not claim the same dependent(s) for TLE on the same days, and

3. One member may not claim the other member for TLE payment, and

4. TLE ***may be paid,*** in addition to TQSE for civilian employees, (JTR, Ch 5, Part H) as long as TLE and TQSE payments cover different expenses. ***Duplicate payment for the same expenses is not authorized. The couple may not each receive PCS travel and transportation allowance payments for the same purpose or expense (54 Comp. Gen. 892 (1975))***.

B. Per Diem Rate. The ***locality*** per diem rate based on the PDS (or DESIGNATED PLACE, HOR or initial follow-on technical training, if applicable) location is used for TLE reimbursement.

C. Maximum TLE Reimbursement. A member:

1. May be reimbursed a maximum of $290 per day for TLE expenses when the member and dependent(s) occupy temporary QTRS on the same or different days (B-221732, 10 April 1987); and

2. May choose the days TLE is claimed when occupying temporary QTRS on different days than the dependent(s); and

3. Dependent(s) may occupy temporary QTRS on different days, but TLE is determined as if lodgings were occupied on the same days; and

4. Should use available GOV'T QTRS (par. U1045).

***NOTE*: When GOV'T QTRS are available and other lodgings are used, lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS' cost or locality lodging rate, whichever is lower (par. U1045).**

D. Reimbursement Example:

1. A member occupies temporary QTRS at the new PDS for 12 days (1-12 April).

2. The member's dependent(s) also occupy temporary QTRS for 12 days (18-29 April).

3. The member selects 1-10 April (member) and 18-27 April (dependents) for TLE.

4. Reimbursement for the daily ***combined*** total expenses of the member and dependent(s) (e.g., 1 April for the member and 18 April for the dependents) must not exceed $290 per day.

E. Reimbursement Computation

Step 1: Determine the daily lodging ceiling and M&IE rate. Multiply the percentage in the following table by the applicable locality lodging and M&IE rates.

No. of Eligible Persons Occupying Temporary QTRS	Percentage Applicable
Member or 1 dependent:	65%
Member and 1 dependent, or 2 dependents only:	100%
For each additional dependent age 12 and over, add:	35%
For each additional dependent under age 12, add:	25%

***NOTES*: The above percentage factors are used for both lodging and M&IE unless:**

1. For member-married-to-member couples, each spouse begins with 65%. Each dependent then increases the percentage for the member claiming that dependent as shown in Examples 3 and 4.

2. For a member with multiple dependents occupying the same temporary lodging, add each dependent starting with the oldest dependent to get the correct percentage rate as shown in examples 2, 4 and 5. A member with two dependents, one over 12 and one under 12 is 125% (member and dependent over 12 is 100%, dependent under 12 is 25%).

Step 2: Determine the lodging cost. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the lodging cost ceiling found in Step 1. Use the lesser.

Step 3: Determine the gross daily equivalency. Add the Step 2 result to the Sep 1 daily M&IE rate.

Step 4: Determine the applicable daily rate. Compare $290.00 with the Step 3 amount. Pay the lesser of these two amounts for that day.

***NOTE*: The locality *per diem rate(s)* used in these examples may not be the rate(s) currently in effect and is/are for illustration purposes only(current *Standard CONUS per diem rate*, par. U2025).**

Example 1 -- TLE ALLOWANCE **Member with no dependents** A member without dependents is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the member occupies temporary private sector lodgings at the new PDS for 4 nights at $47.50/night ($42.75 plus $4.75 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is $124 ($78/ $46). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 65% x $46 = $29.90 65% x $78 = $50.70
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	$47.50 vs. $50.70 $47.50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected lodging in Step 2.	$29.90 + $47.50 = $77.40
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $77.40.	$290.00 vs. $77.40 $77.40/day x 4 days = $309.60

Example 2 -- TLE ALLOWANCE **Member with 3 dependents** A member (with a spouse (not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 12 and 9)) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of $116 ($70/ $46) applies to both PDSs. After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 8 nights at $80/night ($72 plus $8 tax). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 160% x $46 = $73.60 160% x $70 = $112.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	$80 vs. $112 $80
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$73.60 + $80.00 = $153.60
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $153.60.	$290 vs. $ 153.60 $153.60/day x 8 days = $1,228.80

Example 3 -- TLE ALLOWANCE **Two Members with other dependents** A member-married-to-member couple with two dependents (ages 14 and 10) are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of $116 ($70/ $46) applies to both PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 6 nights at $100/night ($90 plus $10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE $290/day for 10 days. The $100/night lodging cost is halved between the two members. The members certify that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
Member #1 **(with 1 dependent)**	
1. Determine Maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 100% x $46 = $46 100% x $70 = $70
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	$50 vs. $70 $50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the Step 2 lodging cost.	$46 + $50 = $ 96
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $96.	$290 vs. $96 $96/day x 6 days = $576
Member #2 **(with 1 dependent)**	
1. Determine Maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate) M&IE Lodging	 100% x $46 = $46 100% x $70 = $70
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	$50 vs. $70 $50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$46 + $50 = $ 96
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $96.	$290 vs. $96 $96/day x 6 days = $576
The daily rate paid to each member is $96. The combined daily amount paid to both members is $192.00 ($96 + $96). The combined amount paid to both members for 6 days is $1,152 ($192/day x 6 days or $576 + $576).	

Example 4 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member-married-to-member couple with two dependents, (ages 5 and 7), are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is $115 ($69/ $46). Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 30 nights at $100/night ($90 plus $10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE $290/day for 10 days. The $100 lodging cost is the same rate regardless of how many people occupy the room. The members certify that GOV'T QTRS are not available. ***NOTE: In this example, each member claims the two dependent children BUT for different days.*** The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:

Member #1 (with 2 dependents)	
1. Determine Maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 125% x $46.00 = $ 57.50 125% x $69.00 = $ 86.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	$100.00 vs. $86.25 $86.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$57.50 + $86.25 = $143.75
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $143.75.	$290.00 vs. $143.75 $143.75/day x 10 days = $1,437.50
Member #2 (with 2 dependents)	
1. Determine Maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 125% x $46.00 = $57.50 125% x $69.00 = $ 86.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging and use the lesser.	$100.00 vs. $86.25 $86.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$57.50 + $86.25 = $143.75
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $143.75.	$290.00 vs. $143.75 $143.75/day x 10 days = $1,437.50
The first member may claim TLE for any 10-day period and the second member may claim TLE for any other 10-day period (with no overlap in days) in temporary private sector lodgings. Each member is authorized the maximum of 10 days ($290/day x 10 days = $2,900). The combined amount paid to both members for 20 days is $2,875 ($1,437.50 + $1,437.50).	

Example 5 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 14 and 11) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before departing the old PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 2 nights at $195/night ($170 plus $25 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is $232 ($161/ $71). Before and after reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 6 nights at $85/night ($77 plus $8 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is $116.00 ($70/ $46). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available at either PDS. The member is authorized TLE computed as follows:

OLD PDS	
1. Determine maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 160% x $71.00 = $113.60 160% x $161.00 = $257.60
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	$195 vs. $257.60 $195
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$113.60 + $195 = $308.60
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $290.	$290 vs. $308.60 $290/day x 2 days = $580
NEW PDS	
1. Determine maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 160% x $46.00 = $73.60 160% x $70.00 = $112.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$85 vs. $112 $85
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$73.60 + $85.00 = $158.60
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $158.60.	$290 vs. $158.60 $158.60/day x 6 days = $951.60
The member is authorized a total of $1,531.60 ($580.00 + $951.60) for TLE.	

Example 6 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member occupies temporary QTRS at the new PDS for 12 days (1-12 April) at $52/night ($47 per night plus $5 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is $123 ($77/ $46). The member's dependents (spouse and one child) occupy temporary private sector lodgings at the old PDS for 12 days (18-29 April) at $60/night ($54 plus $6 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is $127 ($81/ $46). The member selected 1-10 April (member) and 18-27 April (dependents) for TLE. The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS were not available at either location. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

	Member (New PDS)	**Dependent(s) (Old PDS)**
1. Determine max rate (Given percent x locality rate) M&IE Lodging	 65% x $46.00 = $29.90 65% x $77.00 = $50.05	 100% x $46.00 = $46.00 100% x $81.00 = $81.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$52.00 vs. $50.05 $50.05	$60.00 vs. $81.00 $60.00
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$29.90 + $50.05 = 79.95	$46.00 + $60.00 = 106.00
Combined Total:	$79.95 + $106.00 = $185.95	
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 combined total and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $185.95.	$290.00 vs. $185.95 $185.95/day x 10 days = $1,859.50	

Example 7 -- TLE ALLOWANCE
Two Rooms Occupied

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and three children (ages 14, 12 and 9) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is $166 ($115/ $51). After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy 2 rooms as temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 8 nights at $114/night ($99 plus $15 tax) for each room, totaling $228/night. The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). (Member & spouse 100% plus 2 dependents age 12 and older (35% + 35%) 70% and one dependent (under age 12) 25% for a total of 195%) M&IE Lodging	 195% x $51 = $99.45 195% x $115 = $224.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	(2 x $114) = $228 vs. $224.25 $224.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$99.45 + $224.25 = 32370
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $290.	$290 vs. $323.70 $290/day x 8 days = $2,320.00

U5725 FUNDS ADVANCE

An advance may be paid for the average number of days (as determined by the Secretarial Process) for which TLE is paid ICW a PCS to that PDS. The advance is limited to the maximum amount for 10 days if the new PDS is in CONUS and for 5 days if the new PDS is OCONUS.

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

U5800 GENERAL

This Part clarifies pet quarantine reimbursement for PCS moves.

U5805 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT

Reimbursement for actual mandatory household pet quarantine fees is authorized not to exceed $550 per PCS move.

U5810 GENERAL PET INFORMATION

A. GOV'T-funded Pet Transportation Not Authorized. ***Pet transportation is not a reimbursable expense, except when transportation is incident to an evacuation from a foreign PDS IAW par. U6016.***

B. Pet Quarantine Information. The following websites contain useful information on pet quarantine: ***http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/animals/animal_import/animal_imports_pets.html*** **or** ***http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dq/animal/index.htm***

C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Service Requirements. A traveler transporting an exotic pet is required by law to have a FWS certification before transporting the pet to/from foreign locations.

1. A traveler who has questions regarding returning to the U.S. with an exotic pet should contact the FWS prior to transporting the pet(s) at, 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104.

2. The website address for obtaining information on permits through the FWS is located at ***http://www.fws.gov/permits/***. A fact sheet for traveling abroad with your bird may be found at ***http://international.fws.gov/pdf/pe.pdf***. Applications for travel with pet birds and other Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) listed species is located at ***http://forms.fws.gov/3-200-46.pdf.***

*D. Related Restrictions. The following related restrictions apply to pet quarantine and/or transportation reimbursement. ***Any cost related to these exclusions is the traveler's financial responsibility. Reimbursement is not authorized.***

*1. Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded as pets covered by this authority because of their size, exotic nature, shipping restrictions, host country restrictions, and/or special handling difficulties.

*2. TLE or TLA – lodging expense incurred for the member's pet, (e.g., a second hotel room (pars. U5700 and U9150-A)). Adopted from GSBCA 15843-RELO, 24 July 2002.

*3. Kennel/boarding fees (e.g., member pays a fee to board a pet at an animal hospital while the carrier prepares the HHG for shipment at the member's residence). Adopted from GSBCA 16104-RELO, 19 June 2003.

*4. Non-transportation and handling pet related expenses (e.g., boarding fees, inoculations, country entry fees, and examination costs which are necessary to bring a pet to the new PDS). Adopted from GSBCA 16827-RELO, 14 April 2006.

U5815 MEMBER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT

When member and/or dependent transportation includes a pet shipment, see the ***NOTE*** in APP P, Part I, par. A6a.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U6000 REFERENCES

A. Title 37, USC §405a.

B. DoD Directive 3025.14, "Protection and Evacuation of U.S. Citizens and Designated Aliens in Danger Areas Abroad (Short Title: Noncombatant Evacuation Operations)," 5 November 1990 (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/302514.htm***).

C. (For DoD Services) DoD 7000.14-R "Military Pay, Policy, and Procedures," Volume 7, Part A (DoD Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements (DoDFMR, Vol. 7A)) (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/07a/index.html***).

D. (For Coast Guard) COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), "U. S. Coast Guard Pay Manual."

U6001 GENERAL INFORMATION

A. General. An evacuation, as defined in par. U6002-C, must be caused by unusual or emergency circumstances (such as war, riots, civil uprising or unrest, adverse political conditions, host government denial or revocation of permission to remain, national or natural disasters, epidemics, or similar conditions of comparable magnitude). The evacuation applies to:

1. Both a command- and a non-command-sponsored dependent who, at the time the evacuation is authorized/ ordered, is permanently residing at/in the member's PDS vicinity (***NOTE: A non-command sponsored dependent is authorized transportation only – no safe haven allowances.***);

2. A command-sponsored dependent who is en route to the member's PDS (or to the member's PDS vicinity) to establish a permanent residence with the member;

3. A dependent student who is authorized to travel to the member's PDS under par. U5260-D;

4. A dependent who permanently resides at/in a member's former PDS vicinity following the member's assignment elsewhere or who permanently resides at/in a PDS vicinity (other than the member's current PDS) incident to an order ICW the member's unaccompanied tour of duty, if the dependent's departure is authorized/ ordered by competent authority from the PDS vicinity at/in which the dependent permanently resides and the dependent actually moves to an authorized safe haven designated by that authority; and,

5. The dependent of a member assigned to an OCONUS PDS who dies before the dependent is evacuated from the PDS or while the dependent is in an evacuation status from there.

When a member whose dependent(s) is receiving evacuation allowances dies, the evacuation allowances continue for the dependent(s) in the same manner as if the member had not died.

NOTE: Title 37 USC §405a, the statute pertaining to a dependent's evacuation, does not apply to a uniformed member. A uniformed member, ordered to depart an area being evacuated, must be either in a TDY or PCS status.

B. Funding. The Joint Plan for DoD Noncombatant Evacuation and Repatriation (***http://www.armyg1.army.mil/MilitaryPersonnel/NEO.asp***) contains the fund cites chargeable for evacuation allowances for a member's dependent of any DoD Service (***http://www.armyg1.army.mil/MilitaryPersonnel/neo/Evacuation%20Fund%20Cites.doc***). Questions relating to DoD fund cites should be addressed to the Joint Plan proponent: HQDA, ODCSPER, ATTN: DAPE-PRO, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300; fax numbers: DSN (312) 225-6953 or COML (703) 695-6953 for unclassified material; phone DSN (312) 225-9547, COML (703) 695-9547. For Coast Guard personnel: Commandant (CG-832), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street S.W., Washington DC 20593-0001, telephone 202-372-

3567. For NOAA personnel: Director, CPC ATTN: CPC1, 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333 fax number: COML (301) 713 4140, phone COML (301) 713-3444.

C. Evacuation Allowance Payments. The allowances authorized by Ch 6, Part A, may be paid to one or more of the following individuals:

1. The member's evacuated command-sponsored dependent spouse; and/or

2. Any command-sponsored dependent age 18 or older if at a different location than the spouse or when there is no spouse present; and/or

3. The member (as the natural guardian) for a command-sponsored dependent who is under age 18; and/or

4. The member's dependent spouse, any dependent at least age 18 or the member (as the natural guardian) under the circumstances described in par. U6001-A4.

NOTE: A dependent is authorized evacuation allowances only if the dependent actually evacuates the home.

D. When Allowance Payments Are Made. Allowances authorized in Ch 6, Part A, are paid beginning on the date one of the officials described in par. U6003-Al or U6003-A2, authorizes/orders an evacuation.

E. Written Order. Due to the emergency situations as defined in par. U6001, evacuation travel may be required to begin before a written order can be issued. Under these circumstances an oral order, conveyed by any medium including telephone, may be given. When this occurs, the AO must promptly issue a confirmatory written order, including the oral order date IAW par. U2115.

F. Funds Advance

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. Travel and transportation allowances (including safe haven allowances) in Ch 6, Part A, may be paid in advance when an order is issued for the dependent’s/escort’s travel from the evacuation area.

b. An advance of safe haven allowances authorized under par. U6005 may not exceed the estimated authorization for 30 days at the safe haven/designated place, as applicable.

c. Transportation advances (par. U1010-B5) must be issued solely to provide sufficient funds to cover the necessary expenses that might be incurred for:

(1) A dependent while traveling to and while at the safe haven/designated place, or

(2) An escort traveling to and from the safe haven/designated place.

2. DLA. The DLA authorized under par. U6012 may be paid to the dependent designated by the member (par. U1010-B5) in advance of the dependent(s) travel to the designated place.

3. Pay. A pay advance furnishes an evacuated dependent with funds for travel, food, and other needs. The member designates the advance amount, NTE 2-month's basic pay. It is payable in advance to the dependent in one or more installments. The Secretary Concerned may waive recovery of not more than 1-month's advanced basic pay when such recovery would be against equity and good conscience or against the public interest. Details at DoD 7000.14-R “Military Pay, Policy, and Procedures,” Volume 7, Part A (DoD Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements (DoDFMR, Vol. 7A)), or the COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), U.S. Coast Guard Pay Manual” (for a Coast Guard member) and for implementing procedures, the Service pay and allowances manual, as appropriate.

U6002 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

A. Designated Place. As used in this Part, a designated place is a location the evacuated dependent selects within the range of possible locations allowed, as the place where they should establish a permanent residence when competent authority determines that return to the PDS should not take place or is not expected to take place in the near future. A command-sponsored dependent transported to a designated place incident to an evacuation must establish a permanent residence thereat as soon as practicable.

*B. Evacuated Dependent. A dependent (APP A1) who is:

1. Residing in a command-sponsored/non-command-sponsored status at/in the member's PDS vicinity, at the time of the evacuation;

2. Command-sponsored, but temporarily absent from the member's PDS or its vicinity;

3. Command-sponsored, and en route to the member's PDS or its vicinity to establish a residence with the member;

4. A dependent student who, had it not been for the evacuation, would have traveled to the member's PDS under par. U5260-D, but who instead travels (or converts the current location) to a safe haven or designated place; or,

5. Residing at/in the member's former PDS vicinity following the member's assignment elsewhere or who resides at/in a PDS vicinity (other than the member's PDS) incident to the member's order to an unaccompanied tour of duty, if competent authority authorized/ordered a dependent's departure from the PDS at/in the vicinity of which the dependent resides and the dependent actually moves to an authorized safe haven designated by that authority.

C. Evacuation. The authorized/ordered dependent's movement from a specific OCONUS area, when authorized/ ordered by the appropriate authority in par. U6003-A. Evacuation refers to movement or departure from one area to another. Both areas may be in the same city/country, or each may be in a different city/country.

D. Safe Haven

1. Named Location. A location anywhere in the world named in the evacuation order, or subsequent modification to that order, to which a dependent is directed to relocate on a temporary basis to await a decision by competent authority to either return to the OCONUS PDS or proceed to a designated place.

2. CONUS. If CONUS is named the safe haven in the evacuation order, an evacuee, upon arrival at the CONUS POD, must select the exact CONUS safe haven location to which they are traveling at GOV'T expense.

U6003 RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Authorizing/Ordering an Evacuation

1. Foreign Areas. The decision to evacuate a dependent from an OCONUS foreign area rests with the DoS. In appropriate circumstances, such as Presidential declaration of national emergency or directed reinforcement of U.S. Armed Forces in a theatre, or to accommodate force protection or anti-terrorism considerations, the SECDEF, after consultation with the Secretary of State, may authorize the evacuation of all DoD non-combatants ***NOTE: The SECDEF's authority does not apply to non-combatants attached to Defense Attaché Offices, Marine Security Guard Detachments, DoD elements or personnel that form an integral part of the U.S. Country Team, and others as determined between the Combatant Commander and the Chief of Mission.*** (Memorandum of agreement between DOS and DoD, 14 July 1998). If timely communication with the DoS is not possible or there is no DoS presence in the area concerned, the Combatant command Commander or the senior commander in the country concerned or the Defense Attaché is responsible for authorizing/ordering an

evacuation of the area. The DoD (USD(P&R) DSN: (312) 224-2798, COML: (703) 614-2798) is primarily responsible for a dependent's evacuation at the U.S. Naval Base, Guantanamo, Cuba (DoDD 3025.14, 5 November 1990).

2. Non-foreign OCONUS Areas. The following officials are responsible for authorizing/ordering an evacuation of the dependents of uniformed service personnel from non-foreign OCONUS areas:

a. DoD Services. Per DSSR 614, DoS (Under Secretary of State for Management Office) authority is required for designation of an alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven. Following Secretary of State authorization, the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) (PDUSD (P&R)) may authorize/approve requests for reimbursement of travel and transportation expenses to an alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven location for an evacuated dependent. The PDUSD (P&R) must also authorize/approve all requests for evacuees to move from one safe haven location to another when circumstances warrant for the travel expenses to be reimbursed. While determinations are made on a case-by-case basis, justification must consider family support at the requested designation, collocation with the service member at an alternate work site, or similar rationale to attest that relocation is in the GOV'T's best interest. Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1).

b. The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designated representative (Commandant (CG-12) COML (202) 475-5395), for the dependent of a Coast Guard member;

c. The Secretary of HHS, or the Secretary's designated representative (Director, Office of Commissioned Corps Force Management, COML (240) 453-6161), for the dependent of a PHS member;

d. The Secretary of Commerce, or the Secretary's designated representative (Commissioned Personnel Center, COML (301) 713-3444), for the dependent of NOAA Corps member;

e. The Secretary of the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or the Secretary's designated representative, for the dependent of a member of the respective Services (including the Coast Guard when operating under the DoN by agreement with the Secretary of Homeland Security);

f. The head of a DoD component (APP A1) or designated representative;

g. The commander of a U.S. INSTALLATION (APP A1) or Coast Guard District Commander (for the dependent of a Coast Guard member) or designated representative; and

h. The commander, director, head, chief or supervisor of an organization or office.

B. Evacuation to a Safe Haven or a Designated Place. The anticipated evacuation duration is the key to determining if a dependent should travel to a safe haven or a designated place. If the circumstances making an evacuation necessary are expected to improve so that the evacuated dependent can return to the member's PDS, the dependent is evacuated to a safe haven. If circumstances are not expected to improve, the dependent is evacuated to a designated place.

1. Original Safe Haven Location Designation. The original safe haven location is ordinarily designated by the DoS, with DoD coordination. DoD has primary responsibility for designating the original safe haven when the evacuation is from the U.S. Naval Base, Guantanamo, Cuba, or a non-foreign OCONUS area.

a. If the CONUS is named in the evacuation order as the original safe haven, an evacuee must select the exact CONUS safe haven location to which they travel at GOV'T expense.

b. If the U.S. is named in the evacuation order as the original safe haven, for:

(1) DoD Services. An evacuee must select the exact CONUS safe haven. Safe havens outside the CONUS but in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1) must be authorized/approved by PDUSD

(P&R). ***Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in the CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area.***

(2) Non-DoD Services. An evacuee must select an exact U.S. safe haven location.

2. Alternate Safe Haven Location Designation

a. DoD Services. Following Secretary of State authorization (through the Under Secretary of State for Management's Office), the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) (PDUSD (P&R)) has the authority to authorize/approve an alternate safe haven for an evacuated dependent including transportation at GOV'T expense from one safe haven location to another when circumstances warrant. Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1).

b. Non-DoD Services. The Secretarial Process following Secretary of State authorization (through the Under Secretary of State for Management's Office) may authorize/approve an alternate safe haven, including transportation from one safe haven to another. Secretary of State authorization is not required for an alternate safe haven in the U.S.

c. Alternate Location within a Safe Haven. For all Services, the Secretarial Process must authorize/ approve an alternate location within a safe haven (e.g., within the CONUS) for an evacuated dependent and transportation at GOV'T expense, when circumstances warrant, for evacuation allowances to be based on the alternate location. That is, an evacuee must obtain formal permission to change safe haven even if the change is within the same state.

3. OCONUS Designated Place Designation. The Secretary Concerned or designated representative is the authority to authorize/approve an OCONUS designated place.

C. Safe Haven Status Termination and Directing a Dependent to Select a Designated Place

1. DoD Services. For DoD Services the USD(P&R) has responsibility to determine when an evacuated dependent at a safe haven must optionally select a designated place and move thereto, or select the current safe haven as the designated place.

2. Non-DoD Services. For Non-DoD Services, authority is vested in the Secretarial Process.

D. Evacuation Status Termination

1. DoD Services. For DoD Services, the USD(P&R) terminates evacuation status and authorizes a dependent to return to the OCONUS PDS.

2. Non-DoD Services. For non-DoD Services, authority is vested in the Secretarial Process.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 6: MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

U6009 STATION ALLOWANCES AND OHA/FSH

See pars. U9215 and U10426 for authority to continue station allowances (COLA & TLA) and housing allowances (OHA/FSH) for a member serving in an area from which a dependent is evacuated.

U6010 BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING (BAH)

See par. U10426 for BAH continuation for a member serving at a PDS in Alaska or Hawai'i from which a command-sponsored dependent is evacuated, and BAH authorization when a command-sponsored dependent establishes a permanent residence at a designated place in the United States following an evacuation from an OCONUS location.

U6011 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)

For FSH ICW a dependent's evacuation, see par. U10426 for a DOD member, COMDTINST M7220.29 (Series), "U.S. Coast Guard Pay Manual", Chapter 3 (for a Coast Guard member) and Service pay regulations for a NOAA Corps or USPHS member.

U6012 DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)

DLA helps to cover the otherwise un-reimbursed expenses a member with dependents incurs in relocating the household incident to an evacuation. When a command-sponsored dependent is evacuated to a designated place under par. U6004, a DLA (see Table U5G-1) is payable. DLA is also payable when return travel for a command-sponsored dependent is authorized under par. U6007-E from the designated place to the member's PDS. ***A DLA is not payable incident to relocation of a dependent to a safe haven.*** The prohibition in par. U5620 against more than one DLA payment in a fiscal year does not apply when a DLA is paid incident to an evacuation. ***A** m**ember is not authorized a DLA on behalf of a non-command-sponsored dependent.***

U6014 CONUS COLA

For authorization for CONUS COLA during an evacuation, see par. U8036.

U6016 PET TRANSPORTATION AND QUARANTINE

A. General. A member is authorized transportation and quarantine for up to two household pets incident to an evacuation from a foreign PDS.

B. Pet Transportation. A member is authorized transportation to and from the safe haven location and/or to a designated place incident to an evacuation from a foreign PDS for up to two household pets the member owned at the evacuated foreign PDS. The member may be reimbursed up to the constructed cost to the GOV'T for transporting the pets.

C. Pet Quarantine. The member may be reimbursed quarantine fees for up to two household pets transported from the evacuated foreign location.

*D. Restrictions. The following related restrictions apply to pet quarantine and/or transportation reimbursement. ***Any cost related to these exclusions is the member's financial responsibility. Reimbursement is not authorized.***

*1. Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded as pets covered by this authority because of their size, exotic nature, shipping restrictions, host country restrictions, and/or special handling difficulties.

*2. A member traveling on a separation/retirement order is not authorized reimbursement for pet transportation and/or quarantine.

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U6050 GENERAL INFORMATION

A. General. An evacuation or limited evacuation, as defined in pars. U6051-D and U6051-E, must be caused by unusual or emergency circumstances (such as war, riots, civil uprising or unrest, adverse political conditions, national or natural disasters, epidemics, or similar conditions of comparable magnitude). For an authorized/ordered limited evacuation, see pars. U6053-I (Transportation) and U6054-D1 (Evacuation Allowances). The evacuation and limited evacuation applies to a dependent:

1. Who, at the time the evacuation is authorized/ordered, is permanently residing at/in the member's PDS vicinity;

2. Who is en route to the member's PDS (or the member's PDS vicinity) to establish a permanent residence with the member;

3. Who permanently resides at/in a member's former PDS vicinity following the member's assignment elsewhere or who permanently resides at/in a PDS vicinity (other than the member's current PDS) incident to an order ICW the member's unaccompanied tour of duty, if the dependent's departure is authorized/ordered by competent authority from the PDS vicinity at/in which the dependent permanently resides and the dependent actually moves to an authorized safe haven designated by that authority. ***NOTE: A dependent who departs the former PDS and then returns at personal expense to the former PDS is not authorized travel and transportation allowances, ref. par. U6053-C.***; and,

4. Of a member assigned to a CONUS PDS who dies before the dependent is evacuated from the PDS, or while the dependent is in an evacuation status from there.

When a member whose dependent(s) is receiving evacuation allowances dies, the evacuation allowances continue for the dependent(s) in the same manner as if the member had not died.

NOTE: Title 37 USC §405a, the statute pertaining to a dependent's evacuation, does not apply to a uniformed member. A uniformed member, ordered to depart an area being evacuated, must be either in a TDY or PCS status.

B. Funding. The Joint Plan for DoD Noncombatant Evacuation and Repatriation (***http://www.armyg1.army.mil/MilitaryPersonnel/NEO.asp***) contains the fund cites chargeable for evacuation allowances for a member's dependent of any DoD Service (***http://www.armyg1.army.mil/MilitaryPersonnel/neo/Evacuation%20Fund%20Cites.doc***). Questions relating to DoD fund cites should be addressed to the Joint Plan proponent: HQDA, ODCSPER, ATTN: DAPE-PRO, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300; fax numbers: DSN (312) 225-6953 or COML (703) 695-6953 for unclassified material; phone DSN (312) 225-9547, COML (703) 695-9547. For Coast Guard personnel: Commandant (CG-832), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street S.W., Washington DC 20593-0001, telephone 202-372-3567. For NOAA personnel: Director, CPC ATTN: CPC1, 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333 fax number: COML (301) 713 4140, phone COML (301) 713-3444.

C. Evacuation Allowance Payments. The allowances authorized by Ch 6, Part B, may be paid to one or more of the following individuals:

1. The member's evacuated dependent spouse, and/or

2. Any dependent age 18 or older if at a different location than the spouse or when there is no spouse present, and/or

3. The member (as the natural guardian) for a dependent who is under age 18, and/or

4. The member's dependent spouse, any dependent at least age 18 or the member (as the natural guardian)

under the circumstances described in par. U6050-A3.

NOTE: A dependent is authorized evacuation allowances only if the dependent actually evacuates the home.

D. When Allowance Payments Are Made. Allowances authorized in Ch 6, Part B, are paid beginning on the date one of the officials described in par. U6051-B authorizes/orders an evacuation.

E. Written Order. Due to the emergency situations as defined in par. U6050, evacuation travel may be required to begin before a written authorization can be issued. Under these circumstances an oral order, conveyed by any medium including telephone, may be given. When this occurs, the AO must promptly issue a confirmatory written order, including the oral order date IAW par. U2115.

F. Funds Advance

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. Travel and transportation allowances (including safe haven allowances) in Ch 6, Part B, may be paid in advance when an order is issued for dependent's/escort's travel from the evacuation area.

b. An advance of safe haven allowances authorized under par. U6054 may not exceed the estimated authorization for 30 days at the safe haven/designated place, as applicable.

c. Transportation advances (par. U1010-B5) must be issued solely to provide sufficient funds to cover the necessary expenses that might be incurred for:

1. A dependent while traveling to and while at the safe haven/designated place, or

2. An escort traveling to and from the safe haven/designated place.

2. DLA. The DLA authorized in par. U6059 may be paid to the dependent designated by the member (par. U1010-B5) in advance of the dependent(s) travel to the designated place.

3. Pay. A pay advance in conjunction with an evacuation from a CONUS PDS is only authorized when the SECDEF specifically designates an evacuated area as an advance pay eligible location (37 USC §1006). The pay advance furnishes an evacuated dependent with funds for travel, food, and other needs. The member designates the advance amount, NTE 2-month's basic pay. It is payable in advance to the dependent in one or more installments. The Secretary Concerned may waive recovery of not more than 1-month's advanced basic pay when such recovery would be against equity and good conscience or against the public interest. Details at DoD 7000.14-R "Military Pay, Policy, and Procedures," Volume 7, Part A (DoD Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements (DoDFMR Vol. 7A)), or the COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), U. S. Coast Guard Pay Manual" (for a Coast Guard member) and for implementing procedures, the Service pay and allowances manual, as appropriate.

U6051 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

A. Designated Place. As used in this Part, a designated place is a location the evacuated dependent selects within the range of possible locations allowed, as the place where they should establish a permanent residence when competent authority determines that return to the PDS should not take place or is not expected to take place in the near future. A dependent transported to a designated place incident to an evacuation must establish a permanent residence thereat as soon as practicable.

B. Authorizing or Ordering an Evacuation or Limited Evacuation. The following officials are responsible for authorizing/ordering an evacuation or limited evacuation of a uniformed member's dependent from any CONUS location:

1. The SECDEF, or the Secretary's designated representative (USD (P&R) DSN (312) 224-2798, COML (703)

614-2798), for the dependent of a DoD component member, including the Coast Guard when operating under the Department of the Navy by agreement with the Secretary of Homeland Security:

2. The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designated representative (Commandant (CG-12) COML (202) 475-5395), for the dependent of a Coast Guard member;

3. The Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the Secretary's designated representative (Director, Office of Commissioned Corps Force Management, COML (240) 453-6161), for the dependent of a Public Health Service member;

4. The Secretary of Commerce, or the Secretary's designated representative (Commissioned Personnel Center, COML (301) 713-3444), for the dependent of a NOAA Corps member;

5. The Secretary of the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or the Secretary's designated representative, for the dependent of a member of the respective Service (including the Coast Guard when operating under the Department of the Navy by agreement with the Secretary of Homeland Security);

6. The head of a DoD component (APP A1 definition) or designated representative;

7. The commander of a U.S. INSTALLATION (APP A1 definition) or Coast Guard District Commander (for the dependent of a Coast Guard member) or designated representative;

8. The commander, director, head, chief or supervisor of a U.S. GOV'T organization or office; and

9. A State authority for Reserve Component or National Guard member serving on active duty or full-time National Guard duty as indicated in par. U6062.

*C. Evacuated Dependent. A dependent (APP A1) who is:

1. Residing at/in the member's PDS vicinity, at the time of the evacuation;

2. Temporarily absent from the member's PDS or its vicinity;

3. En route to the member's PDS or its vicinity to establish a residence with the member; or

4. Residing at/in the member's former PDS vicinity following the member's assignment elsewhere or who resides at/in a PDS vicinity (other than the member's PDS) incident to the member's order to an unaccompanied tour of duty, if competent authority authorized/ordered a dependent's departure from the PDS at/in the vicinity of which the dependent resides and the dependent actually moves to an authorized safe haven designated by that authority.

D. Evacuation. The authorized/ordered dependent's movement from a specific CONUS area, when authorized/ ordered by the appropriate authority indicated in par. U6051-B. Evacuation refers to movement or departure from one area to another. Both areas may be in the same city/town/county or each may be in a different city/town/county.

E. Limited Evacuation. The authorized/ordered movement of a member's dependent from a CONUS residence to the nearest available accommodations (which may be GOV'T QTRS), when authorized/ordered by the appropriate authority indicated in par. U6051-B.

F. Safe Haven

1. When an Evacuation is Authorized/Ordered. A location anywhere in the world named in the evacuation order, or subsequent modification to that order, to which a dependent is directed to relocate on a temporary basis to await a decision by competent authority to either return to the CONUS PDS or proceed to a designated place. If CONUS is named the safe haven in the evacuation order, an evacuee must select the exact CONUS safe haven location to which they are traveling at GOV'T expense.

2. When a Limited Evacuation is Authorized/ Ordered. The nearest available accommodations (which may be GOV'T QTRS), determined to be suitable by the appropriate authority indicated in par. U6051-B who authorized/ordered the limited evacuation, where a dependent is directed to relocate on a temporary basis to await a decision by competent authority to return to the residence.

U6052 RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Authorizing or Ordering an Evacuation or Limited Evacuation. The decision to evacuate a dependent from an area rests with the individuals designated in par. U6051-B.

B. Evacuation to a Safe Haven or a Designated Place. The anticipated evacuation duration is the key to determining if a dependent should travel to a safe haven or a designated place. If the circumstances making an evacuation necessary are expected to improve so that the evacuated dependent can return to the member's PDS, dependent is evacuated to a safe haven. If circumstances are not expected to improve, the dependent is evacuated to a designated place.

1. Original Safe Haven Location Designation. The original safe haven location is ordinarily designated by the Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) (USD (P&R)). When an evacuation or limited evacuation is authorized or ordered by a non-DoD Service, the authority to designate the original safe haven is vested in the Secretarial Process. If the CONUS is named in the evacuation order as the original safe haven, an evacuee must select the exact CONUS safe haven location to which they travel at GOV'T expense.

2. Alternate Safe Haven Location Designation

a. DoD Services. The USD (P&R) has the authority to authorize/approve an alternate safe haven for an evacuated dependent including transportation at GOV'T expense from one safe haven to another safe haven when circumstances warrant.

b. Non-DoD Services. Authority is vested in the Secretarial Process.

c. Alternate Location within a Safe Haven. For all Services, the Secretarial Process must authorize/approve an alternate location within a safe haven for an evacuated dependent and transportation at GOV'T expense from one safe haven to another when circumstances warrant.

3. OCONUS Designated Place Designation. The Secretarial Process must authorize/approve an OCONUS designated place.

C. Safe Haven Status Termination and Directing a Dependent to Select a Designated Place

1. DoD Services. For DoD Services, the USD (P&R) has responsibility to determine when an evacuated dependent at a safe haven must optionally select a designated place and move thereto, or select the current safe haven as the designated place.

2. Non-DoD Services. For non-DoD Services, authority is vested in the Secretarial Process.

D. Evacuation Status Termination

1. For DoD Services, the USD (P&R), or the USD (P&R) designated representative, terminates evacuation status and authorizes a dependent to return to the PDS.

2. In limited evacuations involving DoD Services; the authority that authorized/ordered the evacuation terminates evacuation status and authorizes a dependent to return to the residence.

3. For non-DoD Services, authority is vested in the Secretarial Process in situations in which the USD (P&R) acts for the Defense Services, or the authority who authorized/ordered a limited evacuation.

4. In addition, for each Service ICW a CONUS evacuation, the Secretarial Process-determined official on a case-by-case basis may direct the dependent's evacuation allowances termination date before the evacuation period termination date. The Secretarial Process-determined official may:

a. Permit the family to return to the PDS and terminate the evacuation allowances, or

b. Require the family to go to a designated place (from a safe haven) with the resulting evacuation allowances transition,

c. Allow the evacuation status to continue until the ordered evacuation period is terminated, or

d. Allow a dependent to remain at the evacuation site with evacuation allowances, as outlined in par. U6052-E, if justified and authorized/approved on a case-by-case basis through the Secretarial Process.

E. Evacuation Safe Haven Allowance Policy. Each Service is authorized to manage evacuation allowances based on the Service's needs during the authorized evacuation period. Each Service is expected to pay evacuation allowances consistent with the dependent's status and the evacuated location conditions as noted below.

1. Evacuation allowances are based on the safe haven per diem rate and are paid at the rate of 100% for each dependent age 12 or older and 50% for each dependent under age 12 for the first 30 days. Effective day 31, those percentages are reduced to 60% and 30% respectively.

2. On a case-by-case basis, based on written justification from the family in question, continued evacuation allowances payment may be authorized/approved at 100%/50% beyond 30 days for a specific duration.

Each Service selects the authority for safe haven allowance determinations through the Secretarial Process. The authority must be an O-6/GS-15 or above at Service Headquarters level, with no further delegation of authority below that grade or staff component level.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CHAPTER 7

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL

U7000 **CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL TO AND FROM A SERVICE ACADEMY**
A. Upon Entrance to the Academy
B. Upon Graduation and Commission
C. Separation
D. Rejected Applicants

U7001 **CADET/MIDSHIPMAN ON TDY**
A. GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess Available
B. GMR for Cadet/Midshipman

U7002 **TRAVEL INCIDENT TO NOMINATION AND ADMISSION TO A SERVICE ACADEMY**
A. Active Duty Uniformed Service Member
B. Civilian or RC Member Not on Active Duty

U7005 **AVIATION CADETS**

PART B: UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS TRAVEL

U7025 **TRAVEL INCIDENT TO APPLICATION PROCESSING**
A. General
B. Transportation Authority
C. GOV'T Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets
D. TDY Allowances

PART C: RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

U7030 **ALLOWANCES**

U7033 **RECRUITING EXPENSE FUNDS ADVANCE**

PART D: TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

U7050 **TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY**

PART E: WITNESS TRAVEL

U7060 **WITNESS TRAVEL**
A. Case Involving a Uniformed Service
B. Case not Involving a Uniformed Service
C. GOV'T Witness
D. Congressional Committee, Private Individual, or Corporation Witness

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART F1: TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS

U7100 MOBILE UNITS
A. Allowances
B. Approval

U7105 DUTY ABOARD COMMERCIAL CARRIERS

U7110 RIVER, HARBOR, AND HARBOR AND FLOOD CONTROL ACTIVITIES

U7115 SHIP CONSTRUCTED, OVERHAULED OR INACTIVATED AT OTHER THAN THE HOME PORT
A. General
B. Transportation ICW Overhaul/Inactivation
C. Transportation ICW Construction
D. Authorized Transportation
E. Reimbursement
F. Conditions

U7120 AERIAL SURVEYS

PART F2: TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED

U7125 TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED
A. Ordered to Active Duty
B. Service Academy Graduates
C. Undergoing Processing
D. TDY Station Changed to PDS
E. Inpatient
F. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity
G. Hospitalized Member
H. Member of a Mission

PART F3: TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

U7140 TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Maximum Per Diem
C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized

PART G: TRAVEL OF AN RC MEMBER

U7150 RC MEMBER TRAVEL
A. Active Duty with Pay (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))
B. Active Duty without Pay
C. Inactive Duty Training with Pay
D. Inactive Duty Training without Pay
E. SROTC Member
F. Travel Allowances for a Member Authorized Medical and Dental Care
G. Funeral Honors Duty
H. COLA and Housing Allowances

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

U7160 **INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE**
A. General
B. Eligible Member
C. Reimbursement

U7180 **ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES**

PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

U7200 **LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS**
A. Authorization
B. Scheduling
C. Reimbursement

U7205 **TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES**
A. Transportation Authorization
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Locations

U7206 **PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT**
A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port
B. Transportation
C. Reimbursement
D. Cost Construction
E. City-pair Airfare Use
F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel

U7207 **FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION**
A. Policy
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Transportation
D. Dependent Travel
E. Number of FEML Trips
F. Time Limitation
G. Waiver Authority
H. FEML Combined with other Travel
I. FEML Locations/Destinations
J. Transportation
K. Per Diem
L. Dual Allowances

U7210 **CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §411a)**
A. Authority
B. Transportation Allowances
C. Restrictions

U7215 **SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE**
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Limitation
C. Reimbursement

U7220 **RECALL FROM LEAVE**
A. Member's Responsibility
B. Recall for Operational Reasons

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART H2: PART H2: LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE OR WHILE ON LEAVE

U7225 **LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE WHILE TDY IN SUPPORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION**
A. Authorized Absence
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. Reimbursement

U7226 **LODGING EXPENSES WHILE ON LEAVE DURING AN AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATION**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Reimbursement

PART I: MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS

U7250 **ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
E. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

U7251 **A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**
A. Travel Status
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility

U7252 **TRANSFER OF A MEMBER PATIENT TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)**
A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Transportation-in-Kind

U7253 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTERS (VAMC)**
A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility
B. Not Discharged from Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility

PART J: FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION

U7300 **FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE TRANSPORTATION**
A. Policy
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. R & R Locations/Destinations
E. Transportation

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

U7305 **TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION**
A. Authorization
B. Eligibility
C. Transportation
D. Per Diem
E. Contract City-Pair Airfares
F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

PART K: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

U7325 **GENERAL**

U7326 **PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER**

U7327 **ALLOWABLE EXPENSES**

U7328 **REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION**

U7329 **REGISTRATION FEES**

PART L: RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY)

U7350 **RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY)**

PART M: MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED

U7375 **GENERAL**

U7376 **IMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS**

PART N: ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER OR OTHER MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS

U7400 **PRIOR ORDER**
A. General
B. Transportation and/or Meal Tickets Previously Furnished

U7401 **NO PRIOR ORDER, OR DESERTER WITH OR WITHOUT PRIOR ORDER**

PART O: MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS

U7450 **DISCIPLINARY ACTION**
A. Transportation
B. Meals

U7451 **PRISONERS AND GUARDS**
A. Travel and Transportation of a Prisoners and Their Guards
B. Paroled Prisoners
C. Prisoners on "Commandant's Parole"

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART P: TRANSPORTATION OF A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS

U7500 **GENERAL**

U7501 **NO CONFINEMENT INVOLVED**

U7502 **UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM UNITED STATES MILITARY CONFINEMENT FACILITY**

U7503 **UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM AN OCONUS CONFINEMENT FACILITY**

U7504 **TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES TO A PLACE OTHER THAN THE HOR OR PLEAD**

U7505 **UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM CIVIL CONFINEMENT IN CONUS**

U7506 **CONVICTED PERSONNEL AWAITING COMPLETION OF APPELLATE REVIEW**
A. Involuntary Leave
B. TDY Travel
C. Member Restored to Duty
D. Final Separation Travel

PART Q: TRAVEL OF ESCORTS AND ATTENDANTS OF DEPENDENTS

U7550 **DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART**
A. Escort
B. Attendant

U7551 **GENERAL**

U7552 **MEMBERS AS ESCORTS OR ATTENDANTS OF DEPENDENTS**

U7553 **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES AS ESCORTS OR ATTENDANTS OF DEPENDENTS**

U7554 **OTHER PERSONS AS ESCORTS OR ATTENDANTS OF DEPENDENTS**

U7555 **ADVANCE OF FUNDS FOR ESCORTS AND ATTENDANTS FOR DEPENDENTS**

PART R: RESERVED

PART S: MEMBER TRAVEL EXPENSES NOT PAYABLE BY GOV'T

U7650 **PERMISSIVE TRAVEL**

U7651 **TRAVEL UNDER A TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION BUT NOT ON PUBLIC BUSINESS**

U7652 **RETURN FROM LEAVE TO DUTY ABROAD**

U7653 **ATTENDANCE AT PUBLIC CEREMONIES**

U7654 **RESIGNATION OR RELEASE AT PERSONAL REQUEST OF A PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MEMBER**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

U7655 **SEPARATION AT PERSONAL REQUEST OF A NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION CORPS MEMBER**

PART T: RESERVED (APP E)

PART U: REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

U7750 **GENERAL**
A. Application
B. Reimbursement

U7751 **DEFINITIONS OF TERMS**
A. Member of Congress
B. Congressional Employee
C. Secretary Concerned

U7752 **TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND ACTUAL EXPENSE RATES**

U7755 **OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS CONGRESSIONAL TRAVEL APPROVAL CODES**

PART V: MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITIONS

U7800 **GENERAL**

U7801 **POLICY**

U7802 **FUNDING**

U7803 **ALLOWANCES**

PART W: RESERVED

PART X: RESERVED

PART Y: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

U7960 **TRAVEL TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES**
A. General
B. Applicability
C. Transportation
D. Lodging and Meals
E. Reimbursable Expenses
F. Administrative Provisions

U7961 **ATTENDANT'S TRAVEL FOR SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART Z1: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES – BILATERAL OR REGIONAL COOPERATION PROGRAM

U7970 **TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR DEFENSE PERSONNEL OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**
A. General
B. Travel within the Area of Responsibility of a Combatant Command
C. Travel when the Combatant Command is located within the U.S.
D. Personnel of a Developing Country that is not a Member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)
E. Maximum Expenses that May Be Paid
F. Payment of Additional Expenses
G. Payment under this Part is in Addition to Payments under 10 USC §1050
H. Order

PART Z2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES – COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS

U7980 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES – COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS (10 USC §1051a)**
A. General
B. Medical Care
C. Maximum Allowances that May Be Paid
D. Order

PART D: TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

U7050 TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

A. Travel and Transportation Allowances. Except as noted in this par., all travel and transportation allowances, for couriers, are the same as for TDY.

*B. Transportation. If practicable, a courier must use an available CTO, and GOV'T-procured transportation for necessary other than economy/coach class accommodations in pars. U3125, U3130, or U3135. Otherwise, reimbursement is for all personally-procured transportation and other than economy/coach class accommodations (with the required documentation per par. U2000-A on an actual cost basis (including tax)).

C. Documentation

*1. Documentation authorizing/approving other than economy/coach class accommodations required in par. U2000-A must be included in/with the order.

2. If a CTO and/or GOV'T-procured transportation was not used, the claim must explain why, and be accompanied by the receipt or an acceptable statement indicating the amount paid, if $75 or more.

*3. If an explanation, receipt/statement, and other than economy/coach class authorization/approval are not furnished, reimbursement is limited to the cost of the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

U7200 LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS

A. Authorization. An eligible member, for personal travel, and on behalf of an eligible dependent, if any, is authorized the travel and transportation allowances in Ch 5, Parts B and C, respectively for COT leave travel between authorized locations. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the member's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed IAW par. U3320, and Ch 3, Part E. A member and dependent may travel together or independently. ***NOTE: No cruise or tour packages.***

1. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one stationed OCONUS who is ordered to:

*a. Consecutive tours of duty at the same (old) PDS (APP A1 - IPCOT), or

b. Make a PCS between OCONUS PDSs to serve the prescribed tour at the new PDS and either:

(1) One tour is unaccompanied, or

(2) Both tours are accompanied and the total time to be served at the PDSs at least equals the sum of the unaccompanied tour lengths for the PDSs (DoDI 1315.18, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf***)).

NOTE 1: Refer to DoDI 1315.18, par. E3.7.2.2 for the COT requirements for a DoD member assigned to Alaska or Hawai'i.

NOTE 2: When a member on a 12-month unaccompanied tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the member is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

2. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

*a. Is a dependent (APP A1,except a child described in item 8 of the definition) on the:

(1) Last day of the member's first tour at the old OCONUS PDS; or

(2) Member's PCS order effective date to the new OCONUS PDS; and

b. Is command-sponsored for both tours;

c. Is/was (in the case of deferred leave travel and evacuated dependent) located at or in the member's old OCONUS PDS vicinity; and

d. Accompanies the member during both tours.

NOTE: COT leave travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a command-sponsored dependent born during a COT leave deferral period.

3. Authorized Locations. The authorized locations listed below are official travel locations, and therefore available contract city-pair airfares ***are authorized***.

a. Travel between authorized locations is travel:

(1) Between the old OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if serving consecutive tours at the old PDS;

(2) From the old to the new OCONUS PDSs via an authorized destination; or

(3) Between the new OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if deferred IAW par. U7200-B3.

b. An authorized destination is the member's HOR or an alternate authorized place to which transportation is no more expensive than to the HOR. ***If transportation to the selected alternate place is more expensive than transportation to the HOR, the member is financially responsible for the additional cost unless transportation to the more expensive alternate place is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.*** If the member travels to a more expensive alternate place (and the Secretarial Process has not authorized/ approved travel to that destination), city-pair airfares are not authorized for transportation to/from that alternate place.

Example 1	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and HOR is in a CONUS Location A. There is no city-pair airfare between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections):	$1,200
Member desires to utilize COT travel to CONUS Location B.	
City-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	$1,400
Least expensive POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to/from CONUS Location B:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B, is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location A, no city-pair airfares may be used to/from CONUS Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	
The member is ***not responsible*** for the additional $200 cost if transportation to/from CONUS Location B is authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process making the city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B available.	

Example 2	
Member's PDS is in OCONUS Location and the HOR is CONUS Location A.	
Round trip city-pair airfare trip cost:	$980
Member desires to utilize COT travel to/from CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B is less expensive than transportation to/from the HOR in CONUS Location A, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B ($840) NTE the $980 cost to HOR.	

c. An eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) may return to the old PDS at GOV'T expense from an authorized destination to drive a POC to a new PDS.

d. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances for a member who travels via a DESIGNATED PLACE IAW par. U5120-G.

e. Pars. U5120-B, U5120-C (member) and U5218 (dependent) explain when an eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) is temporarily absent from the PDS and does not return before beginning COT leave travel. ***COT leave must not be used as 'student dependent travel' (i.e., the student may not travel from the CONUS to the OCONUS PDS and return to the CONUS on COT leave allowance). Effective for any member in a deferred COT leave status on 2 December 2002 or any member who becomes authorized to a COT leave travel on or after 2 December 2002.***

B. Scheduling. COT leave travel should occur between the OCONUS tours, ICW PCS travel, if any.

1. Member's HOR in CONUS

a. PCS Travel through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who must travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed only if deferred COT leave travel is authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

b. PCS Travel Not through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who does not travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may elect to defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed. No Service authorization/approval is required.

2. Member's HOR OCONUS. The member may elect to defer COT leave travel.

3. Deferred Travel. Unless deferred due to duty in a contingency operation, COT leave travel must be completed prior to the new tour completion, otherwise the COT leave travel expires. ***Under DoDI 1327.06,*** a s***ervice member who deferred COT travel because of duty ICW a contingency operation, is not authorized to take COT ICW any other leave program or travel allowance unless authorized/approved by the PDUSD (P&R), or IAW Service regulations for the non-DoD Services.***

Exception to Time Limit for Contingency Operation: If unable to travel before completing the new tour because of duty ICW a contingency operation, the member (and eligible dependent) may defer travel until not more than one year after the contingency operation duty ends. In this case, the member is still authorized leave travel from the new PDS (i.e., the PDS after departure from the OCONUS location from which deferred travel could not be taken) to an authorized location. The cost limitation for travel from this 'new' PDS and return is the cost from the PDS from which deferred travel could not be taken to the HOR and return.

C. Reimbursement

1. Member Procured Transportation

a. An eligible member, when directed to use available GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation for the transoceanic portion of COT leave travel, who procures transoceanic transportation at personal expense for personal travel, must not be reimbursed for the transoceanic travel. ***NOTE: The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply.***

Example 1 ***NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.***	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location, and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
City-pair airfare one-way transoceanic trip cost:	$775
Member elects not to use the CTO (policy violation and par. U1055) for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
Traveler purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	$500
Transoceanic airfare reimbursement ($500) is not authorized IAW par. U5108-A.	

b. Reimbursement to a member on behalf of an eligible dependent who procures common carrier transportation at personal expense cannot exceed the GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation cost, as appropriate, for the official distance. Par. U5105-C. ***NOTE: This should almost never occur since CTO/ TMC use is mandatory for all official travel.***

Example 2 ***NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.***	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
GOV'T-procured transoceanic trip cost (one way):	$1,900
An eligible dependent, told to use the CTO for airfares but elects not to use the CTO for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
The dependent purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	$2,300
The member, on the traveler's behalf, is reimbursed $1,900, the GOV'T cost for the transoceanic trip cost plus necessary ground transportation to the HOR. ***The traveler is financially responsible for the additional cost of $400 (one way). A dependent is not required to use GOV'T air transportation IAW par. U5207-A.***	

c. When the Service authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (member and/or dependent) IAW pars. U5105-B and/or U5201. If the Service does not

authorize/ approve POC use, reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. APP A1 for POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE definition.

Example 3 ***NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.***	
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 11-year old child. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:	
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.	
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive at CONUS residence.	
3. The destination per diem rate at the time of travel was $139 ($100/ $46).	
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is $34.50 (75% x $46) =	$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the $34.50 due to the member =	$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount =	$ 17.25
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member and 2 eligible travelers): $599/traveler x 3 travelers =	$ 1,797.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =	$ 50.00
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =	**$ 1,924.63**
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:	
Member elects (no Service authorization) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.	
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x $.165/mile =	$ 505.40
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method	
Days 1-9 Per Diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate) 9 x $116 =	
Member's per diem authorization = 9 days x $116/day =	$ 1,044.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse at 75% of the member's amount =	$ 783.00
Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount =	$ 522.00
Total actual amount =	**$ 2,854.40**
In this example, the city-pair airfare cost to the HOR is less expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. The member's reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE of $599/person if the Service did not authorize/approve POC use. ***The member is financially responsible for the additional cost ($2,854.39 - $1,924.63) of $929.77.*** When the Service concerned authorizes/approves POC use through the Secretarial process, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers. Par. U7200-C1c.	

Example 4 ***NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.***		
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 2 children under age 12. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:		
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.		
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive at CONUS residence.		
3. The destination per diem rate at the time of travel was $146 ($100/ $46).		
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is $34.50 (75% x $46) =		$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the $34.50 due to the member =		$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount of $17.25/child x 2 children =		$ 34.50
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member and 3 eligible travelers: $869/traveler x 4 travelers =		$ 3,476.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =		$ 50.00
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =		**$ 3,620.88**
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:		
Member elects (no Service authorization) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.		
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x $.165/mile =		$505.40
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method		
Days 1-9	Per Diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate) 9 days x $116/day = $1,044	
Member's per diem authorization =		$ 1,044.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse at 75% of the member's amount =		$ 783.00
Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) at 50% the member's amount of $522/child x 2 children =		$ 1,044.00
Total actual amount =		**$ 3, 376.40**
In this example, the city-pair airfare cost to the HOR is more expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. Since the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE exceeds the actual POC cost, the member is reimbursed the actual amount. If the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers(par. U7200-C1c).		

2. Travel Status. A member is in a travel status (par. U2200-B) during direct travel between authorized locations. For other travel undertaken for personal convenience, a member's travel status is limited to a constructed period equal to that required for direct travel between authorized locations by available transportation.

3. No Authority. Travel and transportation is not authorized under par. U7200 if a member elects:

a. 15 days leave and transportation, addressed under par. U7305, or

b. Either of two other options available in lieu of transportation under the authorization discussed under par. U7305, i.e., cash, or 30 days leave without funded transportation (DoDI 1327.06 ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf)*.**

U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES

A. Transportation Authorization. An eligible member on emergency leave and/or one or more eligible dependents with a personal emergency (as determined under DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures), subsec. 1.j.(3), ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf)*** for DoD Services and/or Service regulations for Non-DoD Services (par. U1010-B10) are authorized transportation between authorized locations. ***Air is the only authorized transportation mode (airport to airport transportation NOTE below)***. Each emergency leave traveler is authorized commercial air transportation between authorized locations if space-required GOV'T air transportation is not reasonably available. ***NOTE: A Commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member). Par. U7205-C for definition of "authorized location." Par. U3002-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.***

1. Reimbursement for transportation costs is NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air transportation between authorized locations.

NOTE: Reimbursement is authorized only for air transportation and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost). Reimbursement for ground transportation from PDS/home/ destination the airport is not authorized.

2. For an eligible dependent, personal emergencies are circumstances similar to those for which a member receives emergency leave, and includes travel not authorized under par. U5242-A incident to the burial of a deceased member.

3. Travel across CONUS is at GOV'T expense if a member or dependent must transit the CONUS to reach the OCONUS emergency (leave) point.

B. Eligibility

1. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one:

a. On permanent duty OCONUS,

b. Assigned to an OCONUS ship or unit operation, or

c. With OCONUS domiciles who are on permanent duty or initial training (or are described in pars. U7125-A, U7125-B, or U7125-C) in CONUS.

NOTE: A cadet/midshipman is not an eligible member for this transportation.

2. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

a. Is command-sponsored and resides OCONUS with the member,

b. Is authorized to reside at an OCONUS location and for whom the member receives a station allowance while the member is on permanent duty OCONUS, or

c. Resides in CONUS, the emergency leave location is OCONUS, and the member:

(1) Is on permanent duty OCONUS, or

(2) Has an OCONUS domicile and is on permanent duty in CONUS.

3. Domicile. As used in par. U7205, domicile is a member's HOR or place:

A member's domicile is relevant to personal emergency transportation authorization only if the member is stationed in CONUS. A dependent's domicile is not relevant.

a. From which first called (or ordered) to active duty,

b. Of first enlistment, or

c. Of permanent legal residence.

C. Authorized Locations. An eligible member and an eligible dependent are authorized transportation from an originating location to a destination. They are authorized return transportation from the destination to the originating

location or PDS, if transportation is provided to the destination under par. U7205. The authorized locations listed below (including those in par. U7205-C1b(3)) are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares ***may*** be used.

NOTE 1: Reimbursement is authorized only for air transportation, and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost). Reimbursement for ground transportation between PDS/home/destination and the airport is not authorized.

NOTE 2: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

Example 1	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave is CONUS Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE between the PDS and Location A:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from Location A is more expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, no ***city-pair airfare may be used*** to/from Location A.	
The member's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	

Example 2	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave CONUS location is Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	$ 980
Since transportation to/from Location A is less expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from Location A ($980) NTE the $1,200 cost to Location B.	

1. Member and Dependent(s) OCONUS. For a member described in pars. U7205-B1a and U7205-B1b and dependent(s) described in pars. U7205-B2a and U7205-B2b:

a. Authorized origins are:

(1) A member's PDS;

(2) The dependent's other OCONUS location; or

(3) The member's or dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency, if the location is OCONUS. ***For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B2c, check par. U7205-B2a.***

b. Authorized destinations are:

(1) Either:

(a) The CONUS international airport nearest to the location from which the member/dependent departed to which a scheduled direct flight is available along a normally traveled international route; or

(b) Any other CONUS airport that is closer to the traveler's destination if the transportation cost to the other airport is less than the transportation cost to the international airport described in (a) above. Example in par. U7205-C; ***NOTE: This creates a cost limit to be used for transportation.***

(2) An airport in a NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA (APP A1); or

(3) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from CONUS back to an OCONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave in CONUS when the emergency occurs.

2. Member and Dependent in CONUS. For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B2c:

a. Authorized origins are the international airports nearest the:

(1) Member's PDS, or

(2) Dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency.

b. Authorized destinations are:

(1) An international airport in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or

(2) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from OCONUS back to the CONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave OCONUS when the emergency occurs.

U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT

A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port. A member on TDY away from the PDS, or assigned to a ship or unit operating away from its home port, is authorized round-trip (if applicable) personal emergency travel and transportation allowances (including per diem while in a travel status, but not while at the emergency leave location) between the TDY/unit location or ship and the:

1. PDS,

2. Home port, or

3. Other location if authorized emergency leave as determined under DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf***) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations (par. U1010-B9).

B. Transportation. Space-required GOV'T transportation must be used if reasonably available; otherwise travel and transportation allowances are the same as if traveling on TDY. ***NOTE: The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.***

C. Reimbursement. Travel and transportation cost reimbursement for travel between the TDY/unit location and another location is limited to the travel and transportation cost between the TDY/unit location and the PDS/home port.

D. Cost Construction. If emergency travel to another location is appropriate for the member from the TDY/unit location and the member's return to the TDY/unit location is no longer required at the personal emergency conclusion, the member's travel and transportation cost to the PDS directly from the other location is limited to the balance of the travel and transportation cost from the TDY/unit location to the PDS not used under par. U7206-A3 (i.e., cost from TDY site to another location to PDS cannot exceed cost from TDY site to PDS).

E. City-pair Airfare Use. The locations listed in par. U7206-A are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares may be used. ***If the member travels to a more expensive 'other' location, city-pair airfares are not authorized.***

F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel. There is no authority for one-way emergency leave travel and transportation to the ship's location if the member departed on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port. If the member departed the ship on emergency leave while it was operating away from home port, return travel and transportation to the ship at its home port is authorized subject to the limitations in par. U7206-D. Par. U7215 for travel and transportation allowances when a ship relocates during the member's authorized absence.

NOTE: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs. Even though payable, per diem and transportation costs to/from terminals are not included in the examples.

Example 1	
A member's PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Campbell, KY, and the member's emergency leave destination is Denver, CO.	
There is no city-pair airfare between Ft. Campbell and Ft. Belvoir and the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is $400.	
City-pair airfare cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	$500
POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	$600
Since transportation to Denver is more expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir), the member is not authorized city-pair airfare to Denver. The member's financial responsibility is $600 of which $400 is reimbursable.	

Example 2	
A member's PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Hood, TX, and the member's emergency leave destination is Atlanta, GA.	
City-pair airfare trip cost from Ft. Hood to Ft. Belvoir	$320
City-pair airfare from Ft. Hood to Atlanta	$280
Since transportation to Atlanta is less expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir) the member is authorized city-pair airfare to Atlanta ($280) NTE the cost to Ft. Belvoir ($320).	

U7207 FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

A. Policy. FEML policy is established in DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures), subsection 1.j.(8), ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf***. This policy is applicable to a Uniformed Service Member.

B. Eligibility

NOTE: Once a member/dependent meets FEML eligibility, unless otherwise prohibited in par. U7207, the member/dependent is authorized FEML and it is not discretionary.

1. Traveler. A traveler is eligible for FEML if stationed at an authorized FEML PDS for 24 or more consecutive months (to include a 12 month tour extended for an additional consecutive 12 months).

NOTE: When a traveler on a 12 month without-dependent tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12 month tour, the traveler is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT (member only), RAT (civilian employee only), or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

2. Dependent. The dependent of a traveler serving an accompanied tour at the FEML PDS is eligible for FEML if:

a. Command-sponsored (member only)/authorized (DoD civilian employee), and

b. Residing with the traveler at the FEML PDS. A dependent student attending school away from the PDS (e.g., in the CONUS) resides with the traveler for FEML eligibility.

C. Authorized Transportation. Once a traveler/dependent meets FEML eligibility, unless otherwise prohibited, the traveler/dependent is authorized FEML and it is ***not*** discretionary.

D. Dependent Travel

1. A dependent may travel independently of the member and may travel even if the member does not.

2. Student dependent travel from the school to the designated FEML location or an alternate destination to join the family while on FEML may be authorized. The GOV'T-funded transportation cost from the school to the designated FEML destination or to an alternate location must not exceed the GOV'T's cost had the dependent traveled from the OCONUS PDS to the designated FEML destination.

E. Number of FEML Trips

1. The number of FEML trips an eligible traveler/dependent may take depends on the traveler 's tour length, as shown in the table below:

Tour Length	Number of FEML Trips Authorized
a. At least 24 months, but less than 36 months	1
Tour ***extended*** at least 12 months	1 additional
b. At least 36 months.	2
Tour ***extended*** for any length of time	0 additional

b. No more than 2 FEML trips are authorized for any overseas tour including extensions to that tour.

c. Uniformed Member: A member taking IPCOT assignments is authorized additional FEML trips based on the above table. For example, if the traveler 's tour was 36 months, two FEML trips were authorized during that 36 month tour. If the traveler then serves a 36 month IPCOT, the traveler would be eligible for two FEML trips during that second 36 month tour.

F. Time Limitation. FEML travel:

1. Should not be performed within 6 months of the beginning or the end of the 24 or 36 month tour.

2. Should not be performed within 3 months of the beginning or the end of a 12 month extension to a 24 month/less than 36 month tour.

3. By an eligible traveler/dependent must be performed prior to the FEML tour completion (adopted from CBCA 1067-TRAV, 26 June 2008).

G. Waiver Authority. A major command is authorized, on a case-by-case basis, to waive the six month or three month rule when appropriate. A major command is ordinarily commanded by a 4 star (3 star for Marine Corps) flag officer.

H. FEML Combined with other Travel. ***FEML may be taken ICW any other funded leave transportation program or official travel.***

I. FEML Locations/Destinations. APP S for a list of authorized FEML locations/destinations.

1. FEML Location. To qualify, a location must meet the requirements of DoDI 1327.06 and be designated by an authority listed in par. U7207- I5.

2. FEML Destination. The authorized FEML destination, determined IAW DoDI 1327.06, is listed in APP S.

3. Alternate Destination(s). A traveler may select destination(s) different from the authorized destination in APP S and be reimbursed NTE the cost of GOV'T-provided transportation to the authorized destination. Travel to/from the alternate destination(s) is official travel, and contract city-pair airfares ***may*** be available for use. ***If a traveler travels to more expensive alternate destination(s), city-pair airfares are not authorized to any of the alternate destination(s).***

4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

a. Example 1

Example 1	
A traveler's PDS is in Bahrain and the authorized destination is Frankfurt, Germany.	
There is no city-pair airfare between Bahrain and Frankfurt, Germany.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is $1,200.	
The traveler desires to utilize FEML to Boston, MA.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from Boston:	$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to/from Boston:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from Boston, MA, is more expensive than transportation to/from Frankfurt, Germany, no city-pair airfare may be used to/from Boston. The traveler's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	

b. Example 2

Example 2	
A traveler 's PDS is in Brazil and the authorized destination is Miami, FL.	
The traveler desires to utilize FEML to St. Louis, MO.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between Brazil and Miami is:	$980
Round trip city-pair airfare from Brazil to St. Louis is:	$840
Since transportation to/from St. Louis, MO, is less expensive than transportation to/from Miami, FL, the traveler is authorized city-pair airfare to/from St. Louis ($840) NTE the $980 cost to/from Miami.	

5. Location Designation/Recertification

a. Designating Authorities. The following are designating authorities for FEML locations/destinations:

(1) DoD Services: DUSD (MPP) IAW DoDI 1327.06;

(2) NOAA: Director, NOAA Corps;

(3) PHS: Assistant Secretary for Health (ASH), Department of Health and Human Services; and

(4) U.S. Coast Guard: Commandant (CG-12), U.S. Coast Guard.

b. Designation/Recertification Requests. Designation/recertification requests (for DoD Services) must be sent through Combatant Command channels to DUSD (MPP) IAW DoDI 1327.06.

E. Transportation

1. Traveler /Dependent. The traveler and dependent may travel together or independently.

2. Restrictions. A traveler/dependent(s) taking a FEML trip:

a. Must use military air transportation on a space available basis if reasonably available to the authorized/ alternate destination, or

b. May use commercial air transportation if military air transportation is not reasonably available, and

c. May not use cruise or tour packages to/from the authorized destination.

NOTE: A commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering mission requirements, frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member) that affect scheduling FEML.

3. Procurement. Commercial air transportation must be IAW par. U3120.

4. Reimbursement

a. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the traveler's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed (par. U3320).

b. Reimbursement is NTE the GOV'T-procured transportation cost between a traveler's PDS and the authorized destination plus the ground transportation cost (par. U7207-J4a).

5. Transportation Funded by a Host Government. ***If a traveler/dependent(s) receives transportation funded by a host government that is comparable to FEML, they are not eligible for a FEML trip.***

K. Per Diem. ***Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for FEML.***

L. Dual Allowances. A traveler/ dependent may not receive dual allowances. Therefore, the traveler's spouse (or other dependent), serving at the PDS as a traveler of the same or another U.S. GOV'T agency, is eligible for FEML travel as the traveler's dependent ***provided*** the other agency does not provide comparable allowances.

Example: A member/employee is married to a member/employee. They have two children. The member/employee are each eligible for one FEML trip. The entire family unit may travel on its collective one FEML trip, or the member/employee may take separate FEML trips and each child may accompany one parent, but not both.

U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §411a)

A. Authority. A member is authorized transportation allowances (***no per diem***) for one trip when traveling for convalescent leave for illness/injury incurred while eligible for hostile fire pay under 37 USC §310 from the:

1. CONUS medical treatment place to a place selected by the member and authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process, and

2. Member-selected place to any medical treatment place.

NOTE: Additional trips, if deemed necessary by the attending physician, may be authorized through the Secretarial Process.

B. Transportation Allowances. A member performing travel under par. U7210-A may select:

1. Transportation-in-kind;

2. Commercial transportation cost reimbursement when the member travels at personal expense (Ch 3, Part B), ***NOTE: IAW par. U3120-A1, it is mandatory policy that a member uses an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars, except when authorized IAW par. U3110; or***

3. The TDY automobile mileage rate for the official distance.

NOTE: GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be furnished and used to the maximum extent practicable.

C. Restrictions. ***Per diem, meal tickets, and meals and lodging reimbursement are not authorized for convalescent leave travel.***

U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

A. Authorized Allowances. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for a portion of return travel to the assigned ship that relocates during an absence on authorized leave or liberty (pass), but only if the member is not notified of the relocation before departure on leave or liberty (pass). ***Exception: A member who departed the ship on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port is authorized allowances under par. U7215 even if the member knew of the ship's relocation before departing on emergency leave.***

B. Limitation. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for additional costs associated with returning to a relocated ship. Reimbursement is limited to the additional cost and is NTE the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.

C. Reimbursement. TDY travel and transportation allowances are payable. If return to a relocated ship requires transoceanic travel, transportation-in-kind is authorized. The GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation financial obligation is limited to the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations. The member is financially responsible for any additional cost. ***If, when the member travels back to the ship, the transportation cost exceeds the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations, city-pair airfares are not authorized.***

U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE

A. Member's Responsibility. Except as prescribed in par. U7220-B a member en route to or at a leave location, who is ordered to return to a duty station (permanent or TDY) for duty, must bear the cost of returning. If leave is interrupted for TDY away from the PDS, par. U4105-F.

B. Recall for Operational Reasons

1. Authorization. An eligible member is authorized TDY per diem, transportation, and reimbursable expenses (computed as if returning to a PDS from TDY) for travel:

a. Beginning the day they depart from the leave location or place they receive an order canceling leave, and ending on the arrival day at the duty station; and

b. If authorized to resume leave, beginning the day they depart from the duty station, and ending on the arrival day at a leave location no farther distant from the duty station than the place they received the order canceling leave.

No per diem accrues for duty at the PDS.

2. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one who departs from a PDS or TDY station on authorized leave and is recalled to the same duty station because of:

a. Actual contingency or emergency war operations, or

b. An urgent, unforeseen circumstance (and the authorized leave is for 5 or more days):

(1) Within 24 hours of departure, or

(2) More than 24 hours after departure, if the commanding officer authorizes/approves after determining that:

(a) A substantial portion of the scheduled leave period has been eliminated by the recall, or

(b) The leave purpose has been defeated (60 Comp. Gen. 648 (1981)).

PART I: MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS

U7250 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS

A. Definition. See APP A, Part I.

B. Determination. A member, incapable of traveling alone, requires an attendant/escort. An attendant/escort may be:

1. A member,

2. U.S. GOV'T civilian employee, or

3. Any other person.

C. Appointment. Any person listed in par. U7250-B may be appointed, to accompany an active duty member patient physically incapable of traveling alone, as an:

1. Attendant, by the Medical Authority, or

2. Escort, by the Commander/AO.

D. Travel and Transportation Allowances

1. Member as an Attendant/Escort. A member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

2. Civilian Employee as Attendant or Escort. A U.S. GOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulations issued by the agency/department funding the travel.

3. Other Person as Attendant. Another person designated to travel as an attendant/escort is:

a. Issued an ITA, or included in the same travel authorization/order (identified as an attendant/escort) issued for the member patient.

b. Authorized the same travel and transportation allowances as would be a civilian employee. See JTR, par. C7115.

E. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel. Non-concurrent attendant travel may be authorized/approved when the need for an attendant arises during treatment, or there is need for an attendant only during a portion of the patient's travel.

U7251 A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

A. Travel Status. ***Except when both the member's home and the medical facility are within the same corporate city limits,*** a member:

1. On the TDRL, undergoing a required periodic physical examination, is in a travel status during the:

a. Examination, and

b. Travel to and from a medical facility (par. U3500-E).

2. Being reevaluated by a Physical Evaluation Board (PEB), who is retired/separated for physical disability, is in a travel status during the;

a. Hearing, and

b. Travel to and from the hearing.

B. Travel and Transportation Allowances. Travel and transportation allowances expire when TDRL status expires. TDRL status expires five years after the date when the member's name was placed on the TDRL, or sooner, per the medical reexamination results IAW 10 USC §1210(b).

1. Travel outside the Corporate City Limits of the Member's Home. A TDRL member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances:

a To and from a medical facility for required periodic physical examinations, and

b To, from, and during a hearing, when under an authorization/order to appear before a PEB.

*Appointed attendant or escorts TDY travel and transportation allowances may be authorized/approved per Agency/Service regulations IAW par. U7250- C. Other than economy/coach class seating accommodations, if necessary for medical reasons, must be authorized/approved IAW par. U3125-B2 requirements.

2. Local Travel

a. If a member's home and the medical facility/PEB are within the same corporate city limits (see par. U3500-B) transportation expenses reimbursement is under Ch 3, Part F.

b. For this travel, the member's home is the PDS.

C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility. The day after arrival at the medical facility through the day before departure, the member is authorized per diem:

1. Equal to the actual daily charges paid for meals if admitted as an inpatient; or

2. For TDY, if an outpatient.

U7252 TRANSFER OF A MEMBER PATIENT TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)

A. Travel and Transportation Allowances

1. An active duty member patient, ordered to travel for necessary medical care, is authorized the travel and transportation allowances for either TDY or PCS, as applicable.

2. Advances may be made against such allowances to the attendant/escort. See par. U7250.

3. Advances must be IAW Service instructions.

B. Transportation-in-Kind. When transportation-in-kind is furnished, the member patient and attendant/escort must be furnished enclosed room accommodations when required under Service regulations.

U7253 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR A VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTER (VAMC)

A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility. If a member, in the care of an attendant/escort, is ordered to St. Elizabeths Hospital, an HHS medical facility, or a VAMC:

1. In the locality of the member's home and then discharged, there is no authorization for travel and transportation allowances upon discharge from a medical facility.

2. Not in the locality of the member's home, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' from the medical facility to member's home. See par. U5105-B2.

B. Not Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility. If transferred to St. Elizabeths Hospital, an HHS medical facility, or a VAMC for observation and treatment (as distinguished from transfer for immediate discharge), a member is authorized travel and transportation allowances in Ch 5, Part B upon discharge from a medical facility.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART U: REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

U7750 GENERAL

A. Application. This Part applies to the travel of an armed forces member (10 USC §101(4)) accompanying a Member of Congress and/or congressional employee under the authority in 31 USC §1108(g). DoDD 4515.12, ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/451512p.pdf*** for DoD components.

B. Reimbursement. An armed forces member accompanying a Member of Congress or a congressional employee on official travel under the authority in 31 USC §1108(g) is authorized reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses for such travel. Reimbursement includes:

1. Transportation accommodations cost on the same class of service as used by the Member of Congress or congressional employee(s) that the armed forces member is accompanying, and

2. Per diem or actual expenses in an amount NTE the rate prescribed for the Member of Congress or congressional employee(s) that the armed forces member is accompanying;

provided the armed forces member's travel is in support of congressional travel authorized/approved by SECDEF or the Secretary Concerned ***(pars. U3125-B3g and U3125-B4j).***

U7751 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

A. Member of Congress. For this Part, "Member of Congress" means a Member of the U.S. Senate or the House of Representatives, a Delegate to the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico.

B. Congressional Employee. The term "Congressional staff employee" for this Part means an employee of a Member of Congress or an employee of Congress, committee of Congress, or congressional agency.

C. Secretary Concerned. For this Part, "Secretary Concerned" includes SECDEF for DoD Services and the Secretary of Homeland Security for the Coast Guard (when not operating as part of the Navy).

U7752 TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND ACTUAL EXPENSE RATES

When travel is authorized under 31 USC §1108(g), transportation service class, per diem, or actual expense rates are prescribed by the Chairman (Leadership) directing the travel and requesting DoD support. The Chairman (Leadership) authorizes a specified per diem rate, or an AEA without regard to any established per diem schedule.

*U7755 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS CONGRESSIONAL TRAVEL APPROVAL CODES

Approval codes required on documentation for other than economy/coach class Congressional travel are first-class (FC), and business-class (BC) (Pars. U3125-B3g and U3125-B4j).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CHAPTER 8

COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE FOR MEMBERS ASSIGNED TO CONUS HIGH-COST AREAS (CONUS COLA)
37 USC §403b

U8000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

A. High Cost Area. An area is a high cost area for a fiscal year for Ch 8's purposes if the uniformed services' cost of living for that area for the 'base period' exceeds the average CONUS cost of living for such "base period" by at least the threshold percentage. The term "base period," with respect to a fiscal year, means the 12-month period ending on 30 June of the year in which such fiscal year begins. ***SECDEF, in consultation with the other Administering Secretaries, establishes the threshold percentage, except that the threshold percentage may not, by statute law, be less than 8 percent.*** The Administering Secretaries must prescribe a higher threshold percentage to be applied for a fiscal year when it is necessary to do so to ensure the total amount of CONUS COLA payments, made to Uniformed Services' members under this Part for such fiscal year, does not exceed the total amount available to all Uniformed Services for that fiscal year for paying CONUS COLA.

B. Member with Dependents. The term "member with dependents" as used in Ch 8 means a member who is authorized BAH (or would be authorized BAH if GOV'T QTRS were not occupied) at the with-dependent rate. ***The term does not include a member authorized BAH at the with-dependent rate solely on the basis of paying child support.***

C. Member without Dependents. The term "member without dependents" as used in Ch 8 means;

1. A member authorized BAH (or would be authorized BAH if GOV'T QTRS were not occupied) at the without-dependent rate, and

2. A member authorized BAH at the with-dependent rate solely on the basis of paying child support.

D. Primary Dependent. The term "primary dependent" with respect to a member, means:

1. The member's spouse; or

*2. For an unmarried member, a dependent (APP A1 except items 1, 8, 9, 10 and 12).

E. Unaccompanied Status. The term "unaccompanied status" as used in Ch 8 means any portion of a member's assignment to an OCONUS PDS during which dependents reside in, or during which all dependents return to, a CONUS location to establish a permanent residence.

U8002 ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The following members are eligible to receive a CONUS COLA under the law (37 USC §403b) and Ch 8. A member:

1. Assigned to a CONUS high cost area.

2. In an unaccompanied status OCONUS, if the member's primary dependent resides in a CONUS high cost area.

3. Assigned to CONUS duty, if the Secretarial Process determines under the conditions in par. U8016-B or U8016-C that:

a. The member's primary dependent must reside in a CONUS high cost area by reason of the member's PDS or other circumstances; and

b. It would be inequitable for the member's eligibility for the allowance to be determined on the basis of the member's PDS.

For CONUS COLA purposes, a ship's or afloat staff's home port (not to be confused with PDS for non-sea duty organizations) to which a member is assigned is the member's PDS. Unless already drawing CONUS COLA for a dependent at another location, a member assigned to a ship or afloat staff, regardless of BAH eligibility is eligible for CONUS COLA if otherwise qualified.

U8004 RATE PAYABLE

A. General

1. CONUS COLA must be paid to a member assigned to a PDS in a CONUS high cost area.

2. For a member with dependents whose dependents, under the circumstances in par. U8016, do not reside with the member at the PDS location CONUS COLA must be paid based on the primary dependent's location.

B. Both Husband and Wife Are Members. When both husband and wife are members, each is authorized a CONUS COLA. This authority exists whether or not the husband and wife maintain a joint residence or separate residences. In no case may a spouse, who also is a member on active duty, be a dependent for CONUS COLA purposes. When a member-married-to-member couple maintains a joint residence and a dependent other than the member spouse is involved, CONUS COLA is paid to one spouse at the with-dependent rate and to the other at the without-dependent rate.

C. Member Assigned to a Ship or Afloat Staff. For CONUS COLA, the home port of the ship or afloat staff to which a member is assigned is the member's PDS. Ordinarily CONUS COLA based on the rate for the old home port stops on the day before the home port change effective date and CONUS COLA based on the rate for the new home port begins on the home port change effective date. However, if a member without dependents is undergoing a home port change and the ship or afloat staff is delayed at the old home port after the home port change effective date (i.e., does not depart from the old home port before/on the home port change effective date) and QTRS on board the ship are not available (e.g., ship dry docked) a member without dependents is authorized CONUS COLA based on the old home port until the day the member moves back aboard the ship.

D. Accessions. A new member ordered to active duty is authorized CONUS COLA at the rate prescribed for a member:

1. Without dependents - the rate is based on the duty location to which assigned. The rate changes on the member's arrival day at each duty location until the member arrives at the initial PDS; or,

2. With dependents - the member can elect the with-dependent rate for the PDS or the primary dependent's location. If the primary dependent's location rate is selected, the rate is based on the primary dependent's location until the day before the member's arrival day at the member's initial PDS.

CONUS COLA is reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for direct travel from the PLEAD to the first PDS based on law.

E. Member in a Leave Status. The CONUS COLA rate paid to the member is not affected by any leave status.

F. Member Processing for Separation or Retirement. CONUS COLA is paid during separation or retirement processing:

1. Based on the last PDS rate; or

2. Based on the primary dependent's location immediately prior to separation processing if previously authorized that rate rather than the PDS rate; or

3. Based on the CONUS separation/retirement processing station if the member separates in CONUS from an OCONUS PDS.

U8006 CONUS COLA NOT PAYABLE

CONUS COLA is not payable in the following cases. For:

1. The number of travel days authorized ICW a PCS (par. U5160); or

2. An RC member, for any active duty time when the order to active duty is for less than 140 days. For exceptions, par. U8038.

U8008 CONCURRENT PAYMENT OF OCONUS COLA AND CONUS COLA

A member assigned to an OCONUS PDS may be paid an appropriate OCONUS COLA at the without-dependent rate (Ch 9), and a CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate applicable for the CONUS high cost area at which the primary dependent resides. ***This may occur only if there is no command-sponsored dependent residing OCONUS with the member.*** If, after a member departs, the member is authorized an OCONUS COLA extension on behalf of a dependent at an OCONUS place of residence IAW par. U9105-B, the member may be paid the OCONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate, and a CONUS COLA at the without-dependent rate based on the new PDS, through the day authority for OCONUS COLA terminates. OCONUS COLA terminates the day before the dependent leaves the OCONUS place of residence (par. U9130-A). On the following day, the member may be paid CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate for the CONUS PDS.

U8010 MEMBER PAYING CHILD SUPPORT

A member authorized:

1. BAH at the with-dependent rate based solely on child support payment; or

2. BAH-DIFF solely because the member is paying child support,

is authorized CONUS COLA at the without-dependent rate.

U8012 CONUS COLA AT WITH DEPENDENT RATE FOR A MEMBER WITH PHYSICAL CUSTODY OF CHILDREN

Generally, a divorced or legally separated member who is not identified in the divorce decree or legal separation agreement as the full-time legal custodial parent of a child or children of the marriage is not authorized CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate. However, a member parent who has physical custody, but not legal custody, of at least one child is authorized CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate when the following conditions are met:

1. The member must be authorized BAH, and

2. Physical custody must be for a minimum of 90 consecutive days (a break, or breaks if for 5 days or less, are not considered an interruption of the 90-day period).

NOTES:

1. If the divorce or separation involves two service members, it is possible for both service members to be authorized CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate. This is the case when each member-parent has physical custody of one or more children at the same time (Ch 10 - BAH).

2. In a case in which the child or children are in the physical custody of a member paying child support for more than 90 consecutive days (excluding a break or breaks for 5 or fewer days), the member is not receiving BAH at the with-dependent rate solely because of child support payment (69 Comp. Gen 407, (1990)).

U8014 CONUS COLA WHEN ORDERED ON A PCS

Except as otherwise provided in pars. U8014 and U8016, CONUS COLA authority at the rate prescribed for a particular PDS begins on the day the member reports to that PDS at which there is a rate prescribed. Similarly, except as otherwise provided in par. U8014, CONUS COLA at the rate paid at the member's old PDS continues through the day before the day the member reports at the new PDS ICW a PCS transfer, but authority for the allowance is reduced by the number of days authorized under par. U5160 for PCS travel. Except as in par. U8022, a member departing from a PDS:

1. OCONUS incident to a PCS to a CONUS PDS named in the order, is authorized CONUS COLA applicable to the new PDS starting on the member's reporting date at the new PDS; or

2. Incident to a PCS to a new CONUS PDS with TDY en route at a location to which the member commutes from the permanent QTRS that will be occupied at the new PDS, is authorized the CONUS COLA rate applicable to the new PDS on the day after per diem has been stopped under the circumstances in par. U5120-D.

U8016 SECRETARIAL WAIVER WHEN THE PRIMARY DEPENDENT DOES NOT RESIDE AT THE CONUS PDS LOCATION

A. General

1. A member is authorized only one CONUS COLA.

2. Ordinarily CONUS COLA is paid based on the member's PDS or a ship's or afloat unit's home port. However, the Service may determine that a member's assignment to a PDS or the circumstances of that assignment requires the dependent to reside separately and authorize/approve payment of CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location through the Secretarial Process.

3. If the Secretarial Process determines that it is necessary for the primary dependent to maintain a permanent CONUS residence at other than the member's CONUS PDS location, the member may request and be authorized CONUS COLA at the rate for the primary dependent's permanent CONUS residence location instead of for the member's CONUS PDS.

B. Examples of CONUS COLA Location Rate Changes Routinely Authorized/Approved

When the member is:

1. Assigned to a PDS in an area at which sufficient housing does not exist;

2. Assigned to unusually arduous sea duty and the primary dependent resides at, or relocates to, a CONUS designated place;

3. Assigned, or in receipt of a PCS order, to a ship entering overhaul involving a home port change and the primary dependent is not relocated incident to the home port change;

4. In receipt of a PCS order to a unit with a promulgated home port change and the primary dependent relocates to the announced home port (or CONUS designated place, if appropriate) before the home port change effective date;

5. Disadvantaged as a result of reassignment for reasons of improving mission capability and unit readiness, in receipt of a PCS order between PDSs located in the same proximity, and disallowed HHG transportation (par. U5355). The Secretarial Process must issue a determination that a decision to implement this policy is in the interest of correcting an inequity incurred due to the individual's movement for the purposes of improving mission capability and unit readiness;

6. Assigned to ITDY, or TDY pending further orders;

7. Assigned to a Professional Military Education or training course that is scheduled for a duration of not to exceed one year; or

8. Directed (with dependent) to reside in GOV'T QTRS in a high cost area which is not the PDS.

C. Other Circumstances. In addition to the specific cases above, the Secretarial Process may determine that circumstances or conditions require the primary dependent to reside at a separate location and it would be inequitable for the member to receive CONUS COLA based on the PDS. ***A personal election of either a member or primary dependent is not a consideration.***

D. Rates Applicable. ***NOTE: In par. U8016-D, the 'travel day deduction' refers to reducing the COLA by the number of member travel days authorized for direct travel between the old and new PDSs under par. U5160.*** The rate, applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location, starts on the date the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location or the date the member reports to the new PDS ICW the transfer, whichever is later. CONUS COLA authority based on the rate payable for the primary dependent's old permanent residence location, or the member's old PDS, continues through the day before the day the rate applicable for the new permanent residence location begins, less the travel day deduction. If the primary dependent does not relocate, authority for the CONUS COLA based on the rate payable for the primary dependent's permanent residence location, or the member's old PDS, continues, less the travel day deduction. When the primary dependent's permanent residence is at a location that has a different rate than the old PDS, and the member's authority was based on the rate payable for the old PDS, the rate applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location begins on the member's reporting day to the new PDS. The old PDS rate continues through the day before the day the rate applicable for the primary dependent's permanent residence location begins, less the travel day deduction.

U8018 ACQUIRED DEPENDENT

A. General Rules. When a member acquires a primary dependent (by marriage, birth, adoption, etc.), a CONUS COLA is paid based on the:

1. PDS if the member is assigned at a CONUS PDS. Under par. U8016, a member assigned at a CONUS PDS may request a CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location through the Secretarial Process, or

2. Dependent's location if the member is assigned at an OCONUS PDS and the dependent does not reside at or near the OCONUS PDS.

B. Dependent Visits/Moves to the PDS. A dependent may visit the member at the PDS without changes to the CONUS COLA allowance. However, when the visit exceeds 90 days, it is no longer a visit but is permanent residence change. The CONUS COLA is changed to be based on the member's PDS location. If the dependent subsequently departs the PDS area after the COLA allowance is changed, the CONUS COLA previously authorized for the dependent's location is reinstated as of the departure date.

C. Decision Logic Table

CHANGES WHEN A MEMBER ACQUIRES A DEPENDENT				
Table U8-1				
RULE	**Member Assigned**	**Dependents Located**	**Dependent Located at or Near the PDS**	**Then**
1	OCONUS	In CONUS	No	Start CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate based on the dependent's location, as of the date acquired.
2	In CONUS	In CONUS	Yes	Change CONUS COLA to the with-dependent rate based on the PDS as of the date acquired.
3			No	Change CONUS COLA to the with-dependent rate based on the member's PDS, unless the member requests and receives a Secretarial waiver to pay based on the dependent's location, as of the date acquired.

U8020 THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

A. General. When the GOV'T defers dependent's travel at the GOV'T's expense to a member's new OCONUS PDS pending housing availability, CONUS COLA continues to be paid at the old PDS rate until the day before the member arrives at the new OCONUS PDS. If the dependent's residence is located at the member's old CONUS PDS, CONUS COLA for that PDS continues. If the dependent does not reside at the member's old CONUS PDS or the dependent relocates, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's residence location. When the GOV'T defers a dependent's travel at the GOV'T's expense to a member's new CONUS PDS pending housing availability, CONUS COLA may continue to be paid at the old PDS rate until the day before the member arrives at the new CONUS PDS. If the dependent's residence is located at the member's old CONUS PDS, CONUS COLA for that PDS continues. If the dependent does not reside at the member's old CONUS PDS or the dependent relocates, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's residence location. In cases in which the Secretarial Process previously authorized a CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location, that rate continues. Obtaining housing is the decision key for authority for dependent travel to the PDS.

B. Dependent Travel Authorized to CONUS PDS. CONUS COLA payment based on the primary dependent's location or old PDS continues for up to 60 days after dependent travel is authorized. If the 60-day time period expires, and the dependent has not arrived at the member's PDS, and an extension to the 60-day period or a waiver has not been granted through the Secretarial Process, the CONUS COLA for the dependent's location terminates and the member is authorized a CONUS COLA for the PDS location.

C. Decision Logic Table

1. Table U8-2

CHANGES WHEN THE GOVERNMENT DEFERS DEPENDENT'S TRAVEL TO AN OCONUS PDS				
Table U8-2				
RULE	**Expected Travel Delay**	**Dependent Relocated at GOV'T Expense**	**Dependent Arrives within 60 Days of Travel Authority**	**Then**
1	More Than 60 Days but Less Than 20 Weeks	No	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA the day before the primary dependent's arrives at the new PDS
2			No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61.
3	20 or More Weeks	No	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA the day before the primary dependent arrives at the new PDS.
4			No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61.
5		Yes	Yes	Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
				Stop the CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day before the primary dependent arrives at the member's PDS.
6			No	Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel
				Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61.

2. Table U8-3

CHANGES WHEN THE GOVERNMENT DEFERS DEPENDENT'S TRAVEL TO A CONUS PDS					
Table U8-3					
RULE	**Expected Travel Delay**	**Dependent Relocated at GOV'T Expense**	**Dependent Arrives within 60 Days of Travel Authority**	**COLA for Depn's Location Authorized/ Approved by Secretarial Process?**	**Then**
1	The Old PDS is in the U.S. and Expected Delay is Less Than 20 Weeks	No	Yes	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location as of day before the primary dependent arrives at the new PDS.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the new PDS as of the primary dependent's arrival date at the member's PDS.
2			No		Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location as of day 61 after the date travel is authorized to begin.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the new PDS as of day 61.
3			N/A	No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
					Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS on the mbr's arrival date.
4	The Old PDS is in the U.S. and Expected Delay is 20 or More Weeks Or the Old PDS is Outside the U.S.	No	Yes	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the old PDS as of day before the primary dependent arrives at the new PDS.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the new PDS as of the primary dependent's arrival date at the member's PDS.
5			No		Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the old PDS as of day 61 after the date travel is authorized to begin.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the PDS as of day 61.
6			N/A	No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
					Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS as of the mbr's arrival date.
7		Yes	Yes	Yes	Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day before the primary dependent arrives at the member's PDS.
					Start CONUS COLA for the member's PDS on the primary dependent's arrival date at the member's PDS.
8			No		Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
					Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61 after travel is authorized to begin.
					Change the CONUS COLA from being based on the dependent's location to being based on the new PDS as of day 61.
9			N/A	No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
					Start COLA based on the new PDS as the member's arrival date.

U8022 MEMBER SERVES IN AN OCONUS UNACCOMPANIED STATUS

A. General. When the primary dependent establishes a residence or resides in CONUS incident to a member's transfer in an unaccompanied status to an OCONUS PDS, or while the member is assigned in an unaccompanied status at an OCONUS PDS, CONUS COLA authority in specific circumstances is as indicated in the following items. In instances of multiple dependent locations, CONUS COLA authority is based on the primary dependent's residence location. When the primary dependent:

1. Retains a permanent residence in the CONUS incident to the member's transfer in an unaccompanied status, CONUS COLA continues at the old PDS rate and, if the permanent residence is in an area having a rate different than that of the old PDS, the rate applicable to the primary dependent's residence location begins on the day the member reports to the new PDS. CONUS COLA must be reduced by the number of days authorized for the member's direct PCS travel under par. U5160.

2. Relocates in the CONUS incident to the member's transfer in an unaccompanied status from a PDS in CONUS, CONUS COLA authority begins at the rate applicable to the CONUS location where the primary dependent establishes a permanent residence when the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location, or when the member reports to the new PDS ICW the transfer, whichever is later. CONUS COLA authority based on the old PDS rate continues through the day before the day the rate applicable for the new permanent residence location begins, but must be reduced by the number of days authorized for the member's direct PCS travel under par. U5160.

3. Resides in the CONUS while the member serves in an unaccompanied status, and the member is required to perform TDY incident to a transfer to a PDS in CONUS, CONUS COLA authority at the rate applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location continues through the day before the day the member reports at the new PDS, reduced by the number of days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's direct PCS travel. CONUS COLA authority at the rate prescribed for the new PDS begins on the day the member reports at that station.

4. Establishes a residence in the CONUS incident to the member's transfer from an accompanied status at an OCONUS PDS to an unaccompanied status, CONUS COLA authority at the rate applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location begins when the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location, provided all dependents have departed the OCONUS location. When CONUS COLA payment begins before the member completes PCS travel, payment must be reduced by the number of days authorized under par. U5160 for direct PCS travel.

B. Decision Logic Tables

MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED TOUR			
Table U8-4			
RULE	**If member**	**And**	**Then pay CONUS COLA reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel**
1	is assigned to an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS	dependents retain their permanent residence in the CONUS	If the primary dependent remains at member's old PDS continue to pay CONUS COLA, based on old PDS.
			If the primary dependent is at a CONUS location other than the old PDS and the member is receiving CONUS COLA based on a Secretarial waiver then continue the CONUS COLA previously paid.
			If the primary dependent is at a CONUS location other than the old PDS and other than a location for which the member had a Secretarial waiver, start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location the day member arrives at new PDS.
2		dependents relocate their permanent residence from the CONUS to another location in the CONUS at GOV'T expense	If the primary dependent travels in advance of the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location (the CONUS COLA rate based on the old PDS continues through the day before the dependent's arrival day.)
			If dependents travel with the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependents' location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location and stop the old CONUS COLA rate the day before the dependent's arrival day.
			If dependents travel after the member, continue CONUS COLA based on the member's old PDS through the day prior to the primary dependent's arrival at the new residence location. Start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
3		dependents relocate their permanent residence from OCONUS to the CONUS at GOV'T expense	If dependents travel in advance of the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
			If dependents travel with the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
			If dependents travel after the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
4		dependents relocate their permanent residence from the CONUS to an OCONUS location at GOV'T expense	If dependents travel in advance of the member or with the member, continue CONUS COLA based on the member's old PDS through the day prior to the member's arrival at the new PDS.
			If dependents travel after the member, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS through the day prior to the primary dependent's arrival.
5		dependents relocate their residence while the member is serving an unaccompanied tour at personal expense	The rate for the location in rules 1-4 through the day before the day the primary dependent arrives at the new permanent residence location. There is no authority for CONUS COLA at the rate applicable to the new permanent residence location unless authorized through the Secretarial Process.
6	is assigned to an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS and the member is required to perform a TDY inside or outside CONUS, incident to a transfer to another unaccompanied tour	dependents continue to reside at same location	The primary dependent's permanent residence location.
7	is assigned to an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS and the member is required to perform a TDY incident to a transfer in the U.S.		The primary dependent's permanent residence location through the day before the day the member reports to the new PDS. Authority for CONUS COLA at the rate for the new PDS begins on the day the member reports at that PDS.
8	is assigned to an unaccompanied OCONUS assignment or unusually arduous sea duty	dependents are not OCONUS	Is the old PDS rate if the dependents do not relocate otherwise, the dependent's location rate.

U8024 EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS

A. Early Return at GOV'T Expense. When all of a member's dependents are returned from an OCONUS PDS at GOV'T expense not ICW a PCS, regardless of the reason for the return, the member is authorized CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's permanent residence location starting on the arrival day at that location.

B. Early Return at Personal Expense. When all of a member's dependents are returned early from an OCONUS PDS at personal expense, the member is not authorized CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's permanent residence.

C. Decision Logic Table

CHANGES INCIDENT TO EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS		
Table U8-5		
RULE	Dependents Returned from OCONUS PDS	Then
1	Return Is at GOV'T Expense	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location on the primary dependent's arrival date.
2	Return Is ***Not*** at GOV'T Expense	No authority to pay CONUS COLA.

U8026 DEPENDENT TRAVEL - ADVANCE AND DELAYED

A. General. When a PCS order has been issued, the member's family may perform PCS travel at a different time than the member.

1. Example of Advance Travel. A member receives a PCS order in July for reassignment to Norfolk with a November reporting date. The member's family moves to Norfolk in August to get settled before school starts in September.

2. Example of Delayed Travel. A member stationed in Chicago receives a PCS order in January to report in April. The member's family remains in Chicago until the school year ends in June.

B. CONUS COLA Based on Dependent's Location or Old PDS. Unless otherwise authorized/approved, a member's CONUS COLA is based on the PDS. A member may be authorized a CONUS COLA based on the dependent's permanent residence location, or the old PDS, if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Examples of separation situations that are ***routinely*** authorized/approved at a lower level than the Service Secretary include:

1. The member is assigned to a PDS in an area in which sufficient housing does not exist;

2. The member is assigned to unusually arduous sea duty and the dependent resides at or relocates to a designated place in the CONUS.

3. The member is assigned or is in receipt of a PCS order to a ship entering overhaul involving a home port change and the dependent is not relocated incident to the home port change;

4. The member is in receipt of a PCS order to a unit with a promulgated home port change and the dependent relocates to the announced home port (or designated place in the CONUS if appropriate) before the home port change effective date;

5. The member is disadvantaged as a result of reassignment for reasons of improving mission capability and readiness of the unit, in receipt of a PCS order between PDSs located in the same proximity, and disallowed HHG transportation (par. U5355). The Secretarial Process must issue a determination that a decision to implement this policy is in the interest of correcting an inequity incurred due to movement of the individual for

purposes of improving mission capability and unit readiness.;

6. The member is assigned to indeterminate TDY, or TDY pending further orders; or

7. The member is assigned to a Professional Military Education or a training course that is scheduled for a period of one year or less.

C. Secretarial Determination. In addition to the example situations in par. U8026-B1 through U8026-B7 above, the Secretary Concerned may determine that a member's assignment to a PDS or the circumstances of that assignment requires the dependent to reside separately and approve payment of CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location or the old PDS through the Secretarial Process. This decision may be kept at a higher level than those situations in pars. U8026-B1 through U8026-B7. ***A personal election of either a member or dependent for residing separately is not a consideration.***

D. Rates Applicable

1. If the dependent relocates, the rate applicable to the dependent's location starts on the date the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.

2. If the dependent does not relocate, CONUS COLA is based on the primary dependent's location and continues until the primary dependent departs the authorized/approved location.

E. Decision Logic Tables

1. Table U8-6

CHANGES WHEN A DEPENDENT TRAVELS IN ADVANCE OF THE MEMBER

Table U8-6

RULE	Dependent Performs PCS Travel in Advance of the Member	New PDS Location	COLA for Dependent's Location Authorized/Approved by Secretarial Process?	Then
1	Old PDS In CONUS	New PDS In CONUS	Yes	Stop CONUS COLA based on the old PDS the day before the primary dependent arrives and start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location on the arrival date, or date specified by the authorizing/approving document, whichever is later. CONUS COLA must be reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for member's PCS travel.
2			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS the day the member arrives at the new PDS.
3		New OCONUS PDS	Yes	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Start OCONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the arrival date, or date specified by the authorizing/approving document, whichever is later.
4			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
5	Old OCONUS PDS	New PDS In CONUS	Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location on the arrival date, or date specified by the authorizing/approving document, whichever is later. CONUS COLA must be reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
6			No	Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS the day the member arrives at the new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
7		New OCONUS PDS	Yes/No	Table U10E-9.

2. Table U8-7

CHANGES WHEN A DEPENDENT TRAVELS AFTER THE MEMBER Table U8-7				
RULE	**Dependent Performs PCS Travel after the Member**	**New PDS Location**	**COLA for Dependent's Location Authorized/ Approved by Secretarial Process?**	**Then**
1	Old PDS In CONUS	New PDS In CONUS	Yes	Continue CONUS COLA based on the higher of the old PDS or the primary dependent's location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. As of the primary dependent's departure date, change CONUS COLA to be based on the new PDS if member has arrived.
2			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until the member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS the day the member arrives at the new PDS.
3		New OCONUS PDS	Yes	Continue CONUS COLA based on the higher of the old PDS or the primary dependent's location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. Stop CONUS COLA on the day before the primary dependent departs.
4			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.

U8028 MEMBER IN A MISSING STATUS

A. Member without Dependents. For a member without dependents carried in a missing status whose PDS is in the U.S., pay CONUS COLA based on the PDS location.

B. Member with Dependents. A member with dependents continues to receive the CONUS COLA to which authorized upon entering the missing status. If the dependent relocate, pay CONUS COLA appropriate for the dependent's location.

U8030 MEMBER IN CONFINEMENT

A member in confinement who is authorized allowances is authorized CONUS COLA if paid before confinement. If a member with dependents is transferred to a confinement facility, then the CONUS COLA is based on the dependent's location.

U8032 MEMBER IN NON-PAY STATUS

CONUS COLA authority may be continued for the same period and under the same conditions as authority to BAH when a member is in a non-pay status (par. U10420). Payment is made directly to the dependent and not to the member, when the member's BAH is paid directly to dependent.

U8034 AUTHORITY WHEN THE MEMBER IS HOSPITALIZED

For the purpose of CONUS COLA authority, the hospital to which a member is transferred is the member's PDS when it is determined prolonged hospitalization is required and an appropriate order, associated with the prolonged hospitalization determination, is issued. Par. U8034 applies if a member is transferred from any PDS to a hospital in CONUS for observation and treatment.

U8036 CONUS COLA INCIDENT TO EVACUATION OF MEMBER'S PDS

A. Member with Dependents

1. CONUS COLA Continuation at the Member's PDS. A member, whose dependent is evacuated and who was

authorized CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate prescribed for the member's PDS on the date of such evacuation, is authorized to continue to be paid such allowances while the member's PDS remains unchanged, unless the Secretarial Process issues a determination, under the provisions in par. U8016-B or U8016-C, that it is necessary for the dependent to maintain a permanent residence in an area other than the one in which the PDS is located. When such a determination is issued, authority for CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate, based on the location of the designated place for the primary dependent, begins on the day after the day on which per diem at the designated place (authorized in par. U6054-E) terminates.

2. CONUS COLA at a Designated Place. When a member's command sponsored dependent is residing at a designated place in the CONUS incident to an evacuation from an OCONUS location, the member is authorized CONUS COLA at the with-dependent rate beginning on the day after the day on which per diem at the designated place (authorized in par. U6005-E) terminates. The rate applicable is based on the location of the designated place for the primary dependent.

B. Member without Dependents. A member without dependents, who was authorized CONUS COLA at the PDS on the date an evacuation is ordered, continues to be authorized CONUS COLA until the day before the day the member reports at the new PDS.

U8038 RC MEMBER

A. General. An RC member is not authorized a CONUS COLA except when the call to active duty is:

1. For a period of 140 or more days, or

2. In support of a contingency.

B. Location Rate

1. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for 140 or More Days. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for 140 or more days, is authorized CONUS COLA for the location of the place of primary residence beginning on the first active duty day. If the member is authorized PCS HHG transportation to the PDS, the initial rate terminates on the day before the day the member reports at the duty location prescribed in the active duty order. CONUS COLA authority at the rate prescribed for the PDS location begins on the day the member reports at that location. The member's CONUS COLA authority is reduced by the number of travel days allowed under par. U5160 for direct travel from the PLEAD to the active duty location and return.

2. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for a Contingency. A member called/ordered to active duty in support of a contingency operation is authorized CONUS COLA based on the primary residence beginning on the first active duty day. This rate is authorized even for duty of fewer than 140 days. This rate continues for the duration of the tour unless the member is authorized PCS HHG transportation in which case the PDS rate would apply on the day the member reports to the PDS. The member's CONUS COLA authority is reduced by the number of travel days allowed under par. U5160 for direct travel from the PLEAD to the active duty location and return.

C. Decision Logic Table

RC MEMBER Table U8-8				
RULE	**If member is (*NOTES 1 and 2*)**	**PCS HHG Transport Authorized**	**Duty in Support of Contingency Operation**	**Then**
1	Called/Ordered to Active Duty for 140 or More Days	Yes	No	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ordered to active duty/active duty beginning on first active duty day through the day before arrival day at PDS. CONUS COLA for the PDS location begins on the day member reports to PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
2			Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ordered to active duty/active duty beginning on first active duty day through the day before arrival day at PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel. CONUS COLA for the PDS location begins on the day member reports to PDS.
3		No	No	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
4			Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.
5	Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 140 Days	No	No	No authority to pay CONUS COLA.
6			Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. U5160 for the member's PCS travel.

NOTES:

1. A DoD or USCG retired member ordered to active duty is authorized the same CONUS COLA as an RC member.

2. If an RC member receives an order modification or amendment extending the assignment, the prospective (new) active duty period determines authorizations. If the prospective new period is more than 140 days CONUS COLA based on the PDS would start on the modification date. If the prospective period is 140 or more days and PCS HHG are authorized, the CONUS COLA based on the primary residence would stop the day before the modification/amendment and CONUS COLA for the PDS would begin on the modification date.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U9150 GENERAL

A. Purpose. TLA is provided to partially reimburse a member for the more than normal expenses incurred while occupying temporary lodgings:

1. Upon initial arrival (reporting) at an OCONUS PDS (includes reporting for TDY at an activity within the new OCONUS PDS limits (B-208740, 31 January 1983)) and waiting for a GOV'T QTRS assignment, or while completing arrangements for other private sector housing when GOV'T QTRS are not available;

2. When based on the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance, the appropriate official determines that for reasons beyond the member's control (does not include a ship entering any type of maintenance availability), it is necessary for a member, once established in permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing/ privatized housing or waiting to reoccupy the vacated permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing/privatized housing;

3. While seeking permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing following a TDY period when a member-without-dependents vacated permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing before a TDY assignment of 90 or more days (59 Comp. Gen. 486 (1980));

4. While house-hunting after the member arrives at the new PDS and reports for duty ICW a PCS;

5. Immediately preceding PCS departure from an OCONUS PDS (includes reporting for TDY at a location within the old OCONUS PDS limits (B-208740, 31 January 1983) after GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing is vacated ICW a PCS authorization/order; or

6. During a member's hospitalization period while en route between PDSs when dependents are required to use OCONUS temporary lodgings during the hospitalization period.

***NOTE 1*: A member who retires/separates, stays in the PDS area, and then moves at a later date, or moves to an OCONUS HOR/HOS location selected by the member, is not eligible for TLA.**

***NOTE 2*: TLA is not intended, and must not be allowed to be used, for the personal enrichment of a member by providing TLA for other than the purpose intended. Disciplinary action addressed in par. U1055 applies when TLA is provided for inappropriate reasons.**

***NOTE 3*: See par. U9220 regarding authorizing/approving TLA ICW dependents' advance arrival and/or delayed travel.**

****NOTE 4*: A member may be paid COLA, BAH and/or OHA, if applicable, when paid TLA.**

B. Implementation

1. In a country/area in which only one Service is represented, the senior commander (OCONUS TLA Authority) must issue written TLA guidance for the country/area.

2. In countries/areas where more than one Service is represented, the senior commander/designee (i.e., the OCONUS TLA Authority) must issue written guidance for all Services in the country/area. The OCONUS TLA Authority may delegate authority as determined appropriate to judiciously administer TLA.

3. A copy of the written material, and changes to/re-issuances of the written material implementing this authority, must be provided to:

Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Regulatory Team

4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22203-1546

for review IAW DoDD 5154.29 before implementation. This written material must be coordinated in the country/area with the Uniformed Services present there, must be consistent with par. U9150, and must be designed to uniformly authorize TLA to each member of each Uniformed Service.

C. OCONUS TLA Authority Responsibilities

1. TLA Authorization Determination

a. The OCONUS TLA Authority causes the determination to be made whether or not it is necessary for the member and/or dependent(s) to occupy temporary lodgings when the first arrive at, or immediately before they leave, an OCONUS PDS.

b. If temporary lodgings occupancy is necessary, the requirements in par. U9150-C1e(1) through (8) must be met before TLA payment.

c. If GOV'T QTRS are not available, the member should be prepared to provide written certification to support any voucher documentation submitted if required by finance regulations.

d. When GOV'T QTRS are available and other lodgings are used, lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS' cost IAW par. U1045.

e. It is the OCONUS TLA Authority's responsibility to ensure that the member is advised:

(1) Upon arrival, of the responsibility to aggressively seek permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing (not applicable when it is known that the member is to be assigned GOV'T QTRS), and to follow up and review (at intervals of 15 or fewer days as determined by the TLA Authority) the member's progress in obtaining permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing;

(2) Upon arrival, of the requirement to register with an official and to keep that official periodically informed (at intervals of 15 or fewer days as determined by the TLA Authority) of progress in obtaining permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing. ***NOTE: The member does not have to report progress in obtaining permanent private sector housing when it is known that the member is to be assigned to GOV'T QTRS.***;

(3) Of the responsibility to furnish a statement to the official described above in par. U9150-C1e(2) indicating TLA commencement and/or termination;

(4) Of any limit on the number of authorized TLA days (for arrival or departure) and of any written justification requirement for a TLA extension to the maximum number of days in pars. U9160 and U9170;

(5) Of the requirement to relocate to other permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing or to reoccupy the GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing formerly occupied, as soon as practical if the conditions in par. U9150-A2 apply;

(6) That TLA authorization depends on the expenses incurred at the temporary lodgings (excluding lodging expenses when staying with friends or relatives) and of the need to obtain and keep receipts for lodging expenses to support TLA payment;

(7) Of the list of recommended temporary lodgings and provided encouragement to use these recommended facilities; and

(8) That lodging expenses are not allowed while staying with friends/relatives.

If, using written guidance of the OCONUS TLA Authority, a determination is made that the member has not complied with the TLA requirements or has failed to submit acceptable reasons for noncompliance, TLA payment or further TLA authorization must be denied.

2. Determining Additional TLA Periods

a. In addition to the responsibilities in par. U9150-B1, before authorizing/approving additional TLA periods upon initial arrival (par. U9160-G), delayed departure (par. U9170-C), or early permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing termination (par. U9170-D), the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance is used to determine whether or not an undue financial hardship can result if an additional TLA period is not authorized/approved.

b. Personal inconvenience to a member/dependent(s) is never a determining factor.

c. Applications for additional TLA periods must establish the need for continuance.

d. In the written guidance regarding making the continuation determination, the OCONUS TLA Authority must direct consideration of the daily amount of:

(1) TLA the member has received or will receive;

(2) Current and estimated expenses for temporary lodgings occupancy;

(3) Housing allowance for a member who has one or more command-sponsored dependents in the OCONUS PDS vicinity, on whose behalf the member is authorized TLA, and for those with no dependents;

NOTE: Housing allowance is not a consideration when paid for a dependent(s) at a place other than the member's PDS, or at the with-dependent rate to a member receiving TLA for the member only.

(4) FSH.

e. If a member is not expected to incur any excess costs or suffer undue financial hardship, the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance should require disapproval of any additional TLA period.

3. Economical TLA Administration

a. TLA costs should be minimized by effective OCONUS TLA Authority guidance and management attention at all levels to:

(1) Preclude the need for TLA,

(2) Shorten the authorization period, and

(3) Reduce the amount payable.

b. The following duties should be emphasized in the OCONUS TLA Authority's written guidance to help the member locate permanent QTRS. The guidance should ensure that:

(1) Existing GOV'T transient facilities are used to the fullest possible extent by a member and/or dependents upon PDS arrival and/or departure by usage policy that makes the GOV'T transient facilities more available to a member in a TLA status and/or dependents;

(2) Leased QTRS furnished and equipped for housekeeping for temporary occupancy by families upon arrival/departure are used when practical;

(3) Contact with the local private sector permanent housing market is maintained and incoming families are furnished with reliable, realistic, and current information concerning private sector permanent housing location, availability, description, and cost;

(4) Use of temporary lodgings, with facilities for preparing and consuming meals, is promoted;

(5) The member is aware of GOV'T-owned furniture, maintained for temporary loan to arriving and departing families to occupy permanent GOV'T QTRS and/or private sector housing before the HHG arrive and continue occupancy after the HHG have been picked up for shipment before the member and/or dependents depart;

(6) Permanent GOV'T QTRS are/private sector housing is occupied as soon as possible upon arrival and not vacated sooner than necessary upon departure, and cause TLA termination on the day before the date permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing could reasonably be occupied, when permanent GOV'T QTRS are/private sector housing is not occupied;

(7) That requirements for dependent travel authorizations contain advice to the member about appropriate items for inclusion unaccompanied baggage (e.g., blankets, linens, kitchen utensils, dishes, and tableware); and

(8) An up-to-date list of approved temporary lodgings is maintained, and that lodging inspections are provided at appropriate intervals.

U9155 GENERAL TLA PAYMENT CONDITIONS

A. TLA may be authorized when the TLA Authority determines it is necessary that a member and/or dependents occupy temporary lodgings at personal expense.

B. Non-occupancy of accommodations during a portion of the authorized TLA period does not prevent authorization for other days during the TLA period.

C. An initial TLA period and an additional authorized TLA period do not have to be continuous.

D. A member serving an unaccompanied tour is not authorized TLA when an available GOV'T dining facility/ mess is not used and/or available GOV'T QTRS are not occupied because a non-command-sponsored dependent is in the PDS vicinity.

E. TLA may be paid, in addition to TQSE or TQSA for a civilian employee, (see JTR, Ch 5, Part H) as long as TLA and TQSE/TQSA payments cover different expenses. Duplicate payment for the same expenses is not authorized. The couple may not each receive PCS travel and transportation allowance payments for the same purpose or expense (54 Comp. Gen. 892 (1975)).

U9157 ADVANCE PAYMENT

An advance may be paid for the number of authorized TLA days, after authorization is provided based on the appropriate directive(s) issued under par. U9150.

SECTION 6: RATES PAYABLE, COMPUTATION PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES

U9185 RATES PAYABLE, COMPUTATION PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES

A. General

1. Determining the Number of Persons Occupying Temporary Lodgings. In determining the number of persons in the family occupying temporary lodgings, the member is not counted for any day when the member is not authorized TLA in the member's own behalf. See pars. U9160-B and U9160-C.

2. Extra Room Charge Payment. Except as provided in pars. U9185-C and U9185-D, when the member and/or dependents check into/out of temporary lodgings at a time of day which results in the payment of room charges for the calendar day before checking-in or for the checking-out calendar day, the rates of 65%, 100%, 35%, and 25% shown in par. U9185-E are 97.5%, 150%, 52.5%, and 37.5%, respectively, for the calendar day of checking-in or the calendar day preceding the checking-out day.

3. TLA Authorized on the Reporting Day

a. Reimburse the traveler/dependent(s) 75% of the new OCONUS PDS per diem M&IE rate (par. U5113) when the PCS is performed by common carrier or transportation-in-kind if the TLA and reporting day are the same. See pars. U5105-C, U5105-D, U5201-A1a, and U5201-A1b. The reporting day lodging expense is reimbursed as TLA (par. U9150-C). See par. U9185-H, TLA computation Example 8.

b. TLA is not payable on the reporting day when MALT PLUS is payable, par. U9160-B.

B. Temporary Lodging Not Available at PDS. When GOV'T/commercial temporary lodgings are not available at the PDS and the member must obtain GOV'T/commercial temporary lodgings at a nearby place, the maximum daily TLA amount is determined by multiplying the accommodations location per diem rate by the percentage in par. U9185-E if the accommodations per diem rate is higher than that for the PDS. Otherwise, the PDS locality per diem rate is used. Finance regulations might require that payments made under par. U9185-B be supported by a statement of the member's commanding officer/or designee, that the accommodations used were the nearest suitable accommodations available to the member's PDS.

C. Temporary Lodgings Furnished by a GOV'T Contractor. When a GOV'T contractor furnishes temporary lodgings, TLA is computed under par. U9185-E. When the member and/or dependents check into/out of GOV'T contractor temporary lodgings at a time of day that results in the payment of a lodging charge for the calendar day before checking-in or the checking-out calendar day, the daily amount of TLA for the check-in calendar day or the calendar day preceding the check-out day is to be increased by the extra amount of QTRS charge paid.

D. Temporary Lodging Occupied in Facilities under GOV'T Jurisdiction. When temporary lodgings are occupied in guest houses, exchange hotels, temporary lodgings facilities, or transient facilities such as visiting officer's QTRS, under GOV'T jurisdiction (operated with appropriated or non-appropriated funds), TLA is computed per par. U9185-E. When the member and/or dependents check into/out of this type of QTRS at a time of day which results in the payment of a rental/service charge for the calendar day before checking-in or for the checking-out calendar day, the daily TLA amount for the check-in calendar day or the calendar day preceding the check-out day is increased by the amount of the extra rental/service charge paid.

E. General TLA Computation. Except when more than one TLA rate applies within the computation period as in par. U9185-A or U9185-B, and except as in pars. U9185-F, and U9185-G, TLA computations are made in increments of 15 or fewer days when TLA ceases to exist before the end of a (15 or fewer days) period. Computations are as follows:

Step 1: Determine the Daily M&IE and Lodging Ceiling. Multiply the percentage in the following table by the applicable locality per diem M&IE and lodging rates.

Number of Eligible Persons Occupying Temporary Lodging	Percentage Applicable
Member or 1 dependent	65%
Member and 1 dependent, or 2 dependents only	100%
For each additional dependent age 12 and over, add	35%
For each additional dependent under age 12, add	25%

a. ***Use the above applicable percentage for both lodging and M&IE unless:***

1. A TLA – Special has been authorized for lodging. See par. U9195.

2. Temporary lodgings are not available at the PDS. See par. U9185-B.

3. Permanent GOV'T QTRS are being renovated, or lack a stove and/or refrigerator. See par. U9185-F.

4. Temporary QTRS contain cooking facilities. See par. U9185-G.

5. A member, authorized a temporary lodging cost at the new PDS under par. U9160-C3 as a TLA expense during a TDY/deployment period, is included in the number of persons occupying the temporary lodgings for lodging but not M&IE. Determine the member's share of the meal allowance by dividing the M&IE amount determined in this step by the number of persons in the member's family, including the member, occupying the temporary lodgings. Deduct the member's share from the M&IE.

b. ***When computing the applicable percentage for a:***

1. Member and family including the member's spouse and dependent children, the applicable percentage is 100% for the member and spouse, 35% for each dependent age 12 and over, and 25% for each dependent under age 12. See example #7;

2. Family without the spouse, add the applicable percentage for the member and 1 (the oldest) dependent, plus the applicable percentage for each additional dependent. For example, the applicable percentage for a member with two dependents, one age 12 or older and one under age 12 is 125% (member plus dependent age 12 or older is 100%, plus dependent under 12 is 25%).;

3. Member-married-to-member couple on active duty, with dependents occupying temporary lodging, claim the dependents for TLA reimbursement IAW the percentage factors in par. U9185-E, as shown in Examples 5 and 6.

c. ***Exception occurs when temporary lodgings are not available at the PDS, while renovating GOV'T QTRS, or when permanent QTRS lack a stove and/or refrigerator. See par. U9185-F.***

***Step 2**: Determine the Payable Lodging Cost

a. Compare the actual daily lodging cost, including lodging tax or value added tax (VAT) certificate cost, International Transaction (Currency Conversion) Fees charged by the GTCC, and other lodging cost authorized IAW par. U9160-C3, with the Step 1 lodging cost ceiling. Select the lesser amount.

b. Lodging vendor receipts, invoices, or statements are required for lodging expense verification. See par. U2510; and par. U9157 for TLA advances.

c. If the member is in a TDY status (regardless of the per diem amount received), reduce the lodging expense by the lodging cost used to determine the member's per diem rate.

d. When staying with friends/relatives, lodging cost is not allowed and is always zero.

Step 3: Determine Daily TLA Amount. Add the Step 2 result to the Step 1 M&IE rate. This is the daily TLA amount. For TLA computation examples see pars. U91850-H and U9195 (TLA – Special).

F. TLA while GOV'T QTRS Are Being Renovated, or if GOV'T QTRS Lack/Private Sector Housing Lacks a Stove and/or Refrigerator

1. The member may be authorized TLA to cover restaurant meals cost, when a member and/or dependents:

a. Occupy GOV'T QTRS while the kitchen is being renovated, or

b. Occupy GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing during utility loss, or

c. Initially occupy permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing without a stove and/or refrigerator and meals cannot be prepared.

2. Determine TLA by multiplying the par. U9185-E, Step 1 percentage times the total meals amount in the locality M&IE per diem rate.

G. Temporary QTRS Contain Facilities for Preparing and Consuming Meals

1. When temporary lodgings have facilities and space for preparing and eating meals, the daily TLA rate is computed using par. U9185-E, except that the M&IE amount is reduced by one-half.

2. The reduced (one-half) M&IE amount based on cooking facilities does not apply when lodging is provided by a friend/relative, or to the first and last days of TLA.

3. The presence of a cook stove, work area (table, counter, etc.), refrigerator, sink, water, table, chairs, and cooking and eating utensils (i.e., all of the foregoing items) is evidence of adequate cooking and eating facilities.

4. When the member shows, to the satisfaction of the official designated in the local TLA regulations (see par. U9150) that the facilities for preparing and consuming meals are inadequate or for other reasons may not be used for all or part of the period involved, the member may be authorized TLA per par. U9185-E, without the M&IE reduction. The member's explanation for facilities non-use, endorsed by the OCONUS TLA Authority's designated official supports TLA payment under these circumstances.

5. To facilitate TLA administration, the OCONUS TLA Authority's designated official should ensure that a current list of available accommodations is maintained and make available to incoming and departing personnel.

H. TLA Computation Examples. The following TLA computation examples are provided to assist in ensuring TLA computation uniformity among all of the Uniformed Services.

EXAMPLE 1
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.
A member, with command-sponsored spouse, is assigned to an OCONUS location. The locality per diem rate is $150 ($76/ $74). The member and spouse arrive at the OCONUS location (the new PDS) on 1 April by POC and move into temporary lodgings the same day. The temporary accommodations do not have facilities for preparing and eating meals. The actual lodging expense is $114/night, including lodging tax.
4/2 – The member is advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent GOV'T QTRS/private sector housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and inform the OCONUS TLA Authority of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.
4/11 – The member submits a lodging expense report of $1,140 ($114/day including lodging tax) for 4/2 thru 4/10. The member's progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing is reviewed, and the member complied with the JFTR and OCONUS TLA Authority requirements. TLA is extended for another 10-day period.
4/21 – The member submits a lodging expense report of $1,140 ($114/day including lodging tax) for 4/11 thru 4/20. The member was TDY and received per diem on 4/15 thru 4/18. Lodging costs at the PDS for 4/15, 4/16, and 4/17 were authorized for the member as a TLA expense under par. U9160-C3. The member moves into permanent QTRS on 4/21. TLA is authorized only for the number of days the member actually remained in TLA accommodations.
TLA Computation for 1 April. Since 'MALT-Plus' per diem was paid on 1 April (OCONUS location arrival date) for the member and spouse, TLA is not payable for 1 April IAW par. U9185-A3.

TLA COMPUTATION FOR 2-10 APRIL	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 100% x $74 = $74 100% x $76 = $76
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$114 vs. $76 $76
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount. Pay $150 each day.	$74 + $76 = $150 $150/day x 4 days = $600
TLA COMPUTATION FOR 11-14 APRIL	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 100% x $74 = $74 100% x $76 = $76
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$114 vs. $76 $76
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount. Pay $150 each day.	$74 + $76 = $150 $150/day x 9 days = $1,350
TLA COMPUTATION FOR 15-17 APRIL	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 100% x $74 = $74 100% x $76 = $76
2. Determine the member's share of the M&IE. Divide the Step 1 M&IE result by the number of occupants (including the member), then subtract that amount from the Step 1 result.	$74 divided by 2 = $37 $74 - $37 = $37
3. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$114 vs. $76 $76
4. Add the Step 2 M&IE to the selected Step 3 lodging amount. Pay $113 each day.	$37 + $76 = $113 $113/day x 3 days = $339
TLA COMPUTATION FOR 18-20 APRIL	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 100% x $74 = $74 100% x $76 = $76
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$114 vs. $76 $76
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount. Pay $150 each day.	$74 + $76 = $150 $150/day x 3 days = $450
EXAMPLE 2	

NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.	
A member, with spouse, is assigned to a ship with an OCONUS home port. The locality per diem rate is $132 ($66/ $66). The member and spouse arrive at the OCONUS home port 10/1 while the ship is away. They occupy temporary GOV'T QTRS. The temporary accommodation does not have facilities for preparing and eating meals. The actual lodging expense is $98 per night, including lodging tax. On 10/6 the ship returns to the OCONUS home port and the member reports aboard for duty at 1900 that day. The ship remains in port until 11/7. The member moves into permanent QTRS on 10/11.	
10/2 – The member is advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent QTRS/housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and inform the OCONUS TLA Authority of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.	
10/6 – The member submits a lodging expense report of $490 ($98/day) for the member and spouse from 10/1 thru 10/5. The member submits a lodging expense report of $490 ($98 per day) from 10/6 thru 10/10. The member has complied with the JFTR and command OCONUS TLA Authority requirements. TLA is extended for another 10-day period.	
TLA COMPUTATION FOR 1-5 OCTOBER	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 65% x $66 = $42.90 65% x $66 = $42.90
2. Determine the lodging cost. Divide the allowable daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) by 2, because the member is in a per diem status. See par. U9160-C.	$98 divided by 2 = $49
3. Compare the actual daily lodging cost in Step 2 (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$49 vs. $42.90 $42.90
4. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 3 lodging amount. Pay $85.80 each day.	$42.90 + $42.90 = $85.80 $85.80/day x 5 days = $429
TLA COMPUTATION FOR 6-10 OCTOBER	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 100% x $66 = $66 100% x $66 = $66
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$98 vs. $66 $66
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount. Pay $132 each day.	$66 + $66 = $132 $132/day x 5 days= $660

EXAMPLE 3	
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.	
A member and 3 dependents (spouse, and two children under age 12) occupy temporary lodgings containing facilities for preparing and consuming meals. The locality per diem rate is $150 ($76/ $74). The lodging expense is $138 per night, including lodging tax.	
TLA Computation when Temporary Lodgings Contain Facilities for Preparing and Consuming Meals	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	 150% x $74 = $111 150% x $76 = $114
2. Reduce the Step 1 M&IE by one-half due to cooking facilities.	$111 x 50% = $55.50
3. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$138 vs. $114 $114
4. Add the Step 2 M&IE to the selected Step 3 lodging amount. Pay $169.50 each day.	$55.50 + $114 = $169.50 Pay $169.50 for each day

EXAMPLE 4
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.
Member-married-to-member couple, each is without dependents, is assigned to the same OCONUS PDS. They arrived at the new OCONUS PDS on 1 April by POC and move into the same temporary lodging on the same day. Preparation and cooking facilities are not available in the temporary lodging. The locality per diem rate is $150 ($76/ $74). The actual lodging expense is $114/night, including lodging tax.
4/2 – The members are advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent QTRS/housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and keep the OCONUS TLA Authority informed of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.
4/11 – Each member submits a separate lodging expense report of $570 ($114÷2/day, including tax = $57) for shared temporary lodging. Moved into permanent QTRS on 4/21. TLA is authorized from 4/11 to 4/20 (10 days).

TLA Computation for a Member-married-to-member Couple in the Same Temporary Lodging		
Temporary Lodging without facilities for Preparing and Consuming Meals		
(A member IAW 37 USC §421 may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay IAW 37 USC §204.)		
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	Member 1 65% x $74 = $48.10 65% x $76 = $49.40	Member 2 65% x $74 = $48.10 65% x $76 = $49.40
2a. Member 1, multiply the Step 1 M&IE times 100% since preparation and cooking facilities are not available. 2b. Member 2, multiply the Step 1 M&IE times 100% since preparation and cooking facilities are not available.	$48.10 x 100% = $48.10 (2a)	$48.10 x 100% = $48.10 (2b)
3. Compare actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$49.40 vs. $57.00 $49.40	$49.40 vs. $57.00 $49.40
4. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the Step 3 lodging amount. Pay each member $97.50 per day.	$48.10 + $49.40 = $97.50 $97.50 x 10 = $975.00	$48.10 + $49.40 = $97.50 $97.50 x 10 = $975.00

EXAMPLE 5
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.
A member without dependents married to another member claiming two dependents (for housing allowance purposes), one age 12 or older and one under age 12, are assigned to the same OCONUS location. They arrived at the new OCONUS PDS on 1 April by POC and move into the same temporary lodging on the same day. Preparation and cooking facilities are available in the temporary lodging. The locality per diem rate is $160 ($86/ $74).
4/2 – The members are advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent QTRS/housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and keep the OCONUS TLA Authority informed of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.
4/11 – Each member submits a separate lodging expense report of $850 ($170 per day including lodging tax divided in half, $85) for shared temporary lodging. They moved into permanent QTRS on 4/21. TLA is authorized from 4/11 to 4/20 (10 days).

TLA COMPUTATION FOR A MEMBER-MARRIED-TO-MEMBER COUPLE WITH DEPENDENTS IN SEPARATE TEMPORARY LODGINGS		
Preparation and Cooking Facilities are Available for Each Member		
(A member IAW 37 USC §421 may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay IAW 37 USC §204.)		
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	Member 1 with one dependent 100% x $74 = $74 100% x $86 = $86	Member 2 with one dependent 100% x $74 = $74 100% x $86 = $86
2. Member with one dependent, multiply the Step 1 M&IE times 50% since preparation and cooking facilities are available.	$74 x 50% = $37	74 x 50% = $37
3. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$85 vs. $86 $85	$85 vs. $86 $85
4. Add the Step 2 M&IE to the selected Step 3 lodging amount. Pay each member $122 per day.	$37 + $85 = $122 $122 x 10 = $1,220	$37 + $85 = $122 $122 x 10 = $1,220

EXAMPLE 6		
***NOTE*: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.**		
A member-married-to-member couple with four dependents, two children age 12 or older and two dependents under age 12, are assigned to the same OCONUS location. They arrived at the new OCONUS PDS on 1 April by POC and move into the same temporary lodging on the same day. Preparation and cooking facilities are not available in the temporary lodging. The locality per diem rate is $200 ($125/ $75).		
4/2 – The members are advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent QTRS/housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and keep the OCONUS TLA Authority informed of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.		
4/11 – Each member submits a separate lodging expense report of $1,200 ($120/day including tax) for shared temporary lodging. They move into permanent QTRS on 4/21. TLA is authorized from 4/11 to 4/20 (10 days).		
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging Total	Member 1 w/2 dependents over 12 135% x $75 = $101.25 135% x $125 = $168.75 $101.25 + $168.75= $270	Member 2 w/2 dependents under 12 125% x $75 = $93.75 125% x $125 = $156.25 $93.75 + $156.25 = $250
2a. Member 1 with 2 dependents age 12 or older. Multiply the Step 1 M&IE times 100% since preparation and cooking facilities are not available.	$101.25 x 100% = 101.25	
2b. Member 2 with 2 dependents under age 12. Multiply the Step 1 M&IE times 100% since preparation and cooking facilities are not available.		$93.75 x 100% = $93.75
3. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$168.75 vs. $120 $120	$156.25 vs. $120 $120
4. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 3 lodging amount.	$101.25 + $120 = 221.25	$93.75 + $120 = $213.75
5. Pay the lesser of Step 1 and Step 4.	$221.25	$213.75
6. Multiply the Step 5 amount by the number of authorized TLA days (10).	$221.25/day x 10 days = $2,212.50	$213.75/day x 10 days = $2,137.50
7. Total Amount Paid to Each Member	$2,212.50	$2,137.50

EXAMPLE 7	
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.	
A member with a spouse, two children age 12 or older and two children under age 12 is assigned to an OCONUS location. They arrive at the new OCONUS PDS on 1 April by POC and use two rooms for temporary lodging on the same day. Preparation and cooking facilities are not available in the temporary lodging. The locality per diem rate is $200 ($125/ $75). The actual lodging expense is $120 per room per night, including lodging tax.	
4/2 – The member is advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent QTRS/housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and keep the OCONUS TLA Authority informed of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.	
4/11 – The member submits a lodging expense report of $2,400 ($120/room per day including tax) for two rooms. They move into permanent QTRS on 4/21. TLA is authorized from 4/11 to 4/20 (10 days).	
TLA COMPUTATION INVOLVING MULTIPLE DEPENDENTS (par. U9185-H, *NOTE 2*)	
(When computing the correct total percentage for a member and family – spouse, dependent children—allow 100% for member/spouse, add 35% for each dependent over 12 and 25% for each dependent under 12).	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). Member & spouse 100% plus 2 dependents age 12 or older (35% + 35%) 70% plus 2 dependents under age 12 (25% + 25%) 50% = 220%) M&IE Lodging Total	 220% x $75 = $165 220% x $125 = $275 $165 + $275= $440
2. Multiply the Step 1 M&IE times 100% since preparation and cooking facilities are not available.	$165 x 100% = $165
3. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$275 vs. $240 $240
4. Add the Step 2 M&IE to the selected Step 3 lodging amount.	$165 + $240 = $405
5. Pay the lesser of Step 1 and Step 4.	$405
6. Multiply the Step 5 amount by the number of authorized TLA days (10).	$405/day x 10 days = $4,050
7. Total Amount Paid	$4,050

EXAMPLE 8		
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.		
A member, spouse, and one child under 12 are PCS'd from CONUS to the new OCONUS PDS, travel by transoceanic transportation (i.e., commercial air, ship, etc.). They arrive at the new OCONUS PDS and concurrently the OCONUS TLA Approving Official authorizes TLA for 10 days starting on the PCS reporting date. Preparation and cooking facilities are not available in the temporary lodging. The locality per diem rate is $377 ($250/ $127).		
The member is advised upon reporting to aggressively seek permanent QTRS/housing, keep an accurate lodging expense record (including lodging receipts), and register with and keep the OCONUS TLA Authority informed of progress in obtaining permanent QTRS/housing at least every 10 days.		
The member submits a lodging expense report of $2,250 ($225/day including lodging tax) for 10 days of TLA lodging. They moved into permanent QTRS on Day 11.		
TLA COMPUTATION WHEN THE PCS REPORTING DATE AND AUTHORIZED TLA ARE ON THE SAME DAY		
This example is for travel performed by common carrier or transportation-in-kind.		
PCS M&IE paid (par. U5113) =		$285.75
TLA paid for 10 days of TLA (par. U9185-A3)	$225 + $7,413.75 =	$7,638.75
When computing the first day, pay the PCS M&IE based on the OCONUS PDS location and lodging under the TLA program		
DAY 1 PCS travel day M&IE		
Member	Full Rate	$127.00
Spouse	$127 x 75%	$95.25
Child under 12	$127 x 50%	+ $63.50
TOTAL		$285.75
TLA (lodging only)		
Member, spouse, and dependent (under 12)	$250 x 125% = $312.50 (limited to $225)	$225.00
DAYS 2 – 10		
Step 1	M&IE ($127 x 125%) = Lodging ($250 x 125%) = Total =	$158.75 + $312.50 $471.25
Step 2	Compare the actual lodging cost including tax ($225) against Step 1 ($312.50), pay the lesser amount	$225.00
Step 3	Add M&IE and lodging ($158.75 + $225) =	$383.75
Step 4	Compare steps 1 and 3 totals. Pay the lesser amount. $383.75/day x 9 days =	$3,453.75

***EXAMPLE 9**	
NOTE: Per diem rates used in this example may not be current, and are for illustrative purposes only.	
A member and spouse occupy temporary lodgings. Preparation and cooking facilities are not available in the temporary lodging. The locality per diem rate is $268 ($152/ $116). The lodging expense is $145, including lodging tax and the international transaction (currency conversion) fee charged by the GTCC is $25.	
TLA Computation with Currency Conversion Fees Included	
1. Determine the maximum rates (applicable percentage x locality rate). M&IE Lodging International Transaction (currency conversion) Fee	 100% x $116= $116 100% x $152 = $152 $25 ÷ 5 = $5
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax and currency conversion fee) ($145 + $5 = $150) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$150 vs. $152 $150
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount. Pay $266 each day.	$116 + $150 = $266 $266/day x 5 days = $1,330

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 1: DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)

As used in JFTR & JTR, and unless otherwise specifically provided in JFTR or JTR, the following definitions apply.

ACADEMY, SERVICE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The United States Military Academy (Army), United States Naval Academy, United States Air Force Academy, or United States Coast Guard Academy (37 USC §410(a)).

ACCOMMODATIONS

A. Approved. Any place of public lodging that is listed on the national master list of approved accommodations. This list of all approved accommodations is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the Federal Register by FEMA. Additionally, the approved accommodation list is available on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site (***http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/indes.htm)***.

B. Common Carrier

*1. Other Than Economy-/Coach-Class

*a. First-class. Generally, the highest accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships for cost and amenities and termed "first-class" by the airlines/train/ships and in reservations systems. Includes suites offered by commercial ships, and includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car, or any other accommodations other than least expensive unrestricted economy/ coach offered by passenger rail carriers. JFTR, par. U3125-B2a/JTR, par. C2204-B2a for first-class transportation authority.

*b. Business-Class. Other than least expensive unrestricted economy/coach class accommodations offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships that is higher than coach/economy and lower than first-class for cost and amenities (e.g., business-class). This class of accommodation is generally referred to as "business, business elite, business first, world business, connoisseur, or envoy" depending on the airline, passenger rail carrier, and ship. It is also a class of service offered on Amtrak Acela/Metroliner extra fare train service. JFTR, par. U3125-B2b/JTR, par. C2204 for business-class transportation authority (restricted to the two-star flag level and civilian equivalents).

2. Economy-/Coach-Class. The basic least expensive unrestricted accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, passenger ships, that includes a service level available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. The term applies when an airline, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ship offers only one accommodations class and that class is sold as economy-class (i.e., some airlines, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ships only offer true business-class/true first-class and are not to be mistaken for this one accommodations class). The term also includes tourist-class and economy-class on commercial airlines and reserved coach and/or slumber coach accommodations on overnight rail travel.

3. Slumber Coach. Slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train.

4. Extra-Fare Train. A train that operates at an increased fare due to the train's extra performance (i.e., faster speed or fewer stops).

5. Single-Class. This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodations to all travelers (41 CFR §301-10.121).

C. Public**.** Any inn, hotel, or other establishment within the U.S. that provides lodging to transient guests,

excluding an establishment:

1. Owned by the GOV'T; or

2. Treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or

3. Containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that also is occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

D. TYPES. Seat space, berths, roomettes, bedrooms, and staterooms on transportation facilities. Types include:

*1. Air Economy/Coach/Air Tourist. A type available on commercial aircraft at rates lower than other than economy/coach class accommodations.

2. Coach or Chair Car (Rail). A type not affording sleeping facilities, at a lesser rate than first class (parlor car seat).

3. Security (Enclosed). Any private room that can be locked for security purposes.

ACTIVE DUTY *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Full-time duty in the active service (37 USC §101(18)) of a Uniformed Service, including full-time training duty, annual training duty, full-time National Guard duty, and attendance, while in the active service, at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned. ***NOTE: A member is on active duty while in a travel status or while on authorized leave***.

ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Full-time training duty in the active military service for the purpose of training a Ready Reserve member to acquire or maintain required military skills. It includes initial basic training, advanced individual training, annual training duty, and full-time attendance at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned.

ACTUAL EXPENSE. Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the limit prescribed by the Administrator of GSA or agency, as appropriate. Reimbursement is contingent on eligibility for per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

ACTUAL RESIDENCE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide residence. Also referred to as the "home of record." For a separating employee concluding an OCONUS assignment, the "actual residence" is the residence occupied at the time the employee received the OCONUS assignment. This is the residence listed in the service or transportation agreement signed by the employee prior to departure to an OCONUS PDS, pursuant to which the employee is assured that the expenses of return travel and transportation will be paid by the GOV'T (GSBCA 16265-RELO, 19 December 2003).

ACTUAL SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The same items as those included under Per Diem Allowance, ***NOTE 2***.

ADVANCED TRAVEL OF DEPENDENTS *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The movement of dependents based on a PCS order, but before member travel.

AGENCY

A. Includes:

1. An Executive agency, as defined in 5 USC §105;

2. A Military department;

3. An Office, agency or other establishment in the legislative branch;

4. The Government of the District of Columbia.

B. Does NOT include a/an:

1. GOV'T-controlled corporation;

2. Member of Congress;

3. Office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses;

4. Office, agency or other establishment in the judicial branch.

AGREEMENT *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A written statement required by any of several statutes, signed by a person selected for appointment or by an employee, prescribing a required period of service and other conditions related to transportation allowances ICW permanent duty travel. ***Also called a Service Agreement.***

ALTERNATE PLACE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS place authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process to which a dependent is authorized to move at GOV'T expense in conjunction with an ITDY.

ANNUAL TRAINING DUTY *(Uniformed Member Only)*.

1. Active duty required of the Ready Reserve to satisfy the member's annual reserve assignment training requirements.

2. Providing readiness training is the primary purpose of annual training, but annual training also may support active component missions and requirements (i.e., operational support).

3. See DoD and Service regulations.

APPROVE(D). The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

APPROVING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL.**

ARMED FORCES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard (37 USC §101(4)).

ATTENDANT. An attendant:

1. Is a Uniformed member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies a member/ employee authorized to travel to/from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally; and

2. Takes care of and waits upon the member/employee patient in response to the patient's needs; and

3. May travel with the patient and attend to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility; and

4. Is appointed by competent medical authority.

AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **AUTHORIZING/ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO)**.

AUTHORIZED

1. Permission given before an act.

2. The giving, through these regulations, of an allowance to an eligible individual requiring no other action.

(Example: When the regulation states that an allowance is authorized, – the regulation means that an eligible individual has that allowance without further action by any other activity.)

AUTHORIZING/ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO). The official who directs travel and has responsibility for the funding.

AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINE (ATM) SERVICES. Contractor-provided services that allow cash withdrawals from participating ATMs to be charged to a contractor-issued charge card.

BAGGAGE

A. Personal effects of a traveler needed ICW official travel and immediately upon arrival at the assignment point.

B. GOV'T material may be included.

C. ***Baggage may accompany a traveler (accompanied baggage) or be transported separately from the traveler (UB).***

1. Accompanied. Baggage that is not part of the HHG weight allowance and consists of coats, brief cases, suitcases, and similar luggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket.

2. Excess Accompanied. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried without cost by a transportation carrier IAW JFTR, par. U3015-A/JTR, par. C2302-A.

3. Unaccompanied (UB). That part of a member's/employee's prescribed weight allowance of HHG that:

a. Is not carried free on a ticket used for personal travel,

b. Ordinarily is transported separately from the major bulk of HHG, and

c. Usually is transported by an expedited mode because it's needed immediately or soon after arrival at destination for interim housekeeping pending arrival of the major portion of HHG.

d. ***ICW PDT, PCS, RAT, COT/IPCOT travel consists of personal clothing and equipment, essential pots, pans, and light housekeeping items; collapsible items such as cribs, playpens, and baby carriages; and other articles required for the care of dependents. Items such as refrigerators, washing machines, and other major appliances/furniture must not be included in UB.***

e. ***ICW an extended TDY assignment, is limited to the necessary personal clothing and effects for the individual and equipment directly related to the assignment.***

BLANKET ORDER. See **ORDER**.

BREAK IN SERVICE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A break in service is defined as a period of four or more calendar days during which an individual is no longer on the rolls of an executive agency (5 CFR §300.703 (2004)).

BUSINESS-CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

CALENDAR DAY

1. The 24-hour period from one midnight to the next midnight.

2. The calendar day technically begins one second after midnight and ends at midnight.

CAPACITY CONTROLLED CITY-PAIR AIRFARE. See **CITY-PAIR AIRFARE.**

CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC).**

CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. See **U.S. CERTIFICATED CARRIER**.

CIRCUITOUS TRAVEL. Travel by a route other than the one that ordinarily would be prescribed by a transportation officer between the places involved. Also referred to as Indirect Travel.

CITY-PAIR AIRFARE. An airfare on a U.S. certificated air carrier under contract for a Federal employee for planning official travel (***www.gsa.gov/citypair).*** Airfares are priced on one-way routes permitting multiple destination travel. No minimum/maximum length of stay is required. Tickets are fully refundable, with no cancellation fees. Prices are negotiated each fiscal year. There are two types of airfares:

A. Standard City-Pair Airfare (YCA):

1. No advance purchase required
2. Last seat availability
3. Used for cost construction purposes.

B. Dual (Capacity Controlled) City-Pair Airfare (-CA):

1. Lower prices than the standard city-pair rates
2. Limited number of seats on each flight
3. Not used for cost construction purposes.

COMMANDANT'S PAROLE *(Uniformed Member Only).* The conditional release (parole) from confinement of a prisoner from a disciplinary barracks whose parole the Secretary Concerned has authorized and whose court-martial sentence has not been ordered executed because appellate review of the case has not been completed. The prisoner must remain under the supervision of the Commandant of a U.S. disciplinary barracks.

COMMAND, COMBATANT. An organization with a broad continuing mission under a single commander established and so designated by the President, through the SECDEF with the advice and assistance of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities.

COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only).* See **DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED.**

COMMERCIAL POV STORAGE FACILITY *(Uniformed Member Only).* Any commercial fee-for-service facility open to the public for daily/long-term storage of motor vehicles.

COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER. A transporter operating under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-88) in interstate commerce or under appropriate State statutes in intrastate commerce.

COMMON CARRIER. Private-sector supplier of air, rail, bus, or ship transportation.

COMMUTED RATE *(Civilian Employee Only).* A price rate used for HHG transportation and storage in transit. It includes costs of line-haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges, and costs of storage in transit within the applicable weight limit for storage including in-and-out charges and necessary drayage. To get the commuted rates tables for transportation, storage, packing, unpacking, crating, drayage and other accessorial charges incident to transportation you must subscribe to the Professional Movers Commercial Relocation Tariff, STB HGB 400-(Series). See JTR, par. C5160-D4.

CONFERENCE. A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under 5 CFR §410.404. Does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a GOV'T/commercial training facility.

CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT) (*Uniformed Member Only*). The PCS reassignment of a member from one OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS. See **IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR**.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS). The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

CONTINGENCY OPERATION. A military operation that:

1. Is designated by the SECDEF as an operation in which armed forces members are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or against an opposing military force; or

2. Results in the call or order to, or retention on, active duty of Uniformed Services member under 10 USC §688, §12301(a), §12302, §12304, §12305, or §12406; Ch 15 of title 10, or any other provision of law during a war or during a national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

CONTRACT CARRIER. U.S. certificated air carrier that is under contract with the GOV'T to furnish Federal employees, uniformed members, and other persons authorized to travel at GOV'T expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's contracted scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO). A commercial activity providing a full range of commercial travel and ticketing services for official travel under a contract and/or memorandum of understanding with the GOV'T. Also called a Travel Management Center (TMC) under GSA's program.

CONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee website at: ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***.

DEFENSE TABLE OF OFFICIAL DISTANCES (DTOD). The DoD standard source for worldwide distance information based on zip code to zip code replacing all other sources used for computing distance (except airplanes). For more information refer to the DTOD website at ***dtod.sddc.army.mil***.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) COMPONENTS. (Also ref the Defense Almanac ***http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/almanac/*** and/or the Department of Defense at the mil.com website ***http://www.gov.com/agency/dod/agency.html***)

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
The Office of the Secretary of Defense (including the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff)	American Forces Information Service	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency	Defense Security Cooperation Agency	National Defense Intelligence College (NDIC)
	Defense Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel Office	Defense Commissary Agency	Defense Security Service	
Department of the Army	Defense Technology Security Administration	Defense Contract Audit Agency	Defense Threat Reduction Agency	Defense Acquisition University
Department of the Air Force	DOD Counterintelligence Field Activity	Defense Contract Management Agency	Missile Defense Agency	National Defense University
Department of the	DOD Education	Defense Finance and	National Geospatial	

Navy (including the Marine Corps)	Activity	Accounting Service	Intelligence Agency	
DOD Inspector General	DOD Human Resources Activity	Defense Information Systems Agency	National Geospatial Intelligence College	Joint Professional Military Education Colleges
	Office of Economic Adjustments	Defense Intelligence Agency	National Security Agency/Central Security Service	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	TRICARE Management Activity	Defense Legal Services Agency		Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
	Washington Headquarters Services	Defense Logistics Agency	Pentagon Force Protection Agency	

DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Defined by 37 USC §401.

***NOTE*: Exception. For authorization purposes under JFTR**

1. A member's spouse, who also is a member on active duty, is treated as a dependent for travel and transportation ONLY for purposes of travel between the port of overhaul, inactivation or construction, and the home port as authorized in JFTR, par. U7115-A, or for transportation for survivors of a deceased member authorized in JFTR, par. U5242-A1;

2. A child is treated as a dependent of either the mother or the father who are members on active duty (i.e., only 1 member may receive allowances on the child's behalf);

3. A member (IAW 37 USC §421) may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay IAW 37 USC §204.

Except for transportation to obtain OCONUS medical care (JFTR, par. U5240-C1), any of the following individuals: ***(Exception NOTES above.)***

1. A member's spouse;

2. A member's unmarried child under age 21 (including an infant born after a PCS order effective date when the mother's travel to the new PDS before the child's birth was precluded by Service regulations because of the advanced state of the mother's pregnancy or other medical reason(s) as certified by a medical doctor, or for other official reason(s) such as awaiting completion of the school year by other children in the family (50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970); 66 id. 497 (1987));

3. A member's unmarried stepchild under age 21 (including the member's spouse's illegitimate child, B-177061/B-177129, 13 December 1974) ***NOTE*: A stepchild is excluded as a dependent after the member's divorce from the stepchild's parent by blood.**;

4. A member's unmarried adopted child under age 21 (including a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption);

5. A member's unmarried illegitimate child under age 21 if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations;

6. A member's unmarried child who is under 23 including step, adopted, and illegitimate children, enrolled in a full-time course of study in an institution of higher education approved by the Secretary Concerned, and is in fact dependent on the member for more than one-half of his/her support;

7. A member's unmarried child of any age who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is, dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support; ***NOTE*: A child under this item include a member's child by blood, a stepchild, an adopted child, a child placed in the member's home**

by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption, and an illegitimate child if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations.;

8. For transportation authorized in JFTR, par. U5215-B,

a. A member's unmarried child who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and by reason of age or graduation from, or cessation of enrollment in, an institution of higher education, otherwise would cease to be the member's dependent, while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

b. A parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis, who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and ceases to be the member's dependent while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

9. A member's and/or spouse's parent, stepparent, parent by adoption, or any other person (including a former stepparent) who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least 5 years before the member became age 21 who:

a. Is, in fact, dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support and has been so dependent for a period prescribed by the Secretary Concerned; or

b. Became so dependent due to a change of circumstances arising after the member entered on active duty and the parent's dependency on the member is determined on the basis of an affidavit submitted by the parent and any other evidence required under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned;

10. For return transportation to CONUS, the former spouse and/or dependents or former dependent children of a member when such dependents or former dependents are located OCONUS, even though the marital relationship with the member was terminated by divorce or annulment before the member was eligible for return transportation. See JFTR, par. U5900-E.;

11. For a dependency determination made on or after 1 July 1994, an unmarried person who:

a. Is placed in the member's legal custody as a result of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in a CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area for a period of at least 12 months; and

(1) Has not attained age 21, or

(2) Has not attained the age 23 and is enrolled in a full time course of study at an institution of higher learning approved by the Secretary Concerned, or

(3) Is incapable of self support because of a mental or physical incapacity that occurred while the person was a dependent of the member or former member under (1) or (2), and

b. Is dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support, as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and

c. Resides with the member unless separated by the necessity of military service or to receive institutional care as a result of disability, incapacitation, or such other circumstances as the Secretary Concerned may by regulation prescribe; and

d. Is not a dependent of a member under any other paragraph.

12. Whether or not an individual is considered to be a member's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1978; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998.

Common-Law Marriage is defined as a marriage not solemnized by religious or civil ceremony as defined in pertinent state law. Some states recognize common law marriage – "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." (DoDFMR, Vol. 7B, Glossary)

For dependency determinations, Service PoCs are listed in JFTR, par. U10104-G3.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1594703.txt***
GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1538220.txt***
GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1520719.txt***
GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1467309.txt***
GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r141220.txt***

DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. Any of the following named members of an employee's household at the time the employee reports for duty at a new PDS or performs authorized/approved OCONUS tour RAT or separation travel:

1. Employee's spouse;

2. Children of the employee or employee's spouse who are unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. ***NOTE: "Children" includes natural offspring; stepchildren; adopted children; grandchildren, legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee or employee's spouse; also, a child born and moved after the employee's effective date of transfer because of advance stage of pregnancy, or other reasons acceptable to the DoD component concerned, e.g., awaiting school year completion by other children.*** 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970)***;*** 66 id. 497 (1987))**.**;

NOTE 1: An employee and spouse at an OCONUS PDS assumed temporary custody of two grandchildren. The grandchildren's parent was a uniformed member on active duty with a DoD Service in Iraq. The uniformed member (the parent) executed a special military power of attorney granting guardianship of the children to the children's grandparent. GSBCA held that the power of attorney did not create a "legal guardianship" as that

term is used in par. B above to define dependent/immediate family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for relocation allowances. Since the term "legal guardianship" is not defined in the JTR, GSBCA turned to Arizona state law (the state in which the power of attorney was executed and in which the uniformed member resided) for guidance. Under Arizona law legal guardianship can be established only by judicial determination and the powers of attorney provided by the uniformed member were not sufficient to create guardianship. Since legal guardianship did not exist, the grandchildren could not be members of the employee's immediate family and the employee was not authorized travel and transportation costs and overseas allowances (TQSA) on their behalf (GSBCA 16337-RELO, 19 April 2004).

3. Dependent parents (including step- and legally adoptive parents) of the employee or employee's spouse; and

4. Dependent brothers and sisters (including step- and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee or employee's spouse who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support.

NOTE 2: Generally, the individuals named in items 3 and 4 are the employee's dependents if they receive at least 51 percent of their support from the employee or employee's spouse; however, this percentage of support criterion must not be the decisive factor in all cases. These individuals also may be dependents for the purpose of this definition if they are members of the employee's household and, in addition to their own income, receive support (less than 51 percent) from the employee or employee's spouse without which they would be unable to maintain a reasonable standard of living.

NOTE 3: ICW the Missing Persons Act, "dependent" is defined in JTR, par. C7090-A for the purpose of transportation eligibility under that Act.

NOTE 4: With respect to emergency leave travel, JTR, par. C7365-D.

NOTE 5: Whether an individual is considered to be an employee's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998***. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,***

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 ***the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983;*** B-191316, ***27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.***

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. *B-186179, 30 June 1976;* B-191316, 27 September 1978***.***

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998***.***

Once the employee has submitted evidence in support of the common-law marriage, it should be submitted to the appropriate agency legal counsel for assistance in determining whether the putative spouse qualifies as a

spouse under the specific state and/or Federal law (1 USC §7). PDTATAC does not adjudicate these cases.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1594703.txt
GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1538220.txt
GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1520719.txt
GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1467309.txt
GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r141220.txt

DEPENDENT, ACQUIRED *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A dependent acquired through marriage, adoption, or other action during the current tour of assigned duty. Does not include persons dependent, or children born of a marriage that existed, before the beginning of a current tour.

DEPENDENT, COMMAND-SPONSORED *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. A dependent residing with a member at an OCONUS location at which an accompanied-by-dependents tour is authorized, the member is authorized to serve that tour, and who is authorized by the appropriate authority to be at the member's PDS.

2. The member is authorized to receive station allowances (COLA and TLA) at the with-dependent rate on behalf of a command-sponsored dependent as a result of the dependent's residence at/in the member's PDS vicinity.

3. Command sponsorship is not required to receive OHA at the with-dependent rate.

4. See **DEPENDENT**

DEPENDENT-RESTRICTED TOUR *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. A tour at any overseas PDS with an established tour that does not permit command-sponsored dependents.

2. Also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour, or remote tour.

3. Also describes a tour at a PDS at which command-sponsored dependents may be authorized, but at which the member is not eligible to serve the accompanied tour. DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.13.

DESIGNATED PLACE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Except as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances):

a. A place in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area;

b. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-D1, when a member is ordered to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.;

c. The OCONUS place at which a member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour after completing an unaccompanied or dependent-restricted tour, as applicable, and to which dependents specifically are authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-C4, U5222-D1 or U5222-F3;

d. The OCONUS place in the old PDS vicinity at which dependents remain under the JFTR, par. U5222-F3, while a member serves a dependent-restricted/unaccompanied tour;

e. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par.

U5900, when early return of dependents is authorized. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.

2. To receive allowances associated with a designated place move, the member must certify that the designated place is the place at which the dependents intend to establish a bona fide residence until further dependent transportation is authorized at GOV'T expense.

3. For the definition of "designated place" as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances), see pars. U6002-A and U6051-A.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. A place designated by the:

1. Commander concerned,

2. Commander's designated representative, or

3. Employee,

for the movement of dependents or HHG when not accompanying the employee.

DESTINATION RATE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The per diem rate applicable to the next location at which an employee is to perform TDY or at which an employee makes an en route stopover to obtain overnight lodging.

DETACHMENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere, or a temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units.

DIFFERENT (OR SEPARATE) DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES *(Civilian Employee Only)*

1. The several departments and agencies of the Executive branch of the GOV'T.

2. Within the Department of Defense, the terms "Different Departments" or "Different Military Departments" means the DoD components separately. ***NOTE: This distinction is necessary with regard to funding for travel and transportation from one department to another.***

DUTY STATION

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. For the purpose of transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

1. The home of a member at the time of:

a. Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or an RC;

b. Being called to active duty or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency);

2. The place at which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to an assigned station or, for a member on sea duty, the home port of the ship or mobile unit to which the member is assigned;

3. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to such ship is the new station;

4. The home of a member upon:

a. Retirement;

b. Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

c. Release from active duty;

d. Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. For the purpose of HHG; and mobile home transportation and storage -- the place at which an employee actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the employee commutes daily to an assigned station.

DISCOUNT GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE. The daily rate charged for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

DISTANCE. As applicable for the Defense Table of Official Distance:

1. Shortest. Routes a driver takes to minimize total distance traveled while still following a truck-navigable route. Used in most cases to calculate HHG distances.

2. Practical. Routes a driver ordinarily would take to minimize time and cost. Practical routes model the trade-off between taking the most direct path versus staying on major, high-quality highways. Interstate highways are given a higher priority than secondary highways. Practical routes consider distance, road quality, terrain, urban/rural classifications, and designated principal and secondary through routes. Used to calculate travel distance.

EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Authorized dependent movement from an OCONUS location, requested by the member or directed by the member's command, prior to the issuance of a PCS order.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PCS ORDER

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. For a member being separated/retired, the last day of active duty. See below for an RC member being separated.

2. For all others, including an RC member being separated and a recalled retired member who continues in an active duty status during the time allowed for return travel home, the date the member is required to begin travel from the old PDS, the member's home, PLEAD, last TDY station, safe haven location or designated place, whichever applies, to arrive at the new PDS, home, or PLEAD, on the date authorized by the transportation mode authorized and/or used.

3. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour. See IPCOT definition.

4. The following are examples of computing an authorization's/order's effective date:

EXAMPLE 1	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time.	
10 June	Authorized and actual reporting date
3 June	Less 7 days travel time actually used

4 June	Add 1 day
4 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 2	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member anticipates that the official distance of 2,100 miles will be traveled by POC. The member changes plans and travels by air. The member reports in on 9 June.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
9 June	Actual reporting date
8 June	Less 1 day travel time
9 June	Add 1 day
9 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 3	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time. However, the member runs into inclement weather and is authorized an additional 2 days travel time by the gaining commander.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
1 June	Less 9 days travel time
2 June	Add 1 day
2 June	PCS order effective date

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** The date an employee is required to commence travel to comply with a PCS travel authorization. In determining the effective date, authorized leave/TDY en route required by the travel authorization is excluded.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPARATION *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The date an employee is separated from Federal service.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OR APPOINTMENT *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The date an employee or new appointee reports for duty at a new or first PDS.

EMERGENCY TRAVEL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **TRAVEL, EMERGENCY.**

EMPLOYEE. A civilian individual:

1. Employed by an agency (as defined in APP A), regardless of status or grade;

2. Employed intermittently as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily WAE basis; or

3. Serving without pay or at $1 a year (5 USC §5701(2)) (also referred to as "invitational traveler" for TDY travel purposes only).

ESCORT. An escort:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies the member/employee between authorized locations, when the member/employee:

   a. Travel is authorized by competent authority, and

   b. Is incapable of traveling alone, and

2. May be appointed by the member's/employee's commanding officer/AO.

EXPEDITED TRANSPORTATION MODE. A common carrier-operated transportation service for the accelerated or protected movement of HHG between specified points.

EXTENDED STORAGE. See **NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE.**

FAMILY. See **DEPENDENT.**

FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION. Regulation contained in Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, that implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for Federal civilian employee travel and others authorized to travel in the manner of civilian employees at GOV'T expense.

FIELD DUTY. All duty serving with troops participating in maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations, during which:

1. The individual is subsisted in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS or with an organization drawing field rations, and is provided GOV'T QTRS or is quartered in accommodations normally associated with field exercises. Everything ordinarily covered by per diem is furnished without charge, except that a member is required to pay for rations at the discounted meal rate (basic meal rate)., or

2. Students are participating in survival training, forage for subsistence, and improvise shelter.

Individuals furnished QTRS and subsistence obtained by contract are performing field duty when so declared by a competent official.

FIRST-CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**

FOREIGN AIR CARRIER. An air carrier that does not hold a certificate issued by the U.S. under 49 USC §41102.

FOREIGN AREA AND FOREIGN COUNTRY. Any area or country outside the 50 States, District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A dependent born in a foreign country, including a foreign national and a dependent who becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; also, children of a foreign-born dependent spouse.

FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The Foreign Service as constituted under the Foreign Service Act of 1980.

FORMER CANAL ZONE AREA. Areas and INSTALLATIONS in the Republic of Panama made available to the U.S. under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements as described in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979.

FUND-APPROVING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. One who provides the accounting data for authorized/approved travel orders or order amendments.

FUNDING ACTIVITY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The command or organization whose funds pay for the travel.

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCALITY

1. The contiguous political area of a single country or a related island group in the same region.

2. Widely dispersed noncontiguous subdivisions of the same country are separate geographical localities. For example: the United Kingdom (including England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland) is a geographical locality and Ireland (Republic of) is a separate geographical locality; France and Germany are separate geographical localities; Portugal and the Azores are separate geographical localities; the Philippine Islands are the same geographical locality. Japan, including its separate island components, with the exception of the Ryukyu Islands, is a single geographical locality. The Ryukyu Islands (including Okinawa) are a separate geographical locality. With regard to the U.S., CONUS is a single geographical locality, but the states of

Hawaii and Alaska, and each U.S. territory or possession, are separate geographical localities.

3. When the term "overseas area" or "OCONUS area" is used, it relates to more than one geographical locality and may include a continent, or the area comprising command jurisdiction, or the entire OCONUS area.

GOVERNMENT (GOV'T). The GOV'T of the U.S. and the Government of the District of Columbia.

GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE RATE SUPPLEMENT (GARS). A reimbursable expense charged by rental car companies for costs incurred unique to doing business with the GOV'T.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT. Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an executive agency.

GOVERNMENT-CONTRACT RENTAL AUTOMOBILE. An automobile obtained for short-term use from a commercial firm under the provisions of an appropriate GSA Federal Supply Schedule contract.

GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED QUARTERS. QTRS (other than GOV'T or privatized QTRS) under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service (e.g., Ministry of Defense (MOD) leased QTRS for which the GOV'T controls occupancy).

GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE

A. Includes:

1. Equipment owned, leased, or chartered, for transportation on land, water, or in the air, expressly for GOV'T use.

2. Aircraft on loan to or owned by an Aero Club and AMC categories B and M air travel.

B. Does not Include:

1. A GOV'T-owned ship totally leased for commercial operation, or

2. A rental vehicle, for personally procured moves, (JFTR, par. U5320-D and JTR, par. C2203-D). 52 Comp. Gen. 936 (1973).

GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS. A generic term used in lieu of GOV'T dining facility, GOV'T mess, general mess, dining hall, dining activity, mess hall, galley, field kitchen, flight kitchen, or similar terms used to describe dining facilities funded by appropriated funds. (Excludes activities operated by non-appropriated fund instrumentalities such as an officer's mess, club, organized mess and all similar terms.) If used ("GOV'T dining facility/mess available" APP O, par. T4040-A2b) by/made available to the member, or used by the employee, includes:

1. A general or Service organizational mess, including messing facilities of a state-owned National Guard Camp. A dining facility/mess established and operated primarily for enlisted member subsistence is not included unless the mess is used by/made available to officers, or used by employees;

2. Marine Corps officers' field ration dining facility, an officers' wardroom mess, or warrant officers' and chief petty officers' mess afloat; or

3. Box lunches, in flight meals, or rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft.

NOTE: In-flight snack meals purchased at the member's/employee's option before boarding a military aircraft and meals furnished by commercial air carriers (including AMC charter flights) are not meals furnished by a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS.

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE. An automobile (or "light truck," as defined in 41 CFR 101-38 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

1. Owned by an agency;

2. Assigned or dispatched to an agency on a rental basis from a GSA interagency motor pool; or

3. Leased by the GOV'T for 60 or more days from a commercial firm.

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED VEHICLE. A GOV'T-furnished automobile or a GOV'T aircraft.

GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE

A. Discount GOV'T Meal Rate:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost.

2. $9.25 per day.

B. Standard GOV'T Meal Rate:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS including the operating cost.

2. $10.80 per day.

GOVERNMENT MESS. See **GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS.**

GOVERNMENT-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION. Transportation obtained directly from a commercial carrier with a document issued by an appropriate GOV'T official.

GOVERNMENT QUARTERS

NOTE: Privatized housing, of any style or type and in any location, is not GOV'T QTRS.

A. GOV'T QTRS. The following are GOV'T QTRS:

1. Sleeping accommodations (including aboard a ship) owned, operated, or leased by the GOV'T;

2. Lodgings or other QTRS obtained by GOV'T contract;

3. QTRS in a state-owned National Guard camp;

4. Sleeping facilities in a National Guard armory when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for annual or year-round annual training even though not used;

5. Temporary lodging facilities as defined in APP A;

6. Lodging facilities on a **U.S. INSTALLATION** owned and operated by a private corporation, if the use of these facilities is directed by Service regulations;

7. Family-type housing owned or leased by the GOV'T whether occupied as a guest or as a principal; and

8. Guesthouses, officers clubs, bachelor QTRS, visiting officers' QTRS, or similar QTRS facilities located at a military activity, QTRS aboard a Corps of Engineers floating plant or a Navy Mine Defense Laboratory offshore platform.

B. Adequacy Standards

1. DoD Services. Adequacy standards for DoD Services are prescribed by the Office, SECDEF in DoD 4165.63-M, DoD Housing Management (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/416563m.pdf***), and implemented by appropriate Service regulations.

2. Non-DoD Services. Service regulations.

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED CONTRACTOR-ISSUED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD. See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD.**

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. Transportation facilities owned, leased, or chartered, and operated by the GOV'T for transportation on land, water, or in the air. See **GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE**.

GOVERNMENT (TRANSPORTATION) **CONSTRUCTED COST (GCC)**. The 'Best Value' cost the Government would have paid for Government-procured HHG transportation.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST (GTR)

1. A GTR is a Standard Form 1169**.**

2. A GTR is an accountable GOV'T document used to procure common carrier transportation services.

3. A GTR obligates the GOV'T to pay for transportation services provided.

4. A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.

5. See **TRANSPORTATION REQUEST.**

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC). A charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the card contractor bills the GOV'T (CBA) or individual (IBA).

A. Centrally Billed Account (CBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. CBAs are issued to the GOV'T and the GOV'T retains liability for CBAs.

B. Individually Billed Account (IBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. Individual travelers are issued IBA cards, and the traveler has liability for the use and payment of the account. ***This term does not apply to personal (non-GOV'T) credit card not issued under the GTCC program.***

GROUP MOVEMENT

1. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY) for which transportation is GOV'T-owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order.

2. Members, traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, may travel between any points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.

HIGHEST CONUS M&IE RATE. Effective for travel by car ferry on/after:

1. 1 January 2005: $51

2. 1 October 2005: $64

3. 1 October 2009: $71.

HOME OF RECORD (HOR) *(Uniformed Member Only)*.

A. General. The place recorded as the individual's home when commissioned, appointed, enlisted, inducted, or ordered into a tour of active duty.

B. Break in Service. The place recorded as the individual's home when reinstated, reappointed, or reenlisted remains the same as that recorded when commissioned, appointed, enlisted or inducted or ordered into the tour of active duty unless there is a break in service of more than one full day. Only if a break in service exceeds one full day may the member change the HOR.

C. Bona Fide Error. Travel and transportation allowances are based on the officially corrected recording in those instances when, through a bona fide error, the place originally named at time of current entry into the Service was not in fact the actual home. Any such correction must be fully justified and the home, as corrected, must be the member's actual home upon entering the Service, and not a different place selected for the member's convenience.

D. Erroneous Designation of a Duty Station. An officer, who received a commission/warrant from an enlisted grade or was called to active duty as an officer while serving as an enlisted member and erroneously designated the place at which then serving as the HOR, may be paid allowances to the HOR in the enlistment papers upon subsequent separation from the Service or release from active duty. The member must certify erroneous designation of a duty station or a nearby place as the HOR at time of commission whereas the HOR was in fact the place shown in the enlistment papers.

HOME OF SELECTION (HOS) *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The place selected by a member as the member's home upon retirement (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), under the conditions of JFTR, par. U5130-A1.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. Items (except those listed in 2 and 3) associated with the home and all personal effects (***NOTE 1***) belonging to a member and dependents on the effective date (***NOTE 2***) of the member's order that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial transporter.

2. Weight Additive. See JFTR par. U5310-E for an article involving a weight additive.

3. HHG Acquired after the Order Effective Date. HHG acquired after the order effective date but before entering an IPCOT may be shipped when JFTR par. U5370-I1b or U5370-I2 applies.

4. HHG also include:

a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed are not calculated in the member's weight allowance and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

b. Spare POV parts, (e.g., car engine/transmission) not to exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance and a pickup tailgate when removed;

c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to their high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);

d. Consumable goods for a member ordered to locations listed in APP F;

e. A vehicle other than a POV (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart or snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer));

f. A boat or personal watercraft (e.g., a jet ski) 14 or more feet (and/or the associated trailer);

g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in 14 CFR §103 as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if un-powered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;

h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and

i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

5. HHG ***do not*** include:

a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (JFTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);

c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

d. Articles that otherwise would qualify as HHG but are acquired after the PCS order effective date, except:

(1) Bona fide replacements for articles that have become inadequate, worn out, broken, or unserviceable on/after the PCS order effective date, but before the date the bulk of the HHG are released to the transportation officer or carrier for transportation when purchased in the U.S. for transportation, to an OCONUS PDS with authorization/approval through the Secretarial Process (43 Comp. Gen. 514 (1964)); or

(2) Replacement HHG items, in cases in which the original HHG shipment is destroyed or lost, through no fault of the member, during transportation incident to a change of TDY station or PDS (68 Comp. Gen. 143 (1988));

e. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

f. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

g. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957);

h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons; propane gas tanks. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.

6. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial transportation of certain articles not included in 2. These articles frequently include articles:

a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases

built into walls); and

c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless,

(1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(2) No storage is required, and

(3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE** (FTR, §300-3.1)

1. General. Items (except those listed in 4 and 5) associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and dependents on the employee's effective date of transfer/appointment that legally may be accepted and transported by a commercial HHG carrier.

2. Weight Additive. See JTR, par. C5154-E for an article involving a weight additive.

3. HHG also include:

a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed but may cause the HHG total weight to exceed 18,000 pounds optionally may be shipped administratively (JTR, par. C5154-C1) and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

b. Spare parts for a POV, including automobile engine/transmission (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and a pickup tailgate when removed;

c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);

d. Consumable goods for employees with PCS travel authorization to locations listed in APP F;

e. A vehicle other than POVs (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart, jet ski and snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer) of reasonable size, that can fit into a moving van);

f. A boat (and/or their associated trailer) of reasonable size that can fit into a moving van (e.g., canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat);

g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in 14 C.F.R. Sec 103 as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if unpowered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;

h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and

i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

4. HHG ***do not*** include:

a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (See JTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);

c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

d. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

e. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

f. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957); and

g. Boats (other than those in A6 above); and

h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons, propane gas tanks. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.

5. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial shipment of certain articles not included in B. These articles frequently include articles:

a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls);

c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless;

(1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(2) No storage is required, and

(3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION. See **TRANSPORTATION, HHG.**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS WEIGHT ADDITIVE

1. A weight added to the HHG shipment net weight to compensate for the excessive van space used by the item.

2. The item must be stated in the HHG tariff as qualifying for a weight additive before a charge can be assessed.

3. Weight additives do not apply if an article is capable of being conveniently hand-carried by one person and/or transported in a standard moving carton.

HOUSE-HUNTING TRIP (HHT) *(Civilian Employee Only)*. Round trip travel between the old and new PDSs to seek a permanent residence.

IMMEDIATE FAMILY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY**.

INTERVIEWEE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. An individual who is being considered for employment by an agency. The individual may currently be a GOV'T employee.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. Inactive duty that is:

   a. Duty prescribed for an RC member by the Secretary Concerned, or

   b. Special additional duty authorized for an RC member by an authority designated by the Secretary Concerned and performed by them on a voluntary basis ICW prescribed training or maintenance activities of the units to which they are assigned.

2. The duties in 1a above, when performed by a National Guard member, including:

   a. Unit training assemblies;

   b. Training or other duty the member is required to perform, with or without the member's consent. This includes appropriate duty or equivalent training and additional flying training periods, and similar duty and/or training.

***NOTE 1*: This term does not include work or study for a correspondence course of a uniformed service.**

***NOTE 2*: For pay purposes, inactive duty training must be performed under an order, cover a specific assignment, and have a prescribed time limit.**

INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD**

INVITATIONAL TRAVEL. See **TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL**.

ITINERARY, VARIATION IN. A change in routing of travel or points of TDY ICW official business, justified by the mission nature and requirements.

INITIAL ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The initial active duty training of a non-prior service enlistee that is performed during a period of not less than 12 weeks and produces a trained member in a military specialty.

IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (IPCOT) (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. A prescribed tour following the completion of an initial OCONUS tour (including voluntary extensions) that a member agrees to serve at the same PDS.

2. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour.

3. No PCS movement is involved for a service member.

4. Dependents and HHG can be transported at GOV'T expense to the member's current PDS if the member's new tour is the accompanied tour length.

5. Curtailment of the initial overseas tour is not authorized (DoDI 1315.18).

6. For USCG, See Service directives.

KEY BILLET *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. An OCONUS position (officers/warrant officers only) of extremely unusual responsibility for which it has been determined the incumbent's continued presence is absolutely essential to the activity/unit mission or to the U.S. presence in that area.

2. Approval authority for key billet designation is

   a. Joint Chiefs of Staff, USD(P&R), or

   b. The Secretary Concerned.

LAST DUTY STATION *(Uniformed Member Only)*. For the purpose of computing a member's own travel allowances on separation, the last duty station (permanent or temporary) at which the member was, in fact, on duty, or a hospital, if the member was undergoing treatment there.

LIGHT REFRESHMENTS. Assorted food and drink for morning, afternoon, or evening breaks excluding alcoholic beverages and including: coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, muffins, and similar items.

LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. Maximum per diem rates prescribed for specific localities. For current per diem rates, the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee website at: http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html.

LODGINGS IN KIND *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Lodgings provided by the GOV'T without cost to the member.

LODGINGS-PLUS COMPUTATION METHOD. The per diem allowances computation method for official travel. The per diem allowance for each travel day is established on the basis of the actual amount paid for lodging, NTE a ceiling number**,** plus an allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location concerned.

MEMBER, UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, warrant officer, and enlisted person, including a Uniformed Services retiree.

2. "Retiree" includes members of the Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who are in receipt of retainer pay.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE

A. Local and TDY Travel

1. A rate per mile in lieu of reimbursement of actual POC operating expenses.

2. For current rates, see JFTR, par. U2600 and JTR, par. C2500.

B. PCS Travel, First Duty Station Travel, HHT, and Separation Travel

1. A rate per mile for authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances.

3. See JFTR, par. U2605 and JTR, par. C2505 for the current rate.

MISSING STATUS. The absence status of a member/an employee who officially is carried or determined to be:

1. Missing;

2. Missing in action;

3. Interned in a foreign country;

4. Captured, beleaguered, or besieged by a hostile force; or

5. Involuntarily detained in a foreign country.

MIXED MODES. Travel using a POC (including on a PCS, a rental vehicle procured at personal expense) and one or more of the following modes:

1. Personally-procured commercial transportation (JFTR, par. U3120-D and JTR, par. C2203-D),

2. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,

3. GOV'T transportation.

MOBILE HOME

1. A mobile home is a mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a permanent residence and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.

2. Examples of mobile homes are a:

   a. house trailer,

   b. privately owned railcar converted for use as a residence (51 Comp. Gen. 806 (1972)),

   c. boat a member uses as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)),

3. HHG and PBP&E contained in the mobile home and owned/intended for use by the member/employee **or** the member's/employee's dependents are part of the mobile home.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

1. A rate per mile for the authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances (as determined IAW this regulation).

3. See JFTR, par. U2605-B and JTR, par. C2505-B for the current rate.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY DWELLING. A duplex, triplex or other type of dwelling that is designed to provide separate living QTRS for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and separate entrances.

NON-COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Dependents not authorized/approved to reside with a member at an OCONUS location.

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

1. Long-term HHG storage in lieu of transportation.

2. NTS includes necessary packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, transportation to and from the storage location(s), storage, and other directly related necessary services.

3. Also referred to as Extended Storage.

OCONUS

A. Locations outside the continental U.S. (CONUS).

B. ***Civilian Employee Only*.** For permanent duty travel purposes with respect to Alaska, Hawaii, Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. territories and possessions, or foreign countries and similar geographical localities, an OCONUS place of employment outside the geographical locality in which the residence is located.

OCONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee website at: http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html.

OFFICIAL STATION. ***PERMANENT DUTY STATION***.

OFFICER *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, and warrant officer, either permanent or temporary (including temporary officers whose permanent status is enlisted) of a Uniformed Service.

OPEN MESS. A non-appropriated fund activity providing essential messing, billeting, and recreation for military personnel and their dependents.

ORDER

A. General. An order:

1. Is a written instrument issued/approved by person(s) to whom authority has been delegated directing, authorizing, approving a traveler, or group of travelers, to travel,

2. Provides the traveler information regarding what expenses will be paid,

3. Provides the CTO documentation for use of travel contracts and similar arrangements with transportation and lodging providers, and

4. Supplies financial information necessary for budgetary planning and, identifies purpose(s) of travel.

B. Types of Order

*1. Blanket Order. A order issued to a traveler who regularly and frequently makes trips away from the PDS within specific geographical limits for a specific time period within a fiscal year in performance of regularly assigned duties. A blanket order is unavailable in DTS, and restricted to economy-class travel and/or the established locality per diem rate requiring an amendment for each trip involving the use of other than economy/coach class transportation and/or an AEA. ***The Coast Guard allows AEA on a blanket order.***

a. Unlimited Open. Allows the traveler to travel anywhere on official business without further authorization for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

b. Limited Open. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authorization under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip

cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time within a fiscal year.

c. Repeat. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authorization to a specific destination for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

2. Trip-by-trip. Allows the traveler or group of travelers to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs. The following types of travel ***must*** be authorized on a trip-by-trip basis:

*a. Other than economy/coach class travel;

b. AEA travel (except the Coast Guard);

c. Conference travel;

d. Foreign travel;

e. Travel received from a non-federal source (donated travel);

f. Training-related travel; and,

g. Travel by volunteers (invitational travel).

ORDER-ISSUING/AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL. See **AO.**

ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT (OC&IE). OC&IE is accountable or issue-in-kind property owned or purchased by the GOV'T/uniformed service which must be returned IAW Service/ Agency regulations to the Service/Agency upon mission completion or (in the case of a member) release from active duty (discharge, separation, or retirement). OC&IE per Agency/Service regulations is PBP&E when shipped as HHG.

OVERSEAS. See **OCONUS.**

PER DIEM ALLOWANCE

A. General. The per diem allowance (subsistence allowance):

1. Is a daily payment instead of actual expense reimbursement for lodging, meals and related incidental expenses;

2. Is separate from transportation expenses and other reimbursable expenses (APP G); and

3. Does not include transportation and other miscellaneous travel expenses.

B. Expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including tax (except lodging tax in the U.S., and non-foreign OCONUS locations).

C. Lodging

1. Expenses Authorized. Overnight sleeping facilities, (including GOV'T QTRS), baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fees, service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters, and fireplaces furnished in rooms when not included in the room rate; and lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area.

2. Expenses Not Authorized. Lodging does not include expenses for accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. An accommodation furnished aboard a common carrier is a transportation cost and is not covered by per diem.

D. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS areas:

a. Is ***not*** covered in the locality per diem lodging ceiling, but

b. Is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.

2. Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.

E. Meals. The per diem allowance:

1. Covers expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and related taxes and tips; but

2. ***Does not cover expenses incurred for alcoholic beverages, entertainment, or other persons.***

F. Incidental Expenses. Incidental expenses include:

1. Fees and tips to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards/stewardesses, and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries.

a. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. See APP G for reimbursement of fees and tips incurred at transportation terminals.);

b. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. See JTR, par. C7460-item 4, regarding baggage-handling costs incurred as a direct result of an employee's disability.;

2. Transportation (i.e., bus, subway) between places of lodging or duty/business and places at which meals are taken, if suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site. If the AO determines that suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site and reimbursement in the IE for travel to obtain suitable meals is inadequate, reimbursement may be authorized/approved under JFTR, Ch 3, Part F and Ch 1, Part C JTR, par. C2402.;

3. Laundry/dry-cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing when travel is to an ***OCONUS location***;

4. Telegrams and telephone calls necessary to reserve lodging;

5. Mailing costs associated with filing travel vouchers and payment of GTCC billings;

6. Potable water and ice (28 Comp. Gen. 627 (1949));

7. Tax and service charges on any of the expenses in items 2.;

8. Tax and service charges for meals or any of the expenses listed in item F.; and

9. Any other necessary expenses related to rooms, lodging, or valet service (other than barbers, hairdressers, manicurists or masseurs) that are listed in the account.

G. Laundry

1. CONUS Locations. The cost of laundry/dry cleaning and pressing of clothing (during and not before or after travel) is a reimbursable expense (APP G), in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel requires at least:

a. 4 consecutive nights for a **Uniformed Member**, and up to an average of $2 per day; or

b. 7 consecutive nights for a **Civilian Employee**.

2. OCONUS Locations. The cost incurred during TDY travel for laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing is ***not a reimbursable expense*** for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE included in the OCONUS per diem/AEA.

PER DIEM, REDUCED. See **REDUCED PER DIEM.**

PER DIEM, TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE COMMITTEE (PDTATAC).

A. General. The Committee is chartered by the Uniformed Services and operates under DoD policy guidance. Its members are a Deputy Assistant Secretary from each of the military departments, the Director of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps (NOAA Corps), the Director of Personnel Management of the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Assistant Secretary for Health of the Public Health Service (USPHS). The Committee Chairman is the Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Military Personnel Policy (MPP)). The Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee (PDTATAC) publishes these regulations.

B. Purpose. The Committee's purpose is to ensure that uniform travel and transportation regulations are issued pursuant to Title 37, USC, other applicable laws, Executive Orders and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA), for members of the seven Uniformed Services. ICW Defense Department civilian employees, the Committee's primary purpose is to issue uniform regulations implementing the Federal Travel Regulation (FTR), statutory requirements, Executive orders, and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and of the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) or Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA). PDC Charter 20 April 1988; LAW 37 USC §§ 411 and 1001; DoD Directive 5154.29, 9 March 1993.

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)

A. General **(UNIFORMED MEMBER AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE).** The assignment, detail, or transfer of an employee, member, or unit to a different PDS under a competent travel order that does not specify the duty as temporary, provide for further assignment to a new PDS, or direct return to the old PDS.

B. **UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY**. For a Uniformed member this includes:

1. (for DLA), Relocation of a household due to military necessity or GOV'T convenience within the corporate limits of the same city or town ICW a transfer between activities;

2. A change in the home port of a ship or mobile unit;

3. Change from home or from the PLEAD to the first PDS upon:

a. Appointment or reappointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

b. Call to active duty for 20 or more weeks or call to active duty for training (JFTR, par. U2146 for exceptions) for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including TDRL);

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); and

e. Change from the last PDS to home upon:

(1) Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;

(2) Release from active duty that called for 20 or more weeks or from active duty for training that called for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(4) Retirement; and

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

PERMANENT DUTY STATION (PDS). Also called **OFFICIAL STATION.**

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. The post of duty/official station of a member or invitational traveler, including a ship (for the purpose of personal travel and transportation of the member's UB located on board the ship). The home port of a ship or of a ship-based staff to which a member is assigned or attached for duty other than TDY is the PDS for dependents' transportation, and transportation of HHG, mobile homes, and/or POVs, CONUS COLA, and geography-based station allowances and OHA.

2. Geographic Limits. The PDS geographic limits are:

a. For a member. The limits of the post of duty or official station are the ship (for the specified purposes), or the corporate limits of the city or town in which the member is stationed. If the member is not stationed in a ship or in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area, including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries, within which the designated post of duty is located. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one for PDS purposes. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.

b. For an invitational traveler

(1) The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located; or

(2) If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.

3. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, D.C. mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

4. When a member is ordered to attend a course (or courses) of instruction at a school or facility the scheduled duration of which is 140 or more days (20 or more weeks), the school or facility location is the PDS regardless of the authorization's/order's terms, except when the course is authorized as TDY under JFTR, par. U2146. See JFTR, par. U2146 for examples of scheduled duration and extensions.

5. The following are PDSs for transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

a. The home of a member at the time of:

(1) Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

(2) Being called to active duty (including for training) for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability); or

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

b. The place to which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to the assigned station. For a member assigned to a ship or ship-based staff, it is the home port of the ship or ship-based staff to which the member is assigned (except as noted in the basic definition);

c. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to the ship is the new station;

d. The member's home upon:

(1) Retirement;

(2) Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(3) Release from active duty;

(4) Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. The employee/invitational traveler's permanent work assignment location. For the purpose of determining PCS travel allowances, a PDS is the building or other place (base, military post, or activity) where an employee regularly reports for duty. With respect to authorization under these regulations relating to the residence and the HHG and an employee's personal effects, PDS also means the residence or other QTRS from (to) which the employee regularly commutes to (and from) work, except where the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable daily commuting distance. In the latter situation, residence includes the dwelling where the employee's dependents reside or are to reside, but only if such residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the appropriate travel-approving/directing official. For purposes other than PCS travel allowances, a PDS is defined as:

1. <u>For an employee</u>:

a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which stationed, or;

b. If not stationed in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions ***(e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix)***) having definite boundaries in which the employee is stationed. ***When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or***

established large reservation subdivision.

2. For an invitational traveler:

a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located, or

b. If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions ***(e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix))*** having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. ***When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The limits of the PDS are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.***

3. Arlington County, VA. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other Government activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, D.C. mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS. (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL (PDT)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. PCS and COT/IPCOT travel.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** First duty station travel for a newly recruited employee/appointee, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel. See JTR, Ch 5, Part A.

PLACE FROM WHICH CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (PLEAD)

1. The place of acceptance in current enlistment, commission, or appointment of an active Service member, or of an RC member when enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty. For an inductee, it's the location of the local Selective Service Board to which the individual first reported for delivery to the induction station.

2. In the case of an RC member who is not enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty, the place to which an order to active duty is addressed.

3. Effective 1 January 1983: In the case of a non-prior service midshipman or cadet at a Service academy or a civilian college or university, the place **at which** the member attains a military status or **at which** the member enters the Service. ***NOTE: Generally this is the academic institution and not the member's HOR (60 Comp. Gen. 142 (1980)).***

NOTE: The PLEAD changes only if there is a break in service exceeding one full day, in which case it is the place of entry into the new period of service.

PLACE OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION. See **ACCOMMODATIONS, PUBLIC.**

PLACE OF STORAGE. Residence or authorized storage location.

POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. The least expensive, unrestricted economy/coach airfare. If the policy-constructed airfare turns out to be or include a city-pair airfare and if there are both a 'YCA' and a '-CA' airfare, the 'YCA' airfare is used. A capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (-CA airfare) is not included when creating a policy-constructed airfare for comparison purposes.

PORT CALL. Official notification or instructions that require a traveler to report for transoceanic transportation. It designates the port of embarkation, identifies the carrier with flight number or sailing assignment, specifies the

reporting time and date, and provides instructions relevant to the transportation arrangements.

PORT OF DEBARKATION (POD)

1. Air Travel: the destination airport at which the traveler leaves an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler leaves a ship after the journey of 24 or more hours.

PORT OF EMBARKATION (POE)

1. Air Travel: the airport at which the traveler boards an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler boards a ship for a journey of 24 or more hours.

POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES**.

POST OF DUTY. ***PDS*** An OCONUS PDS.

POV, SPARE PARTS. Extra tires, wheels, tire chains, tools, battery chargers, accessories, car transmission/engine (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and those small and usually-possessed parts or replacements used for repair and replacement of identical parts subject to normal use and wear (e.g., extra spark plugs, radiator hoses, fan belts, filters, gaskets, tune-up and repair kits). Also included are items that serve a seasonal, emergency, or convenience purpose (e.g., special seats and beds for children, bottle warmers and similar conveniences, snow and ice removal equipment, auxiliary heaters, and storage boxes.

UNIFORMED MEMBER:

1. POV spare parts must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.

*2. Storage of a car engine/transmission is the member's responsibility (both in terms of facilities and cost) except when par. U5380-G applies if engine/transmission storage is required after HHG delivery to the OCONUS residence, when no GOV'T storage facility is available or an available GOV'T storage facility cannot accommodate car engine/transmission (e.g. does not fit or does not meet environmental requirements).

***PREMIUM-CLASS(OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS).** See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT. An aircraft that is owned or leased for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a GOV'T agency, nor is it rented or leased for use in carrying out official GOV'T business.

PRIVATELY OWNED AUTOMOBILE (POA). A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC)

1. Unless otherwise qualified, any transportation mode actually used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a GOV'T conveyance or common carrier.

2. Included is a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, the member/employee for transportation on PCS or TDY when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance IAW JFTR, par. U3415-B and JTR, par. C2102-B.

3. A common carrier, or a conveyance owned by the GOV'T, is not a POC.

4. See **TRANSPORTATION**.

PRIVATELY OWNED (MOTOR) VEHICLE (POV)

A. General. Any motor vehicle owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, a member/employee, or the member/employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation that:

1. Is self-propelled;

2. Is licensed to travel on the public highways;

3. Is designed to carry passengers or HHG; and

4. Has four or more wheels.

B. Motorcycle or Moped

1. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. At the member's option, a motorcycle or moped may be considered a POV if the member does not ship a vehicle with four or more wheels on the same order.

2. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

a. CONUS. The employee may designate a motorcycle or moped as a POV (rather than as HHG) if the employer determines it is more advantageous and cost effective to the GOV'T to transport POV(s) than to drive to the new PDS.

b. OCONUS. A motorcycle or moped may be shipped as the POV (rather than as HHG) on the same order.

C. Leased Vehicle. The member/employee must provide written authority from the leasing company to have the vehicle transported to the new PDS, designated place, or other authorized destination. All requirements stated in the lease, as well as requirements for POV entry into any location, are the employee's responsibility.

PRIVATIZED HOUSING

1. Housing units on or near a military facility in the U.S. and/or its territories and possessions that are acquired/constructed by private persons, under the authority of 10 USC §§2871-2885.

2. Privatized housing ***is not***:

a. GOV'T QTRS,

b. GOV'T-controlled QTRS, nor

c. Private sector housing.

PROCEED TIME *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A period of time that a member is authorized, by Service regulations, to delay in the execution of a order.

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

A. General. PBP&E is also referred to as PRO or PRO-Gear.

B. Exclusions. Excluded from PBP&E are:

1. Commercial products for sale/resale used in conducting business,

2. Sports equipment; and

3. Office furniture,

4. Household furniture,

5. Shop fixtures,

6. Furniture of any kind even though used ICW the PBP&E (e.g., bookcases, study/computer desks, file cabinets, and racks).

C. **MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE**

1. General. PBP&E includes HHG in a member's/employee's possession needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination (B-171877.03, 15 December 1976, B-196994, 9 May 1980, and B-251563, 14 June 1993).

2. The following items are PBP&E:

a. Reference material;

b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;

c. Specialized clothing such as diving suits, astronauts' suits, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing;

d. Communication equipment used by a member in association with the MARS (DoDD 4650.2);

e. Individually owned or specially issued field clothing and equipment;

f. An official award given to a member by a Service (or a component thereof) for service performed by the member in the member's capacity or by a professional society/organization/U.S. or foreign Government for significant contributions ICW official duties; and

g. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for official GOV'T business (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).

h. GOV'T- or uniformed service-owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

D. **MEMBER'S DEPENDENT SPOUSE**

1. General

a. This is ***not*** applicable to an ***employee's*** dependent spouse.

b. PBP&E includes HHG in a spouse's possession needed for the spouse's employment or community support activities at the next or a later destination.

2. The following items are PBP&E:

a. Reference material,

b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;

c. Specialized clothing such as diving suit, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, nurse uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing; and

d. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for business or community support activities (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).

PROPORTIONAL MEAL RATE. The average of the standard GOV'T meal rate and the meals portion of the applicable M&IE rate, rounded up to the nearest dollar.

REDUCED PER DIEM. A per diem rate, lower than locality per diem, that is authorized by an agency when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs that can be determined in advance.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) ***(Civilian Employee Only)***

1. Travel and transportation allowance for the employee/dependents to return home on leave, between overseas tours of duty.

2. See JTR, Ch 5, Part K, for eligibility and limitations.

3. See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL.**

REPEAT ORDER ***(Uniformed Member Only)*****.** See **ORDER**.

RESERVE COMPONENT. The:

1. Army National Guard of the U.S.;

2. Army Reserve;

3. Naval Reserve;

4. Marine Corps Reserve;

5. Air National Guard of the U.S.;

6. Air Force Reserve;

7. Coast Guard Reserve; and

8. Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

RESIDENCE-TYPE QUARTERS. Lodgings that are not hotel or hotel-like accommodations.

SECRETARIAL PROCESS

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER.** Action by the PDTATAC Principal member or a subordinate level specified by the Principal. The Secretarial Process is (or the Processes are) in administrative and/or procedural directives issued under JFTR, par. U1010-B.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member, the Principal member's designated representative, or:

   a. Secretary of a Military Department,

   b. Director of a Defense Component,

   c. Director, Administration & Management for:

(1) Office of the Secretary of Defense,

(2) Washington Headquarters Services,

(3) Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,

(4) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences,

(5) U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and

d. Designated representative for any of the above.

2. The Secretarial Process(es) is/are in administrative and/or procedural directives issued under JTR, par. C1002.

SECRETARY CONCERNED

A. As defined in 37 USC. §101(5), the Secretary of:

1. The Army, with respect to matters concerning the Army;

2. The Navy, with respect to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a Service in the Navy;

3. The Air Force, with respect to matters concerning the Air Force;

4. Homeland Security, with respect to matters concerning the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a Service in the Navy;

5. Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and

6. Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

B. When this term is used in the JFTR/JTR, the Secretary Concerned may authorize action by the PDTATAC Principal, without further delegation.

SEPARATE DEPARTMENT *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See Different/Separate Departments and Agencies.

SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Unless otherwise qualified, all separations except relief from active duty, placement on the TDRL, retirement, or transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

SEPARATION TRAVEL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL.**

SERVICE CHARGE FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT QUARTERS *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Cost of maid service and fee for electricity.

SERVICES. See **UNIFORMED SERVICES.**

SHORT DISTANCE MOVE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. A move:

a. Involving HHG drayage or shipment for a short distance between residences;

b. To or from a NTS facility in the member's PDS area;

c. In the member's last PDS area when the member is authorized a final move during a separation or retirement;

d. Incident to reassignment or PCS to a new PDS near the old PDS;

e. Between residences within a metropolitan area; or

f. Not during a PCS, a move between residences within the daily commuting distance of the PDS.

2. A short distance HHG move includes necessary packing, crating, hauling, unpacking and uncrating.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** A PCS between PDSs within the same city/area when the old and new PDS are at least 50 miles apart. See JTR, par. C5080-F for authorization/approval and exceptions to the 50-mile rule.

SPARE PARTS FOR A POV. See **POV, SPARE PARTS**.

SPECIAL CONVEYANCE. Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

SPECIAL NEEDS. Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the traveler's weight or height.

STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE. The per diem rate for:

1. Any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per diem rates ***(http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html),*** and

2. All CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

STANDARD GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE.

1. The daily rate paid for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/ MESS including the operating cost.

2. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

1. Short-term storage that is part of HHG transportation.

2. May be at any combination of the origin, in transit, or destination.

3. Usually for 90 or fewer days, but may be extended.

4. See JFTR, par. U5375 and JTR, par. C5190.

5. Also referred to as temporary storage.

SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES *(Civilian Employee Only)*. PER DIEM ALLOWANCE.

SUBSISTING OUT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The non-leave status of an inpatient no longer assigned a bed. An inpatient authorized to subsist out is not medically able to return to duty but continuing treatment does not require a bed assignment (DoD 6015.1-M, January 1999, P19.1.19).

TEACHER *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A civilian who is a U.S. citizen and whose services are required on a school year basis in a teaching position subject to 20 USC §901-907 in the DoD Education Activity System.

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The relocation of an employee to a new PDS for a temporary period to perform a long-term temporary assignment, and subsequent return of the employee to the previous PDS after assignment completion.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under an order providing for further assignment, or pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. That period spent at a location while processing for separation from the Service, release from active duty, placement on the TDRL, or retirement, when the last PDS is different from the location at which processing is accomplished.

3. There are four types of TDY travel:

a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a uniformed member (other than a uniformed member who has not yet reached the first PDS).

c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field/maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JFTR, Ch 7.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under a order providing for further assignment or, pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. There are four types of TDY travel:

a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a civilian employee.

c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field or maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JTR, Ch 7.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) STATION. A place, away from the PDS, to which the traveler is authorized to travel.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL. Travel to one or more places away from a PDS to perform duties for a period of time and, upon completion of assignment, return or proceed to a PDS.

TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES

1. Specifically identified Service-operated interim housing facilities that provide short-term housing accommodations for which a charge is levied, without direct charge against the occupant's QTRS allowance.

2. Includes guesthouses, except transient visiting officer QTRS occupied by official visitors to the **INSTALLATION**.

3. ***Does not*** include:

a. Facilities used primarily for rest and recuperation purposes, or

b. Unaccompanied officer and enlisted QTRS.

TEMPORARY STORAGE. See **STORAGE IN TRANSIT.**

TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. As released by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues, 1 July 1997. The territories and possessions of the U.S. include:

1. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, i.e., Saipan, Saipan Lagoon, Tinian, Aquijan, Rota, Farallon De Pajaros (Uracas), Maug, Asuncion, Agrihan, Pagan, Alamagan, Zealandia Banks, Guguan, Sarigan, Anatathan, Farallon De Medinilla, Esmeralda Banks, and Northern Islands Sanctuary. (Island names from website: ***www.saipan.com***).

2. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

3. American Samoa

4. Baker Island

5. Guam

6. Howland Island

7. Jarvis Island

8. Johnston Atoll

9. Kingman Reef

10. Midway Islands

11. Navassa Island

12. Palmyra Atoll

13. Virgin Islands

14. Wake Island

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES

A. General. A U.S. territory is:

1. An incorporated/unincorporated territory over which the U.S. exercises sovereignty,

2. An area referred to as a dependent area or possession, and

3. Other areas subject to U.S. jurisdiction.

B. Incorporated vs. Unincorporated

1. "Incorporated" refers to territories that Congress has "incorporated" into the U.S. by making the Constitution applicable to those areas.

2. "Unincorporated" refers to any territories to which the Constitution has not been expressly and fully extended.

See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.**

TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL. Travel, that if performed by surface means of commercial transportation over a usually traveled route, requires oceangoing ships.

TRANSPORTATION. The means of moving people or things (particularly HHG) from one place to another.

TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES. The costs related to transportation (JFTR, par. U3001/JTR. Ch 2 and JFTR/JTR APP G.

TRANSPORTATION, HHG. The shipping, packing, crating, drayage, storage in transit, uncrating, and unpacking of HHG at GOV'T expense. Ch 5, Part D for specific regulations governing PCS HHG transportation and Ch 4, (JFTR, Part H and JTR, Part D) for TDY HHG transportation.

TRANSPORTATION-IN-KIND. Transportation provided by the GOV'T without cost to the traveler. It includes transportation by GOV'T aircraft, ship, or vehicle, and GOV'T-procured transportation via commercial carriers.

TRANSPORTATION, POV

1. Transportation by ship, including port-handling charges, to, from, and between OCONUS ports.

2. The term does not include land transportation to or from such ports, except when POV transportation is IAW Service regulations and authorized by 37 USC §554, or 5 USC §5564.

3. Customs and other fees and charges required to effect entry of a POV into a country are not part of transportation. They are the traveler's financial responsibility.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST. A written GOV'T request (including a GTR) to procure transportation, accommodations, or other services chargeable to the GOV'T, from a commercial provider ICW official travel.

TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL. A transportation terminal is a common carrier or GOV'T transportation (air, rail, bus, or ship) terminal, station, airport, or wharf. It includes a rental car pick-up or drop-off point if rental car is the transportation mode to and from the TDY location.

TRANSPORTATION, USUAL MODE OF *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A transportation mode that is authorized, required, or furnished for usual travel by direct route, including common carrier facilities within CONUS or

commercial and GOV'T transportation facilities overseas that would be used for travel by the most direct usually traveled route between points of official travel.

TRAVEL. The term "travel" relates to movement of persons from place to place and includes authority for the use of QTRS facilities, allowances, and certain transportation and reimbursable expenses incidental to travel, subject to conditions and limitations in this Volume**.** When used ICW 'travel allowances', the term refers to per diem or AEA.

TRAVEL ADVANCE. Prepayment of estimated travel expense in the form of a loan.

TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL. Individuals who direct and approve/disapprove travel requests and vouchers prior to claim settlement. They ensure the necessity and justification for travel orders.

TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION/ORDER. See **ORDER.**

TRAVEL CLAIM (VOUCHER). A written request, supported by applicable documentation and receipts, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of any official travel.

TRAVEL, EMERGENCY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. Travel that results from:

1. The traveler becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to personal misconduct;

2. The death or serious illness of a member of the traveler's family; or

3. A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or act of God, that directly affects the traveler's home.

TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL

1. Authorized travel by individuals either not employed by the GOV'T or employed (under 5 USC §5703) intermittently in the GOV'T's service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis.

2. Used for an individual serving without pay or at $1 a year when the individual is acting in a capacity directly related to, or ICW, official GOV'T activities.

3. Travel and transportation allowances authorized (APP E) for such a person are the same as those ordinarily authorized for a civilian employee ICW TDY, except as in APP E2-A2m for spouse invitational travel.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC).

1. See **(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO)**.

2. See **TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS)**.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS). (FTR §301-73.100-103) A system to arrange travel services for Federal travelers on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a CTO, and an electronic system or other commercial method of arranging travel.

TRAVEL, OFFICIAL

1. Authorized travel and assignment solely ICW business of the DoD or the GOV'T.

2. Official travel may be performed:

   a. Within/n the vicinity of a PDS;

b. To/from the actual residence to, from, or between PDSs; and

c. To, from, at, and between TDY assignment locations.

3. The below are not official travel. Travel:

a. And delays for personal reasons/convenience,

b. By a circuitous route,

c. By transportation modes other than authorized/approved,

d. For additional distances, or

e. To places ICW personal business..

4. Non-official travel status affects allowances, reimbursements, and pay status.

TRAVEL ORDER. See **ORDER.**

TRAVEL REQUEST *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A written statement for travel authorization that includes information regarding personnel, mission, pertinent dates or assignment period, transportation modes, allowances, limitations, special approval or instructions, justifications if necessary, and fund and accounting citation.

TRAVEL-REQUESTING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*.

1. The individual who initiates the request for a travel authorization and who has full knowledge of the purpose of, and requirements for, the travel mission.

2. DoD components may permit travelers to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders.

3. When travelers are permitted to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders, under no circumstances may the travel-requesting official also be the travel-approving/directing and/or AO for the travel.

4. A travel request is subject to approval/disapproval by a travel-approving/directing official.

TRAVEL STATUS. The member's/employee's status for the elapsed period of time from the beginning to the end of official travel in compliance with the authority in an order, including time en route awaiting transportation connections and delays en route beyond the traveler's control (JFTR, par. U2200 and JTR, par. C1060).

TRIP RECORD. Under DTS, this document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded each official order, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns.

UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE. See **BAGGAGE, UNACCOMPANIED**.

UNACCOMPANIED MEMBER *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A member whose dependents have not accompanied the member or have accompanied the member at personal expense and are not command sponsored.

UNACCOMPANIED TOUR *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. The authorized tour length at a specific overseas PDS for a Service member who is not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.

2. A tour at a location with only an unaccompanied tour authorized is a dependent-restricted tour (see APP A

definition).

3. For JFTR allowances, an unaccompanied tour also includes a dependent-restricted tour (DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.50).

UNIFORMED SERVICES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, and Public Health Service.

UNIT. A military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority, such as in a table of organization and equipment.

UNITED STATES (U.S.). The 50 states and the District of Columbia.

UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Duty aboard or with designated units. These units must be designated in writing and meet the criteria in 57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978).

UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. All dates following the date an employee is separated from Federal Service.

U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. A U.S.-certificated air carrier that holds a certificate under 49 USC §41102 and that is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S.-certificated air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign (non-.U.S.-certificated) air carrier IAW Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S.-certificated air carrier's designator code and flight number.

U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER. See **U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER.**

U.S. INSTALLATION

1. A base, post, yard, camp or station:

   a. Under the local command of a uniformed service,

   b. With permanent or semi-permanent-type troop shelters and a **GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS**, and

   c. At which there are U.S. GOV'T operations.

2. This term includes only that area actually occupied by those operations (plus the minimum surrounding area necessary for close-in security) and excludes contracted hotels not contained on and operated by the **INSTALLATION**.

WARD. A person, especially an infant, placed by authority of law under the care of a guardian.

WEIGHT ADDITIVE. See **HOUSEHOLD GOODS-WEIGHT ADDITIVE**.

YEARS OF SERVICE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Any service authorized to be credited in computation of basic pay under 37 USC §205.

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 2: ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

***(C)* means applicable only to JTR** ***(U)* means applicable only to JFTR**

Acronym	Meaning
ADT	Active Duty for Training ***(U)***
AEA	Actual Expense Allowance
AMC	Air Mobility Command
AO	Authorizing/Order-Issuing Official or Approving Official
AOR	Area of Responsibility
APP	Appendix
AT	Annual Training ***(U)***
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
AWOL	Absent Without Leave ***(U)***
BAH	Basic Allowance for Housing ***(U)***
BAH-DIFF	Basic Allowance for Housing – Differential ***(U)***
BAH-RC	Basic Allowance for Housing - Reserve Component ***(U)***
BAH-T	Basic Allowance for Housing – Transit ***(U)***
BAS	Basic Allowance for Subsistence ***(U)***
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
_CA	Unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted capacity controlled airfare, or "-CA", differs from the unrestricted airfare (YCA) only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered at the unrestricted capacity controlled airfare. See APP P, Part 1, par. A2.
CAP	Civilian Advisory Panel
CBA	Centrally Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account
CBCA	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COLA	Cost-of-Living Allowance
CONUS	Continental United States
CONUS COLA	Continental United States Cost of Living Allowance ***(U)***
COSTEP	Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program
COT	Consecutive Overseas Tour ***(U)***
CSRS	Civil Service Retirement System ***(C)***
CTD	Civilian Travel Determination ***(C)***
CTO	(Contracted) Commercial Travel Office
CWT	Hundred weight
DAS	Defense Attaché System
DDESS	Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary School
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DLA	Dislocation Allowance ***(U)***
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of Defense Directive
DoDDS	Department of Defense Dependents Schools ***(C)***
DoDEA	Department of Defense Education Activity
DoDFMR	Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation
DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
DOHA	Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals ***(U)***
DoJ	Department of Justice
DoN	Department of the Navy (includes USN and USMC)
DoS	Department of State
DPM	Direct Procurement Method

Acronym	Meaning
DSSR	Department of State Standardized Regulations
DTMO	Defense Travel Management Office
DTOD	Defense Table of Official Distances
DTR	Defense Transportation Regulation
DTS	Defense Travel System
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
EUM	Essential Unit Messing
EVT	Emergency Visitation Travel ***(C)***
FAM	Foreign Affairs Manual ***(C)***
FAST	Federal Automated System for Travel
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEML	Funded Environmental and Morale Leave
FERS	Federal Employees Retirement System ***(C)***
FHA	Federal Housing Administration ***(C)***
FSH	Family Separation Housing ***(U)***
FSH-B	Family Separation Housing – BAH Based Location ***(U)***
FSH-O	Family Separation Housing – OHA Based Location ***(U)***
FTA	Foreign Transfer Allowance ***(C)***
FTR	Federal Travel Regulation
FUTA	Federal Unemployment Tax Allowance ***(C)***
FVT	Family Visitation Travel ***(C)***
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ***(C)***
GAO	Government Accountability Office (formerly General Accounting Office)
GARS	Government Administrative Rate Supplement
GCC	Government (Transportation) Constructed Cost
GMR	Government Meal Rate
GOV	Government-owned vehicle
GOV'T	(U.S.) Government
GSA	General Services Administration
GSBCA	General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals
GTCC	Government Travel Charge Card
GTR	Government Transportation Request (SF 1169)
HHG	Household Goods
HHS	Health and Human Services ***(U)***
HHT	House Hunting Trip ***(C)***
HOR	Home of Record
HOS	Home of Selection ***(U)***
HP	Home Port ***(U)***
HSTA	Home Service Transfer Allowance ***(C)***
IADT	Initial Active Duty for Training ***(U)***
IAW	In Accordance With
ICW	In Connection With
IE	Incidental Expenses
IBA	**I**ndividually **B**illed Government Travel Charge Card **A**ccount. ***NOTE: Does not apply to any other form of personal credit card.***
IPCOT	In-Place Consecutive Overseas Tour ***(U)***
IRC	Internal Revenue Code ***(C)***
IRS	Internal Revenue Service ***(C)***
ITA	Invitational Travel Authorization
ITDY	Indeterminate TDY ***(U)***
ITO	Installation Transportation Officer
ITRA	Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance ***(C)***
JFTR	Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JTF	Joint Task Force
JTR	Joint Travel Regulations

Acronym	Meaning
LPDCI	Living Pattern Data Collection Instrument ***(U)***
LPQ	Living Pattern Questionnaire ***(U)***
LPS	Living Pattern Survey ***(U)***
LWOP	Leave Without Pay ***(C)***
M&IE	Meals and Incidental Expenses
MALT	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation
MALT PLUS	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation Plus Flat Per Diem
MAP	Military Advisory Panel
MARS	Military Affiliate Radio System
MEA	Miscellaneous Expense Allowance ***(C)***
MHA	Military Housing Area ***(U)***
MIA	Missing in Action
MIHA	Move-in Housing Allowance ***(U)***
MILAIR	Military Aircraft
MSC	Military Sealift Command ***(C)***
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology ***(C)***
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ***(Same as USNOAA)***
NTE	Not to exceed
NTS	Non-temporary Storage ***(also referred to as Extended Storage)***
OC&IE	Organizational Clothing & Individual Equipment
OCONUS	Outside the Continental United States
OHA	Overseas Housing Allowance ***(U)***
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PBP&E	Professional Books, Papers and Equipment ***(also referred to as PRO-Gear)***
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PDS	Permanent Duty Station
PDT	Permanent Duty Travel
PDTATAC	Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
PDUSD (P&R)	Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel & Readiness)
PEB	Physical Evaluation Board ***(U)***
PHS	Public Health Service ***(Same as USPHS)***
PLEAD	Place from Which Entered (or Called) to Active Duty ***(U)***
PMR	Proportional Meal Rate
POA	Privately Owned Automobile
POC	Privately Owned Conveyance
PoC	Point of Contact
POD	Port of Debarkation
POE	Port of Embarkation
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
POW	Prisoner of War
PRO-Gear	Professional Gear ***(also referred to as PBP&E)***
QTRS	Quarters
R&R	Rest and Recuperative Leave
RAT	Renewal Agreement Travel ***(C)***
RC	Reserve Component
RDD	Required Delivery Date ***(U)***
RIT	Relocation Income Tax ***(C)***
RPDCI	Retail Price Data Collection Instrument ***(U)***
SDDC	(Military) Surface Deployment and Distribution Command
SEA	Subsistence Expense Allowance ***(C)***
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense
SES	Senior Executive Service ***(C)***
SIT	Storage in Transit

Acronym	Meaning
SMA	Separate Maintenance Allowance ***(C)***
SR&R	Special Rest and Recuperative Absence ***(U)***
SROTC	Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps
SSN	Social Security Number
TAD	Temporary Assigned Duty (***same as TDY***)
TCS	Temporary Change of Station ***(C)***
TDRL	Temporary Disability Retired List ***(U)***
TDY	Temporary Duty
TEMDU	Temporary Duty (***same as TDY***)
TEMDUINS	Temporary Duty Under Instruction (***same as TDY***)
TLA	Temporary Lodging Allowance – OCONUS ***(U)***
TLE	Temporary Lodging Expense – CONUS ***(U)***
TMC	Travel Management Center ***(same as CTO)***
TMS	Travel Management System
TQSA	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance ***(C)***
TQSE	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses ***(C)***
TQSE(AE)	Actual Expense Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses ***(C)***
TQSE(F)	Fixed Amount Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses ***(C)***
UB	Unaccompanied Baggage
UN	United Nations
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USNOAA	United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ***(same as NOAA)***
USPHS	United States Public Health Service ***(same as PHS)***
USSM	Under Secretary of State for Management ***(C)***
UTD	Uniformed Travel Determination ***(U)***
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs ***(C)***
VAMC	Veterans Affairs Medical Center ***(U)***
VPC	Vehicle Processing Center
WAE	When Actually Employed ***(C)***
YCA	Unrestricted airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last economy/coach seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. See APP P, Part 1, par. A2.

APPENDIX G: REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. General. This Appendix addresses the more commonly incurred reimbursable expenses. ***Incidental Expenses (defined as part of per diem in APP A1) are different than these expenses.*** Finance regulations should be consulted regarding any required expense description/documentation on the travel voucher.

B. Transportation Expenses Incurred in or around a PDS or TDY Location. Reimbursement of these expenses is covered in JFTR, Ch 3, Part F, and JTR, Ch 2, Part H.

C. Voucher Submission. DoDFMR, Vol. 9, Travel Policy and Procedures at ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/*** prescribes the voucher submission requirements, with supporting authority. Funds must be obligated IAW finance policy (ordinarily prior to/at the time the expense is incurred).

D. Reimbursable Expenses Table. Travelers are authorized certain necessary travel and transportation-related reimbursable expenses incurred on official business. Some reimbursable expenses are authorized for reimbursement by this Appendix; other reimbursable expenses require AO authorization/approval. Reimbursable expenses include the following (listed in alphabetical order):

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
ATM Use (Civilian Employee). 1. Reimbursable. Administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with the GTCC up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance. 2. Not Reimbursable. Administrative fees for an ATM use of a personal charge card. 3. DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 3available at: ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf***, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.			X	X
ATM Use (Uniformed Member) 1. Reimbursement is authorized for administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with: a. The GTCC, or b. An ATM or personal charge card used by personnel exempt (and the traveler must provide the exemption authority) from GTCC use for official travel, up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance. 2. Reimbursement for ATM administrative fees related to use of an ATM or personal charge card is at the rate applicable to that card if an advance is not otherwise provided by cash or check. 3. DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 3available at: ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf***, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.	X	X		
Baggage, Excess Accompanied (Transportation Cost). Excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may: 1. Be authorized in advance/approved after the fact by the Secretarial Process (ordinarily a major personnel command (e.g., Bureau of Naval Personnel (BUPERS) (Navy), Human Resources Command (HRC) (Army)) after any official travel. 2. Be authorized in advance of any official travel for DoD travelers IAW the Service/Agency regulations. 3. Be authorized/approved for the ***non-DoD travelers.*** 4. ***Not*** be paid for with a Miscellaneous Charge Order (MCO), a coupon used as a general-purpose voucher for services (such as excess accompanied baggage) ICW official travel unless authorized by the Secretarial Process in advance of travel. JFTR, par. U3015 and JTR, par. C2302.	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Baggage Expenses**. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel and transportation-related baggage expenses incurred on official business. These expenses include: 1. Baggage Transfer. NTE the customary local rates, and necessity for the transfer must be explained. 2. Baggage Storage (with explanation). 3. Curbside Baggage Check-in Fee a. **Uniformed Member**. ***Reimbursement of a fee charged for the use of optional curbside baggage check-in service is not authorized. A tip, separate from the fee itself, is reimbursable. b. **Civilian Employee**. Reimbursable only when authorized under JTR, par. C7460-4, for a traveler with a disability/special need.	X	X	X	X
Baggage Handling Tips 1. **Uniformed Member** a. Transportation Terminal. Reimbursement is authorized for customary tips for handling ***any*** baggage (personal and/or GOV'T) at a transportation terminal. b. Lodging Establishment. Reimbursement is authorized ***only*** for transportation-related tips for handling ***GOV'T property*** at lodging establishments. 2. **Civilian Employee**. Baggage handling tips at transportation terminals or lodging establishments are covered by the IE portion of per diem and are ***not*** items for separate reimbursement ***except*** for the following: a. A traveler with a disability/special need (JTR, par. C7460-4), b. Handling of GOV'T property, c. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage when the dependent is not authorized per diem while traveling at GOV'T expense when unaccompanied by the sponsor, and d. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage that the sponsor cannot handle when the dependent is traveling with the sponsor.	X	X	X	X
Birth Certificate. The cost of a birth certificate or other acceptable evidence of birth for official OCONUS travel.	X	X	X	X
Carrier Terminal Fees. Airport transit, service charge/tax, landing, port tax, embarkation/debarkation or similar mandatory charge assessed against a traveler on arrival/departure from a carrier terminal is authorized when not included in the ticket cost (52 Comp. Gen. 73 (1972)).	X	X	X	X
Cell Phone Use. When a cell phone is used for official communication, each call must be documented showing the additional cost incurred outside of the normal usage covered in the cell phone contract. ***Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.***		X		X
Check Cashing. 1. Reimbursable. Fees for cashing U.S. GOV'T checks/drafts issued for travel expense reimbursement in a foreign country. 2. Not Reimbursable. Fees for cashing salary checks/drafts are not authorized.	X	X	X	X
Check Costs. The cost of traveler's checks, money orders, or certified checks for up to the amount of estimated per diem, and/or AEA, and/or travel expenses for the authorized travel.	X	X	X	X
Clerical Assistance. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Communication Services. GOV'T-owned/leased services should be used for official communications, but when GOV'T services are not available commercial communications services may be used. ***Prepaid communication (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) or in-flight communication services are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.***		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Computer Connections. Connections (e.g., Internet connection) used for computers to perform official GOV'T business is reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. In-flight computer connections are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.		X		X
Conveyance Costs. Public or special conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal. JFTR, Ch 3, Part E and JTR, Ch 2, Part C.	X	X	X	X
Currency Conversion Fees 1. Reimbursable. The "international transaction fee" for official qualifying transactions charged by the: - GTCC. This 1% charge is listed as a separate line item on the charge card billing statement. - Other than GTCC. When a member (***NOT A CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE***) is formally exempt from using the GTCC, this charge on a non-GTCC is reimbursable. 2. Not Reimbursable. Losses resulting from currency conversions (63 Comp. Gen. 554 (1984)). ***NOTE: A traveler is not liable to pay the GOV'T for gains resulting from currency conversion***. 3. Exchange Rates. A traveler who pays with a credit card for OCONUS expenses should check with the credit card vendor to determine the final bill in U.S. currency prior to travel claim submission. The currency exchange rate at which the credit card bill was settled may be used to determine OCONUS expenses charged to the card. 4. Supplemental Vouchers. A traveler may have to submit a travel voucher prior to having access to the actual amount billed on the credit card. When the actual amount in U.S. currency is not known until after the required travel claim submission date, a traveler should be personally aware of any financial regulations that require submission of a supplemental voucher if the amount(s) submitted as expenses differ(s) from the actual amount billed on the initial travel claim.	X	X	X	X
Disease Prevention Measures. When authorized/approved, charges for inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) that are not available through a Federal dispensary for OCONUS travel. This does not include travel expenses incurred for obtaining the required inoculations.	X	X	X	X
Driver (Vehicle) Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Energy Surcharge Fees	X	X	X	X
Global Positioning System (GPS) for a Rental Car. The optional Global Positioning System (GPS) for a rental car is not reimbursable unless the AO can determine it was necessary for official business.		X		X
Green Card. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
GTCC 1. Late Payment Delinquent Fees. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only for a traveler in a mission critical travel category or who, through no personal fault, is unable to file a travel voucher and pay the GTCC bill because of circumstances specific to the travel. DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 3, found in USD(C) memorandum dated 7 May 2002 for definition of mission critical personnel and processing requirements. 2. Expedited Delivery. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Guide Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Insurance, Driving-Related. Driving-related insurance is reimbursable when a Service-designated official determines that legal requirements/procedures of the foreign country involved make it necessary to carry driving-related insurance (55 Comp. Gen. 1343 (1976)) to cover potential liability for damage, personal injury, or death to third parties when travel is authorized by GOV'T conveyance/POC/rental car.		X		X
Interpreter Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Civilian Employee Only) 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during **TDY or PCS** travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense when travel **within CONUS** requires at least 4 consecutive nights lodging.			X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. ***Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel.*** It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.				
Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Uniformed Member Only) 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense up to an average of $2 per day, in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights of TDY lodging in CONUS (e.g., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE $14, 8 nights, NTE $16). 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. ***Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel.*** It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.		**X**		
Legal Service Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
License/Permit, International Driver's 1. Reimbursable when traveling TDY to a country that requires an international driver's license/permit. 2. The cost of license/permit photos is reimbursable. 3. ***http://travel.state.gov/travel/tips/safety/safety_1179.html*** for information on driving abroad. 4. ***This reimbursement applies only to members/employees but not their dependents.***	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**
Lodging, Dual. Reimbursable ICW an unexpected event, when approved after the fact by the AO. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process, and is NTE the amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax (when separately reimbursable) that would have been paid had the traveler remained overnight. JFTR, par. U4135 and JTR, par. C4555-F.		**X**		**X**
Lodging Fees/Daytime Lodging Charges. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. These include room occupancy lodging charges for late departure, early arrival, or airport daytime lodging facilities due to travel arrangements that are not for the traveler's convenience.		X		X
Lodging, Mandatory Fees/Charges. Separately reimbursable, in addition to room rate, when the expense is: a. not optional; and b. approved by the AO. Fees/charges include, but are not limited to a 'tourism fee', a 'safe fee', or a 'service charge.'		X		X
Lodging Reimbursement while on Leave (Uniformed Member Only). Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day during contingency operations (JFTR, par. U7225), or authorized/ordered evacuations (JFTR, par. U7226-C).		**X**		
Lodging Tax (except when 'MALT-Plus' for POC travel is paid) in the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas (APP A). 1. Reimbursable. Lodging tax reimbursement (CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS only) is limited to the tax on reimbursable lodging costs. Example: if the authorized maximum lodging rate is $60/night, and lodging that costs $110/night is chosen, tax on $60 may be reimbursed, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**
2. Not Reimbursable. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is part of per diem/AEA and is ***not separately reimbursable***.	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**
Medical Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Mission-Related Expenses. Mission-related expenses ***are not reimbursable as travel expenses***. These include (but are not limited to) equipment and materials (e.g., batteries, tools, film, paper, books, medical supplies), gifts for child care, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Nonrefundable Room Deposits, Forfeited Rental Deposits or Prepaid Rent, and Early Checkout Penalties when TDY is Curtailed/Canceled/Interrupted. 1. When advance lodging arrangements (including deposits for rental units) are made and TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted, lodging cost reimbursement may be authorized/ approved by the AO. 2. Reimbursement must not exceed the remaining amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax that would have been paid had the TDY not been curtailed/ canceled/interrupted. 3. 59 Comp. Gen. 609 (1980), 59 id. 612 (1980), 60 id. 630 (1981), and cases cited therein. 4. The AO should consider if the: a. Traveler acted reasonably and prudently in incurring lodging expenses; b. Traveler had a reasonable expectation of completing the TDY as authorized; c. Assignment was changed for official purposes or for an acceptable reason beyond the traveler's control; and d. Traveler took reasonable steps to obtain a refund once the TDY was officially canceled/curtailed.		**X**		**X**
Packer Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Paper Tickets. Any additional paper tickets cost is authorized when authorized/approved by the AO as necessary to meet GOV'T requirements (e.g., potential work stoppage by the airline or special circumstances involving international travel to foreign countries). ***Paper tickets bought for personal convenience are the traveler's financial responsibility.***	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**
Parking Fees at a Terminal. Transportation terminal parking fees (while TDY), NTE the cost of taxi fares (including associated tips) for one round-trip to the terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		**X**		**X**
Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Exams, and Legal Services. 1. Reimbursement Eligibility a. General. Reimbursement is authorized for a: (1) Member, (2) Employee, and (3) Dependent (member's and/or employee's).	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**
b. **Uniformed Member**. Reimbursement authority is for a member who is: (1) Assigned to a foreign OCONUS area, (2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of a continued assignment in a foreign OCONUS area, or (3) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below. c. **Civilian Employee**. Reimbursement authority is for an employee who is*:* (1) A U.S. citizen (**NOTE: An eligible dependent does not have to be a US citizen**.) (2) Hired locally or transported to a foreign OCONUS area at GOV'T expense, (3) Serving under a service or renewal agreement, and (4) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of continued employment in a foreign OCONUS area, or (5) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below. d. Dependent (Member's or Employee's). Reimbursement authority is for a dependent who is:	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
(1) Authorized travel and transportation allowances to/from a foreign OCONUS area, or (2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of the sponsor's continued assignment/employment in a foreign OCONUS area. 2. Acquired Dependent **(Uniformed Member Only)**. A member serving an unaccompanied OCONUS tour who acquires a dependent OCONUS is not authorized reimbursement of passport and visa expenses for the acquired dependent except when JFTR, par. U9000-A2 or U9000-A3 applies, and/or the dependent qualifies for travel and transportation from the OCONUS PDS IAW JFTR, par. U5222-G. 3. Biometric Fees. Biometric fees which are mandatory for passport and/or visa issuance to the traveler is reimbursable. Biometric data collects the traveler's measurable physical or behavioral characteristics that can be used to verify the individual's identity or compare the identity against other entries when stored in a database. Examples of biometric data are face recognition, fingerprints, and iris scans. 4. Dependent Fee. Dependent fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee. 5. Emergency Technical Support Personnel. A command/activity may be required to have emergency technical support personnel available for official travel on short notice. These personnel, if directed in writing by the AO to maintain current passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements and/or visas and/or green cards, may be reimbursed for the preparation expenses/fees paid for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, photographs for OCONUS travel and physical examinations required to obtain a visa if examinations could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan)). 6. Visa, Green card, and Photograph Fee for OCONUS Travel. These fees are reimbursable ICW official travel. 7. Legal Service Fees. Expenses for legal services that include lawyer fees/charges (except retainer fees) for obtaining and/or processing applications for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, or changes in status are reimbursable if local laws and/or customs require the use of lawyers in processing such applications. 8. Medical Expenses. Medical expenses associated with obtaining passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements, a visa and/or a green card, are **not** reimbursable, except for disease prevention measures (inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) as stated in this APP. 9. Passport Fees. An official traveler ordinarily travels on a no-fee passport. The three types of U.S. passports are: book, card, and e-passport. A passport book is a regular passport; an e-passport is a regular passport book with electronic biometric data; both passports can be use for any international travel. A passport card is limited to departure/entry to/from the U.S. through land and seaport entry between the U.S. and Mexico, Canada, the Caribbean, and Bermuda, and is not authorized for international air travel. Passport fees are reimbursable when travel on an official order is to and/or from a high threat area or high risk airport by commercial air and the traveler is authorized to obtain and use a regular fee passport. ***http://www.state.gov/travelandbusiness/***. Those traveling solely by MILAIR or AMC charter flight are not reimbursed for regular fee passports unless GOV'T transportation became available on short notice (that is, after commercial travel arrangements had been made and a passport purchased) or the travel priority is sufficiently high to require backup travel arrangements (which cannot include city-pair reservations). 10. Physical Examination Fees. These fees are reimbursable when required to obtain a visa and the examination could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan) (GSBCA 15435-RELO, 9 April 2001). A dependent's fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee. 11. Order for Visas and Physical Examinations. A order should be issued to authorize/approve (JFTR, par. U2115 and JTR, APP I2) travel and transportation at GOV'T expense to: a. A visa-issuing office located outside the traveler's PDS local area if the traveler's presence at that office is/was mandatory. b. Undergo a physical examination required to obtain a visa if travel is/was required to a location outside the traveler's PDS local area. 12. Travel Not Required. Actual travel to obtain required documents is not required for reimbursement (e.g., the expenses may be related to mail).	X	X	X	X
Personal Expenses. ***Personal expenses are not reimbursable.*** These include batteries, tools, film, gifts, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Pet Quarantine. JFTR and JTR, Ch 5, Part I for rules regarding pet quarantine ICW PDT.	X		X	
Phone Calls (Official) 1. The AO: a. May determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official (i.e., to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, inform/inquire about medical conditions, and advise regarding changes in itinerary), b. Should limit communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY, and c. May approve charges after the TDY completion, when appropriate (adopted from GSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998). 2. Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.		X		X
Physical Examination Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Prepaid Phone Cards/Cell Phones. See Communication Services.				
Preparatory Travel Expense Reimbursement when the Order is Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. Preparatory travel expenses, such as fees for traveler's checks, passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, and communications services, incurred prior to the order being changed are reimbursable provided the action taken is beyond the traveler's control, in the GOV'T's interest, and a refund is unobtainable.	X	X	X	X
Privately Owned Conveyance (POC) Use on TDY. In addition to a TDY mileage allowance, the following official business costs are allowable: 1. Ferry fares, bridge, road and tunnel tolls; 2. Automobile parking fees; (related to official business only (except those incident to PDT)); and 3. Aircraft landing, parking, and tie-down fees.		X		X
Registered Traveler Membership Fee. Individual traveler membership in a registered and/or trusted traveler program is not a reimbursable expense per JFTR, par. U1060 and JTR, par. C1010. Use of GOV'T funds to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.				
Registration Fee. Registration fee reimbursement is authorized/approved when the fee is a condition for attendance. When the registration fee includes the cost of meals, per diem is computed under JFTR, par. U4165-2b or JTR, par. C4554-B2b.		X		X
Rental Car Administrative Fees. Any per-day administrative fee called for in the DTMO rental car agreements (including GARS) is authorized.		X		X
Reports/Correspondence Preparation Services (incl. associated necessary equipment). Services of typists, typists, data processors, or stenographers and use of computers, printers, faxing machines and scanners are reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO (B-145883, 1 September 1970 and 15 Comp. Gen. 257 (1935)). This does not cover any materials. Mission-related expenses.		X		X
Resort Fees. Resort fees, ***that are mandatory,*** are authorized.	X	X	X	X
Room Rental. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only when used for official business at a lodging/other place.		X		X
Service and Processing Fees. 1. Service and processing fees (transaction fees) for arranging official transportation, rental car and lodging accommodations are authorized: a. Through a CTO/TMC, and b. When a CTO/TMC is not available. 2. Reimbursement is authorized only when every reasonable attempt has been made by the traveler to engage CTO/TMC in the process and the CTO/TMC is not available, prior to official travel commencement.	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Storage of Property Used on Official Business. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Technology Equipment. Use of computers, printers, faxing machines, scanners, telegrams, cablegrams, or radiograms is authorized.		X		X
Tips Aboard Commercial Ships (Uniformed Member Only). Tips to stewards and other attendants paid by or on behalf of the dependents aboard commercial ships are authorized.	X			
Tips for Handling GOV'T Property. Transportation-related tips for handling GOV'T property at terminals and lodgings are authorized.		X		X
Tips, Transportation-Related. Transportation-related tips for taxis, limousines, and courtesy transportation are authorized.	X	X	X	X
Toll Collection Transponder Installed in a Rental Car. Activation of the Toll Collection Transponder installed in a rental car for optional use is not reimbursable unless the AO can determine it was necessary for official business.		X		X
Transportation to/from Terminal. POC transportation costs (ICW TDY travel) to and from the transportation terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
Travel and Transportation Related Expenses. Travel and transportation related expenses similar to any in this table may be authorized.	X	X	X	X
Value Added Tax (VAT) Certificate. The cost of a Value Added Tax (VAT) certificate used to avoid paying TDY lodging taxes is reimbursable.		X		X
Visa and Photograph Fees for OCONUS Travel. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				

APPENDIX H

*TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS & OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS TRANSPORTATION

Part	Contents
1	Travel Purpose Identifiers
2A	Reporting Data Elements and Procedures Format
2B	First-Class Air Accommodations Codes
2C	First-Class Decision Support Tool
3A	Business-Class Air Accommodations Codes
3B	Business-Class Decision Support Tool
4A	*Other than Economy/Coach Class Accommodations for Disability or Other Special Medical Needs Reasons
4B	*Other than Economy/Coach Class Accommodations Determination Format

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART 1: TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS

Travel Purpose Identifier Codes	Purpose
0. NO LONGER USED	
1. Mission (Operational)	Travel to a particular site to perform operational/managerial activities (e.g., to oversee program activities, grant operations, or manage activities for internal control purposes; carry out an audit, inspection, or repair activity; conduct negotiations; provide technical assistance). Travel to attend a meeting(s) to discuss general agency operations, review status reports, or discuss topics of general interest. Examples: Traveler's day-to-day operational or managerial activities, as defined by the agency, to include, but not limited to: a/an hearing, site visit, information meeting, inspection, audit, investigation, and examination.
2. Training	Travel in conjunction with educational activities to become proficient or qualified in one or more areas of responsibility. "Training" means the process of providing for, making available to, and placing or enrolling the member/employee in a planned, prepared, and coordinated program, course, curriculum, subject, system, or routine of instruction or education, in scientific, professional, technical, mechanical, trade, clerical, fiscal, administrative, or other fields which will improve individual and organizational performance and assist in achieving the agency's mission and performance goals. "Conference" may also apply to training activities that are considered to be conferences, when: (a) the announced purpose of the conference is educational or instructional; (b) more than half of the time is scheduled for a planned, organized exchange or information between presenters and audience which meets the definition of training; (c) the content of the conference is germane to improving individual and/or organizational performance, and (d) development benefits will be derived through the member/employee attendance. Agencies must distinguish between conference and training attendance and use the appropriate identifier (see Conference – Other than Training). Examples: Job required training, Internships, Intergovernmental Personnel Act, and forums.
3. NO LONGER USED	
4. Conference -- Other than Training	Travel performed in connection with a prearranged meeting, retreat, convention, seminar, or symposium for consultation or exchange of information or discussion. Agencies must distinguish between conference and training attendance and use the appropriate identifier (see Training). Examples: To participate in a planned program as a speaker/panelist or other form of presentation, host, planner, or others designated to oversee the conference or attendance with no formal role, or as an exhibitor.

5. Relocation	Travel performed in connection with a transfer from one PDS to another (same as a PCS move) for member/employee/dependent, as applicable. This includes new appointees/persons ordered to active duty when authorized relocation allowances for reporting to the first duty station. Examples: PCS moves for domestic and international transferees/new appointees, tour renewal, temporary change of station (TCS), and last move home.
6. NO LONGER USED	
7. Special Agency Mission Travel	Travel to carry out a special agency mission (e.g., non-combat military units) and/or perform a task outside the agency's normal course of day-to-day business activities that is unique or distinctive. These special missions are defined by the head of agency and are normally not programmed in the agency annual funding authorization. Examples: These agency-defined special missions may include details; security missions (to a person or shipment such as diplomatic pouch); move witnesses between locations; travel by Federal beneficiaries and other non-employees; and agency emergency response/recovery such as civil, natural disasters, evacuation, catastrophic events, technical assistance, evaluations or assessments.
8. Emergency Travel	Travel related to an unexpected occurrence/event or injury/illness that affects the traveler personally and/or directly that requires immediate action/attention. To return a traveler from a temporary duty assignment location at Government expense to the designated post of duty or home, or other alternate location, where the traveler would ordinarily be present to take care of the emergency situation if the Government had not directed or assigned the traveler to another location to perform official business. Examples: Traveler is incapacitated by illness or injury, death or serious illness of a family member, or catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster that directly affects the traveler's home. Emergency travel also includes travel for medical care while traveler is TDY away from the PDS, death of a traveler/immediate family member when performing TDY, medical attendant transportation, assistance travel for a traveler with special needs, as well as travel for threatened law enforcement/investigative travelers. In the case of a uniformed member, the provisions of JFTR, par. U7205 or U7206, and for civilian employees Ch 7, Part M, which are far more extensive, would apply.
9. NO LONGER USED	

SECTION 2A: REPORTING DATA ELEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FORMAT

*Other than Economy/Coach Class Travel Reporting Data Elements and Procedures

1. **Traveler's Name** *(Last/First/MI; e.g., Smith, John. Q.)*:_____
   and **Sponsor's Name** *(if applicable)*_____

2. **Traveler's Rank/Grade** *(e.g., O-7, E-6, GS-14, Civ)*:_____
   and **Sponsor's Rank/Grade** *(if applicable)*_____

3. **Last 4 SSN** *(Last 4 digits of traveler's Social Security Number)* _____
   and **Sponsor's Last 4 SSN** *(if applicable)*_____

4. **Service/Agency** of traveler *(e.g., U.S. Army, DIA)*:_____

5. **Organization** of traveler (*e.g., 434 ARW/FMF*):_____

6. **Work Phone** *(Comm and DSN (both with area codes)*:_____

7. **Email Address**:_____

8. **Mode** (Airplane, Ship or Train)

   0 = Air
   1 = Ship
   2 =Train

*9. **Travel Purpose** ***(See APP H, Part 1.) <u>NOTE</u>: These codes are a means to categorize a particular trip; they do not in any way convey authority to use other than economy/coach class accommodations.***

   0 = NO LONGER USED
   1 = Mission (Operational)
   2 = Training
   3 = NO LONGER USED
   4 = Conference – Other than Training
   5 = Relocation
   6 = NO LONGER USED
   7 = Special Agency Mission Travel
   8 = Emergency Travel
   9 = NO LONGER USED

*10. **Origin** Location at which other than economy/coach class accommodations segment starts (e.g., Washington, D.C.)_____
(Other) Origin:_____

*11. **Destination** (Location at which other than economy/coach class accommodations ends (e.g., London, U.K.))_____
(Other) Origin:_____

<u>NOTE</u>: For multiple stops on a single trip:

****a) If the entire roundtrip is by other than economy/coach class, list the origin and each destination on one line (e.g., Washington to Tokyo to Honolulu to Washington all performed in other than economy/coach class. List Washington under Origin and list "Tokyo/Honolulu/Washington" under Destination column. Only the date travel is to begin from Washington is listed.)***

b) If some legs are other than economy/coach class and others are not, then report each leg involving other than economy/coach class on a separate line with the appropriate origin/destination for that leg and the date travel is to begin for that leg (e.g., Washington to Paris to Guam to Tokyo to Honolulu to Washington. Only Washington to Paris and Tokyo to Honolulu are other than economy/coach class; the other legs are coach-class. List the Washington to Paris information on one line and the Tokyo to Honolulu information on another line with departure dates and cost for each other than economy/coach class trip leg listed separately.

12. **Date Travel to Begin** (YYYYMMDD; e.g., 20080313 for 13 Mar 08):_____

*13. **Fare Paid** for other than economy/coach class accommodations (nearest dollar):
$_____

14. **Coach Fare** amount leg would cost if coach class used (nearest dollar): $_____

15. **Ticket Issuing Location** (Name and Location of (Contracted) Commercial Travel Office CTO):
_____

16. **Approval reason code** and **JTR/JFTR par.** justification reference:
Approval Code: (e.g., B2)_____Par. Reference: (e.g., JTR, par. C2204-B3b)_____
(First-class see Part II, Section B; Business-class see Part III, Section A of APP H)

*17. **Approval Authority** of other than economy/coach class accommodations (i.e., title)_____

SECTION 2B: FIRST-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES

(See JTR, par. C2204-B3; JFTR, par. U3125-B3)

APPROVAL CODE/REFERENCE/REASON		
APPROVAL CODE	**JTR & JFTR PARAGRAPH REFERENCE**	**REASON FOR TRAVEL**
F1	JTR, par. C2204-B3a or JFTR, par. U3125-B3a	Lower Class Not Available in Time
F2	JTR, par. C2204-B3b or JFTR, par. U3125-B3b	Medical
F3	JTR, par. C2204-B3c or JFTR, par. U3125-B3c	Security
F4	JTR, par. C2204-B3d or JFTR, par. U3125-B3d	Mission
F5	JTR, par. C2204-B3e or JFTR, par. U3125-B3e	Only first class provided
F6	JTR, par. C2204-B3f or JFTR, par. U3125-B3f	Non-Federal source
FC	JTR, par. C2204-B3g or JFTR, par. U3125-B3g	Congressional Travel

One of the first 5 reasons (F1 through F5) must also apply.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 2C: FIRST-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL

Effective 1 March 2004, authorization/approval authority for other than economy/coach class accommodations was changed to the senior official level with specific delegations required for authority below that level. Consult service/agency regulations or directives for the current first-class AO.

First-class accommodations requests.

Is the request for first-class accommodations because lower-class accommodations are not reasonably available (F1)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Are accommodations, other than first-class, available on an airline scheduled to leave within 24 hours before the traveler's proposed departure time, or scheduled to arrive up to 24 hours before the traveler's proposed arrival time?

Yes - Would traveler arrive later than the ***required*** reporting time at the duty site?

Yes - Is the travel for PCS, RAT/COT/IPCOT leave, EVT, FVT, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, or evacuation?

Yes - First-class accommodations for these travel-types must not be authorized/approved since arrival time/reporting time in these cases is not mission-critical.

No - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved for the departure portion of the trip, considering when the TDY trip was identified, when travel reservations were made, whether or not the traveler can arrive earlier, etc.

No - Would the traveler be ***required*** *to* depart earlier than the traveler is scheduled to complete duty?

Yes - Is the travel for PCS, RAT/COT/IPCOT leave, EVT, FVT, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, or evacuation?

Yes - First-class accommodations for these travel-types must not be authorized/approved since arrival time/reporting time in these cases is not mission-critical.

No - First-class ***may*** be authorized/approved for the return portion of the trip, considering when the TDY trip was identified, when travel reservations were made, whether or not the traveler can delay departure, etc.

Is the request for first-class accommodations because of medical reasons (F2)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.
Yes - Has competent medical authority certified sufficient justification/documentation that the disability or other special medical needs exists and the medical condition necessitates first-class accommodations?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Can lower-cost economy accommodations (e.g., 'bulk-head' seating, or providing two economy seats or a business-class seat or shorter flights) meet the traveler's requirements?

Yes - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

No - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for first-class accommodations due to exceptional security circumstances (F3)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Would use of other than first-class accommodations entail danger to the traveler's life or Government property?

Yes - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

No - Are travelers agents of protective details accompanying individuals authorized to use first-class accommodations?

Yes - Are travelers required while traveling to remain in the immediate area of the individuals they are protecting?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

No - Are travelers, couriers or control officers accompanying controlled pouches or packages?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Can adequate security of the pouch or package be maintained in coach-or business-class?

Yes - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

No - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for first-class accommodations mission required (F4)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is travel in connection with Federal Advisory Committees (5 USC app. (***http://www.usdoj.gov/04foia/facastat.pdf***))?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is the traveler a high-level invited guest?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved. ***For DoD, the Director, Administration and Management, Office of the Secretary of Defense, or the Director's designee is the only authorization/approval authority.***

Is the request for first-class accommodations that the regularly scheduled flights between the authorized origin and destination (including connection points) provide only first-class accommodations (F5)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Has the transportation officer/agent documented that there are no other scheduled coach or business-class flights/seats?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for first-class accommodations because a non-Federal source is paying (F6)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Does the non-Federal source want the traveler to use first-class accommodations and has the traveler met at least one of the other first-class accommodations criteria (F1 through F5)?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Have the transportation services been paid in advance by a non-federal source?

No - First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for first-class accommodations for a member/employee traveling in support of congressional travel? (FC)

No First-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

***Yes** - An approval authority must sign a separate and distinct authorization form for issuance of an other than economy/coach class ticket even when the authorization comes from the Chairman of the Congressional Committee or Leadership/Speaker of the House.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART 3A: BUSINESS-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES

(See JTR, par. C2204-B4; JFTR, par. U3125-B4)

APPROVAL CODE/REFERENCE/REASON			
Approval code	**Paragraph reference**	**Reason for travel**	***NOTE***
B1	JTR, par. C2204-B4a or JFTR, par. U3125-B4a	Lower Class Not Available in Time	
B2	JTR, par. C2204-B4b or JFTR, par. U3125-B4b	Medical	
B3	JTR, par. C2204-B4c or JFTR, par. U3125-B4c	Security	
B4	JTR, par. C2204-B4d or JFTR, par. U3125-B4d	Mission	
B5	JTR, par. C2204-B4e or JFTR, par. U3125-B4e	Only business class provided	
B6	JTR, par. C2204-B4f or JFTR, par. U3125-B4f	Non-Federal source	1
B7	JTR, par. C2204-B4g or JFTR, par. U3125-B4g	Foreign flag coach not adequate	
B8	JTR, par. C2204-B4h or JFTR, par. U3125-B4h	Overall savings	
B9	JTR, par. C2204-B4i or JFTR, par. U3125-B4i	Over 14 hours	
BC	JTR, par. C2204-B4j or JFTR, par. U3125-B4j	Congressional Travel	
BF	JTR, par. C2204-B4k or JFTR, par U3125-B4k	Required by Foreign Government Regulations, MOU/MOA/SOFA	

NOTE:

1For business-class accommodations, this is a 'stand-alone' reason.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 3B: BUSINESS-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL

Effective 1 March 2004, approval authority for other than economy/coach class accommodations was changed to the senior official level with specific delegations required for authority below that level. Consult Service/agency regulations or directives for the current business-class AOs.

Business-class accommodations requests.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because there are no coach-class accommodations on any scheduled flight in time to accomplish the official (TDY) travel purpose/mission (B1)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is the mission so urgent that it cannot be postponed?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is the travel for PCS, RAT/COT/IPCOT, leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, or evacuation?

Yes - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved since arrival time/reporting time in these cases is not mission-critical.

No - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved for the trip's departure, considering when the TDY trip was identified and travel reservations were made, whether traveler can arrive even earlier, etc. Coach accommodations should be used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because of medical reasons (B2)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Has competent medical authority certified sufficient justification/documentation that the disability or other special medical need exists and the medical condition necessitates business-class accommodations?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Can lower-cost economy accommodations (e.g., 'bulk-head' seating, or providing two economy seats or shorter flights) meet the traveler's requirements?

Yes - Business-class accommodations must not authorized/approved.

No - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for business-class accommodations due to exceptional security circumstances (B3)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Would use of other than business-class accommodations entail danger to the traveler's life or Government property?

Yes - Business-class accommodations **may** be authorized/approved.

No - Are travelers agents of protective details accompanying individuals authorized to use business-class accommodations?

Yes - Are travelers required while traveling to remain in the immediate area of the individuals they are

protecting?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

No - Are travelers, couriers or control officers accompanying controlled pouches or packages?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Can adequate security of the pouch or package be maintained in coach-class?

Yes – Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

No - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for business-class accommodations mission required (B4)?

No – Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Effective 18 January 2005
Yes - Is travel in connection with Federal Advisory Committees (5 USC app. (http://www.usdoj.gov/04foia/facastat.pdf))?

No – Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is the traveler a high-level invited guest?

No – Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Effective 18 January 2005
Yes - First-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved. For DoD, the Director, Administration and Management, Office of the Secretary of Defense, or the Director's designee is the only authorization/approval authority.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because the regularly scheduled flights between the authorized origin and destination (including connection points) provide only business-class accommodations (B5)?

No – Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Has the transportation officer/agent documented that no other scheduled coach-class flights are available?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because a non-Federal source is paying (B6)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Does the non-Federal source want the traveler to use business-class accommodations?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Have the transportation services been paid in advance by a non-federal source?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because coach-class accommodations on foreign carriers do not provide adequate sanitation or meet health standards (B7)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Has foreign flag service use been authorized/approved in accordance with the Fly America Act?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Does the aircraft have more than two cabins?

No – Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved. NOTE: The front cabin is first-class (making first-class criteria applicable) regardless of what class the airline calls it.

Yes - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because business-class accommodations would result in an overall savings to the Government (B8)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is this based on economic considerations (e.g., the avoidance of additional subsistence costs, overtime, or lost productive time) that would be incurred while awaiting coach-class accommodations?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is there an actual cost-comparison showing the overall savings details?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Does the aircraft have more than two cabins?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved. NOTE: The front cabin is first-class (making first-class criteria applicable) regardless of what class the airline calls it.

Yes - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved.

Is the request for business-class accommodations because the scheduled flight time is in excess of 14 hours (B9)?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS including scheduled non-overnight time spent at airports during plane changes more than 14 hours?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Does the traveler have to begin work immediately after arrival?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Can a rest period be scheduled en route or at the TDY site before starting work?

Yes - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

No - Is the TDY purpose/mission so urgent that it cannot be delayed or postponed?

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - Is the travel for PCS, RAT/COT/IPCOT, leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, or evacuation or any transportation other than TDY?

Yes - Business-class accommodations for these types travel must not be authorized/approved.

No - Business-class accommodations ***may*** be authorized/approved for the departure portion of the trip, considering when the TDY trip was identified, when travel reservations were made, etc. Coach accommodations are to be used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work.

Is the request for business-class accommodations for a member/employee traveling in support of congressional travel? (BC)

No - Business-class accommodations must not be authorized/approved.

Yes - An approval authority must sign a separate and distinct authorization form for issuance of a business-class ticket even when the authorization comes from the Chairman of the Congressional Committee or Leadership/Speaker of the House.

*SECTION A: OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS FOR A MEDICAL DISABILITY/SPECIAL NEED REASON

It is DoD policy (JFTR, par. U2000-A2c/JTR, par. C2000-A2c) that other than economy/coach class travel accommodations, due to a medical disability/special need, be used only when there is no alternative means to accommodate the traveler's condition (e.g., bulkhead, aisle seating, use of two adjoining coach-class seats, etc.). The condition must be certified by competent medical authority (i.e., a licensed medical practitioner) and authorized by the other than economy/coach class AO in advance of travel. This requirement is in the JTR and JFTR. A certification validating the medical disability/special need is effective for a up to six months or the duration of the medical disability/special need, whichever is shorter. A medical disability/special need described as a lifelong condition requires a certification statement every two years from a physician.

A traveler who requests other than economy/coach class accommodations due to disability or other special need should request authorization well in advance of anticipated travel to ensure there is sufficient time to obtain required other than economy/coach class authorization prior to travel. ***If extenuating circumstances or emergency situations prevent advance authorization, the traveler must obtain written approval from the appropriate other than economy/coach class AO within 7 days of travel completion. Failure to receive the appropriate authorization/approval for other than economy/coach class transportation either before or after travel may result in the traveler being financially liable for costs over the economy/coach-class airfare.***

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 4B: OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATION FORMAT

The request for first/business -class accommodations for _____

(enter full name of traveler)

is authorized/approved/disapproved.

_____ _____

*Type Full Name, Rank and Office Symbol of Other than economy/coach Class Authorizing/Approving Signature

DATE

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX O

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

This Appendix contains a summary of travel and transportation allowances for business, training and deployment TDY. This Appendix does not contain all of the information required. Please consult JFTR/JTR, Chapters 1-4 for further details.

T4000 INTRODUCTION

A. Application. In this APP:

1. Except where differences are identified, the allowances and responsibilities apply equally to a uniformed member and a DoD civilian employee and any other non-DoD GOV'T employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD; and

2. "Authorizing official" or "AO" means the individual who:

a. Controls the mission,

b. Authorizes the trip, and,

c. Controls funds for TDY travel (APP A1).

B. Common TDY Travel Types. This APP:

1. Is a summary of the travel and transportation allowances and responsibilities of a traveler who performs the most common TDY travel types as authorized by law for a uniformed member, DoD civilian employee and any non-DoD GOV'T employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD;

2. Covers individual:

a. travel for business,

b. travel for schoolhouse training,

c. deployment or personnel traveling together via no/limited reimbursement, and,

d. certain travel under special circumstances.

3. Is to be used ICW the JFTR and JTR where more detailed allowances are prescribed.

C. Special Circumstances and Categories Travel. JFTR/JTR, Ch 7, not this APP, contains provisions for travel of:

1. Senior ROTC;

2. RC member travel for medical and dental care;

3. Retirees called to active duty;

4. A Ready RC member authorized muster duty allowance;

5. ADT tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146-B) and active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one location (except when due to unusual circumstances per diem has been authorized IAW par. U7150-A4b(3)).

D. PCS Move Travel. ***TDY, performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route), is not paid through DTS***.

E. Invitational Travel Authorizations. JFTR/JTR, APP E.

F. Evacuations. JFTR/JTR, Ch 6.

T4005 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW JFTR/JTR REGULATIONS

Commands/units are expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations contained in the JFTR/JTR. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (uniformed member), or other personnel means (civilian employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed).

T4010 REIMBURSEMENT RATE

Rates for private vehicle mileage reimbursement rates are found in JFTR, par. U2600/JTR, par. C2500. GOV'T dining facility/mess food and operating expense rates are found in JFTR, pars. U4149 and U4151/JTR, par. C2510. Per diem rates by location showing the lodging, meals and IE components are provided by the PDTATAC (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***).

T4020 TDY TRAVEL POLICY

A. Criteria for TDY Travel. TDY travel is mission support. TDY travel is performed when there is no other means to successfully complete the mission. When the mission can be achieved by another means, such as written correspondence or teleconferencing, the AO must choose that method.

B. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities

1. A traveler must follow the policies and procedures in the JFTR/JTR, and use good judgment in incurring official travel-related expenses, as if traveling using personal funds (JFTR, par. U2010/JTR, par. C1058).

2. A traveler is provided transportation, lodging, and food, or must be reimbursed promptly for reasonable and necessary authorized expenses if the traveler purchases them. An AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for other travel-related expenses appropriate to the mission.

3. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler arranges commercial transportation, rental cars (if authorized/approved), through an available CTO or in-house travel arranger IAW TRANSCOM policy. DTS estimates the total cost for the trip (a "should-cost" estimate) forming the reimbursement basis.

4. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler makes the official travel and transportation arrangements through the CTO. Only in extremely unusual circumstances in which the traveler cannot communicate with the CTO should the CTO not be used. A traveler:

a. Who does not use a CTO or the GTCC to purchase transportation must submit the ticket receipt (if $75 or more) for reimbursement,

*b. Must use economy/coach-class for all official GOV'T funded travel, unless other than economy/coach class accommodations are authorized before/approved after travel at the appropriate level listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2a and U3125-B2b/JTR, pars. C2204-C2a and C2204-C2b. Reason for use examples, when authorized/approved:

(1) Medical reasons - JFTR, par. U2000-A2c/JTR, par. C2000-A2c**,** or

*(2) Mission requirement - TDY mission timing requires other than economy/coach class. When other than economy/coach class TDY transportation is authorized/approved because the mission timing

is "so urgent it cannot be postponed," other than economy/coach class travel should only be authorized on the way to the TDY site. Economy/coach-class accommodations use should be annotated on the trip record and used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work. ***JFTR, pars. U3125-B2a and U3125-B2b/JTR, pars. C2204-B2a and C2204-B2b***.

c. Must ***not*** use foreign flag transportation, even if U.S.-certificated air flag carrier fares are higher,

*d. Who uses other than economy/coach class or a foreign flag transportation presumably at GOV'T expense (i.e., reimbursable) must provide to the AO adequate acceptable justification that meets the JFTR/JTR requirements for reimbursement (T4020-B9 for non-reimbursable expenses), and

e. Should promptly update the Trip Record, and confirm/modify arrangements when communication with the CTO was not possible.

5. Each traveler is advised, in advance, of the allowances, arrangements, probable expenses, and an estimate of what should be reimbursed.

6. A traveler should use a GTCC. The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoDFMR (DoD 7000.14-R), Volume 9, "Travel Policy and Procedures" ***(http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/)*.**

7. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a request for scheduled partial payments should be included with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This helps to ensure the traveler is paid for expenses prior to GTCC bill receipt.

8. A traveler must comply with Federal and Departmental ethics rules when accepting travel benefits (i.e., goods, services or payment) from non-Federal sources. For DoD, Joint Ethics Regulation, DoD 5500.7-R, Ch 4. For Coast Guard, COMDTINST M5370.8 (series). For NOAA Corps, Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202-735. For Public Health Service, Commissioned Corps Personnel Manual CC26.1, Inst 1. A traveler may keep items of nominal value (as defined in applicable ethics regulations). A traveler also may keep benefits received for voluntarily vacating a seat on an overbooked flight, but should not vacate the seat if the GOV'T would incur additional costs or if it would affect the mission (Seat Relinquishing – par. T4020-B9c).

9. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

a. General. The JFTR/JTR addresses "reimbursable" allowances funded by the GOV'T. Non-reimbursable expenses, for goods or services obtained through personal purchase, or under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional GOV'T cost, does not require authorization/approval, but is still not reimbursable regardless of the AO's authorization or approval. Pars. T4020-B9b through T4020-B9d provide clarification.

b. Promotional Materials/Benefits

(1) A traveler on official business traveling at GOV'T expense AGENCY (APP A1) funds may keep promotional material (including frequent traveler benefits, such as points or miles, upgrades, or access to carrier clubs or facilities) for personal use.

(2) The promotional material must be obtained under the same terms as those offered to the general public and must be at no additional GOV'T cost. Examples include vendor-provided complimentary upgrades to rooms or transportation accommodations and upgrades 'purchased' using frequent traveler benefits and/or personal unreimbursed funds.

(3) Promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider ICW planning and/or scheduling an official conference or other group travel (as opposed to performing official travel) are considered GOV'T property, and may only be accepted on the GOV'T's behalf.

(4) Promotional items received for travel using funds other than those of an agency are not covered by this rule. The traveler should seek guidance from the funding authorities.

c. Seat Relinquishing

(1) Voluntary. A traveler may keep payments from a carrier for voluntarily vacating a transportation seat. However, no additional expenses (per diem or reimbursable) may be paid as a result of the traveler's delay. ***Additional travel expenses incurred as a result of voluntarily giving up a seat are the traveler's financial responsibility.***

(*2) Involuntarily. If a traveler is involuntarily denied boarding on a flight, compensation for the denied seat belongs to the GOV'T (59 Comp. Gen. 203 (1980)). The traveler must request that the carrier shows the "Treasurer of the United States" as payee on the compensation check and forward the payment according to Service/Agency directives.

d. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged Accompanied Baggage. A traveler may keep payments from a commercial carrier for accompanied baggage that has been lost, delayed, or damaged by the carrier. If the traveler intends to make a claim against the GOV'T for the loss, delay, or damage, the traveler should see the Claims Office prior to accepting a carrier's compensation. By accepting the carrier's compensation, the traveler may be accepting that amount as payment in full. (31 USC §3721, The Personnel Claims Act, Public Law 88-558 for reimbursement claims when the traveler has not been compensated by the carrier for lost or damaged baggage.)

10. Each traveler must be treated as honest, responsible customers, and must follow the rules in the JFTR/JTR. The DoDFMR, Vol. 9, JFTR, par. U2505/JTR, par. C1305, apply when a fraudulent claim submission is suspected.

T4025 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

*a. It is DoD ***mandatory policy*** that each traveler uses an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than economy/coach class tickets purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler without prior proper authorization.***

b. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.***

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Regulations. DoD COMPONENT/Service regulations addresses CTO use.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate:

a. Disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations concerning CTO use (par. T4005).

b. Action for reimbursement to the GOV'T when a traveler and/or AO allows a CTO to issue a YCA airfare when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs. (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.)

c. Disciplinary action for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (uniformed member), or other personnel means (civilian employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.)

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. Reimbursement is ***not allowed*** when the traveler does not follow the regulations for foreign flag carriers (par. T4025-C).

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, the traveler should use the following:

a. Services available at a CTO, or

b. In-house travel offices.

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E, Transportation and Traffic Management, 11 September 2007 (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf);

b. DoDI 4500.42, DoD Passenger Transportation Reservation and Ticketing Services (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450042p.pdf***); and

c. Service regulations.

C. Foreign Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation on foreign ships or aircraft of foreign registry must ***not*** be authorized/approved unless the conditions in par. T4060-B3 are met (JFTR, par. U3125-C/JTR, par. C2204-C).

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation cost is limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO.

2. CTO ***Not*** Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) that meets mission requirements. ***NOTE: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.***

NOTE: The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member/employee is reimbursable under APP G. When an available CTO is not used and no transaction fee is included in the GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation from other than a CTO may be reimbursed NTE the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost.

T4030 GETTING THERE AND BACK (TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES)

A. Transportation Mode. The AO may direct travel by any mode (e.g., GOV'T or commercial air, bus, train) except the AO cannot require the traveler to use a personal or rental vehicle for official travel. ***If a certain mode is directed and another mode is used, transportation reimbursement is NTE the directed transportation mode cost.***

B. Commercial Transportation. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, GOV'T policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S.-certificated carriers and coach/economy-class accommodations, whenever possible. The AO may, under certain conditions, authorize the CTO to arrange other than contract city-pair flights, or to arrange non-U.S.-certificated carriers, or business- (but not first) class accommodations (JFTR, par. U4326, ***NOTE 1/***JTR, par. C1060, ***NOTE 1)*** when needed to fulfill a documented mission requirement as specified in par. T4060-B1. Only the officials listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2, and U3135-C (trains only)/JTR, pars. C2204-B2, and C2208-C (trains only), may authorize/approve business- or first-class accommodations use.

C. Special Conveyances (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement. The AO may authorize an appropriately sized vehicle IAW mission needs when a compact rental car (the "standard" for TDY travel), does not meet requirements. ***It is mandatory to obtain rental vehicles (except for aircraft or bus) through the CTO per TRANSCOM policy, when the CTO is available.*** When the AO authorizes special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following reimbursements are authorized IAW APP G.

1. Rental costs, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users, necessary gas and oil, landing and tie-down fees, and transportation to/from the rental facility.

2. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; traveler access fee (when charged); GARS; garage (POC parking is a separate reimbursable expense), hangar or boathouse rental; operator's subsistence; and optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft.

3. Snow tires and similar non-standard equipment necessary for travel when authorized/approved in the order. Reimbursement NTE the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for required non-standard equipment. Disregard of a special conveyance arranged by a CTO, requires justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost using the CTO). ***Reimbursement for purchase of snow tire and other non-standard items is not authorized.***

4. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries.

5. A claim for damage to a rental vehicle, while the vehicle is being used for official business, is reimbursable to the traveler or the rental car vendor as a reimbursable expense. The claim must be adjudicated as payable per the DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 4, (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***) (or appropriate Service written material for the non-DoD Services). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/. When the AO has not authorized/approved special conveyance use, reimbursement is limited to the POC mileage rate in JFTR, par. U2600/JTR, par. C2500 plus constructed per diem for the official distance NTE the GOV'T's constructed cost (JFTR, par. U3310-A1/JTR, par. C2150-item 8).

NOTE:

1. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented.

2. Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.

3. Some vehicles are not covered with liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance for the traveler or the GOV'T when rented for official GOV'T travel. To view appropriate rental car companies and rates go to the DTMO website (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil) and select Car/Truck Rental Programs in the left-hand column. A vehicle listed in the rental car agreement on the DTMO website is covered under the DTMO rental-car agreement. A vehicle, offered by a vendor that is under the DTMO rental car agreement but not listed on the DTMO list as a vehicle "in that category", does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the GOV'T, and should not be rented for official GOV'T travel. Usually, there is at least one vendor listed that has a vehicle available for official GOV'T travel and

this vendor should be used.

D. GOV'T Transportation

1. The TO arranges international GOV'T airlift under AMC contract/control, when it is available and satisfies mission requirements.

2. The TO provides GOV'T ground transportation. (Within the Navy, GOV'T vehicles are obtained directly from the providers, ordinarily Public Works.) Use GOV'T transportation only for official business to commute to/from the traveler's: TDY location, lodgings, dining facilities, and other locations for comfort and health reasons. If it is used for any other purpose, and the traveler has an accident, the traveler may be financially responsible. Use GOV'T servicing for the vehicle whenever possible. When GOV'T servicing is not available, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of actual vehicle operating expenses. These expenses include: gas and oil; parking fees; repairs; ferry fares; bridge, road or tunnel tolls; trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; guards; and storage fees.

E. POC. When the AO authorizes/approves a POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile for the POC type and the distance between duty locations or between home and TDY location(s). Reimbursement of parking fees, ferry fares, and road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for travel over a direct route is authorized. If the AO does not authorize/approve using a POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage and one is used anyway, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile plus reimbursable expenses (parking fees, etc.) NTE the constructed cost of AO-authorized transportation (e.g., commercial plane). In either case (to the GOV'T's advantage or not), reimbursement is only authorized for the traveler paying the POC operating expenses. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the official traveler passenger(s) is/are picked up/dropped off at their homes. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled. If reimbursement at the published rate does not cover expenses, or if there is no established rate for the POC type being used, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of necessary transportation costs incurred for uniformed personnel. For distance determination (DTOD requirements), JFTR, par. U2020/JTR, par. C1065.

F. Rest Stops. Normally, a traveler is not required to travel during unreasonable night hours. If the traveler is required to travel during normal sleeping hours, or the scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours, and the traveler is not authorized first/business-class accommodations, the AO may authorize/approve a rest stop en route or a rest period at the TDY location before reporting for duty. ***Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.*** Rest stops must not exceed 24 hours. ***NOTE: A traveler is disqualified from using business-class accommodations at GOV'T expense if (a) a 'stopover' en route is an overnight stay, (b) a rest stop en route is authorized/approved, or (c) an overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.***

G. Insurance Coverage in Foreign Areas. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for mandatory insurance coverage required in foreign areas for a rental, GOV'T, or private vehicle used for official travel.

H. Allowable Travel Days. The number of allowed travel days is determined by the transportation mode. For commercial air travel, one day is allowed in CONUS and within OCONUS areas. For travel between CONUS and OCONUS via commercial air, the actual elapsed time is used based on the scheduled departure and arrival times. For travel by commercial ground transportation, the scheduled departure and arrival dates are used. The actual time is used for travel by GOV'T/GOV'T-procured air transportation based on scheduled departure and arrival dates. When the AO authorizes/approves travel by private, rental or GOV'T vehicle (other than GOV'T/GOV'T-procured air), one travel day is allowed for each 400 miles or increment thereof. If travel by POC is used, but not authorized/ approved by the AO as advantageous, travel time is limited to one day for each leg (for example, from PDS to TDY stop) requiring an overnight stay.

I. Authorized Trips Home during Extended TDY. A traveler on extended TDY (other than deployment), for a continuous period of more than three weeks, may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to

the PDS, or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

J. Voluntary Return Home during Intervening Weekend/Holidays. If the AO does not authorize travel home periodically on weekends or non-workdays, it may still be performed for personal convenience. If so, reimbursement for the round-trip transportation and en route per diem is authorized, but limited to the amount of per diem the GOV'T would have paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

K. Constructed Cost. Constructed transportation costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city-pair airfare (YCA), not the capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (_CA), if both are available. If a city-pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (except as limited by JFTR, par. U3125-B1f/JTR, par. C2204-B1f). City-pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city-pair airfare between the origin and destination points, regardless of whether or not space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

L. Travel to/from Transportation Terminals. For transportation to and from transportation terminals JFTR, pars. U3320, U3410-A, U3415-D, U3420-A, and U3430/JTR, pars. C2101-A, C2102-E, C2103-A, C2104, C2105, and C2192.

T4040 LIVING EXPENSES (PER DIEM)

The "Lodgings-Plus" computation method is used to reimburse TDY living expenses. A traveler is paid the actual lodging cost up to a limit, plus a set amount for M&IE. Per diem rates for lodging and M&IE vary by location, but should be sufficient for a comfortable, safe trip. A traveler also can be reimbursed for other necessary allowable travel-related reimbursable expenses (APP G) if the AO authorizes/approves them as appropriate to the mission.

A. Lodging Overnight Required - Business Travel Standards

1. Sleeping

a. The cost estimate for lodging should include tax.

b. Uniformed Member – A member ordered to a U.S. INSTALLATION (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check the GOV'T QTRS availability (e.g., through the CTOs/TMCs) at the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY. The AO may direct adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) available GOV'T QTRS use for a uniformed member on a U.S. INSTALLATION only if the uniformed member is TDY to that U.S. INSTALLATION. Availability/non-availability must be documented as indicated in par. U1045-C. A member should use adequate available GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION at which assigned TDY; ***however, when adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which a member is assigned TDY and the member uses other lodgings as a personal choice, lodging reimbursement is NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost on the U.S INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)). Per diem cannot be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' GOV'T QTRS (i.e., not on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. INSTALLATION or other uniformed facility). The documentation of non-availability indicated in par. U1045-C is required only for GOV'T lodging 'AT' the U.S. INSTALLATION at which the member is assigned TDY.***

NOTE: The member is not required to seek (or check for) GOV'T QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking QTRS availability is a one-time requirement at a TDY U.S. INSTALLATION. (Ex: A member who is required to check QTRS availability on arrival at a U.S. INSTALLATION, does so, and is issued non-availability documentation cannot be required to re-check later for QTRS availability at that U.S. INSTALLATION during that TDY period) IAW par. U1045-C.

c. Civilian Employee

(1) ***A DoD civilian employee may not be ordered/required to use GOV'T QTRS, nor may the lodging reimbursement simply be limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost.*** IAW the requirement to exercise prudence when incurring expenses, a DoD civilian employee should check for GOV'T QTRS availability, and is encouraged to use those QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION. ***However, if GOV'T QTRS are available on that installation for an employee TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION, the proper authority under par. C4550-C may prescribe a reduced per diem rate based on the GOV'T QTRS cost and other considerations. Reduced per diem rates can be established only before travel begins.***

(2) The head of a DoD COMPONENT (APP A1) concerned may authorize zero per diem or a per diem rate (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in a lesser amount if the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant and are peculiar to that particular DoD COMPONENT. This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate DoD COMPONENT's headquarters, and may not be re-delegated. In the absence of a reduced or no per diem authorization on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the order was issued), an order, modified after the fact, prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the locality per diem rates are used. Reduced per diem rates should incorporate amounts for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothes if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 4 days in CONUS for an employee or less than 7 days in CONUS for a member. ***NOTE 1*** (applicable to a civilian employee) following par. T4040-A3 for an explanation concerning separate reimbursement for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing.

d. Commercial lodging reimbursement is based on the single occupant rate, up to the TDY site or stopover location maximum. If the CTO can find only lodgings that cost more than the published maximum rate, the AO may authorize/approve the higher amount such that the actual lodging cost and the per diem M&IE does not exceed 300% of the published rate (lodging plus M&IE). For example, a member is TDY to a location with a maximum per diem rate of $122 ($76/ $46). The AO could authorize up to $320 for lodging (300% x $122 = $366 - $46 = $320) if AEA for meals is not authorized. These rates must be placed on the Trip Record. Under special or unusual circumstances a uniformed member may require more than 300% for lodging OCONUS. Rates in excess of 300% may be authorized ***only in advance*** (47 Comp. Gen. 127 (1967)) by PDTATAC, or the Secretary Concerned (for a classified mission), and for ***only a uniformed member***. JFTR, par. U4250. The traveler is financially responsible for charges beyond the basic room fee and tax. The traveler must retain all lodging receipts.

NOTE 1: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid to a uniformed member.

NOTE 2: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

NOTE 3: The TDY locality per diem rate is used for computation. However, if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodgings are available at the TDY location and lodging must be obtained in an adjacent locality at which the locality rate is higher, the AO may authorize/approve the higher locality per diem rate for the lodging location.

e. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

(1) Applicable to a Uniformed Service Member. ***Reimbursement of lodging cost is not authorized when staying with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

(2) Applicable to a Civilian Employee. When a traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or

without charge - the traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler, if the traveler can substantiate the costs, and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. ***The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount.*** GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006. A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

NOTE 1: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply. GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998.

NOTE 2: Shortly after being transferred to a new PDS, an employee was sent TDY to the old PDS where the employee stayed at the former residence which was not yet sold. GSBCA ruled that the employee was not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence. GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002.

NOTE 3: A traveler assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The traveler had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting lasted until Friday, 25 February. The traveler began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the traveler should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the traveler lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last days of the TDY, 22 and 25 February (unless the traveler was authorized to return on the 26th) the traveler is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005.

f. If the traveler is on TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. When longer-term lodging is used, the allowable lodging cost includes the rent; charges for furniture rental (as long as an option to buy is not exercised); utilities connections, use and disconnection fees; cleaning fees; telephone monthly use fees, but not toll charges; and other services ordinarily provided by a hotel. The CTO should be used to make these arrangements unless the CTO does not provide this service.

(1) If a recreational vehicle (RV) is used for lodging, additional fees that are part of the lodging cost are the charge for the RV parking space, dumping and shower fees, special user fees (for example, cable TV charges) if normally included in the price of hotel rooms in the area, and plug-in fees. Expenses that do not accrue on a daily basis (such as dumping fees) may be averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem.

(2) A traveler may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are the monthly:

(a) Mortgage interest;

(b) Property tax; and

(c) Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges,

prorated based on the number of days in the month rather than by the actual number of days the traveler occupied the residence. (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)). ***In no case may the total per diem payable exceed the applicable maximum locality per diem rate for the area unless an AEA (JFTR, Ch 4, Part C/JTR, Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. The provisions of JFTR, par. U4141/JTR, par. C4555-G do not apply when the residence is purchased.***

***NOTE*: A traveler who purchases or rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005**.

g. If the traveler incurs an exchange fee to trade an owned timeshare period for a comparable period at lodgings at the TDY point, the exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) is reimbursed as a lodging cost (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

2. Eating

a. The M&IE for the departure day is 75% of the M&IE rate for the traveler's stopover point or TDY location, as appropriate, that night. If the traveler is traveling and lodging is not used, the M&IE rate is based on the next stopover point or TDY location. The M&IE for the return day to the PDS is 75% of the M&IE rate for the preceding day (last TDY location or stopover point), as appropriate. Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for that return day unless overnight lodgings are required.

Example	
1 Sep	Depart PDS
1 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

b. On other days, the meals and incidentals allowance is the full M&IE for the TDY location or stopover point where lodgings are required unless for Uniformed Service members, the AO specifies one of two other meal rates based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability. The two rates are either the GMR when all meals on a given day are available or the PMR when at least one meal a day is available. (IE are added to the GMR or PMR.) A GOV'T dining facility/mess is available only if: GOV'T QTRS on a U.S. INSTALLATION are available and the command controlling the dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available on interim travel days. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may authorize/approve a higher rate (e.g., from PMR plus IE to the locality M&IE rate). ***The meal rate established cannot be reduced after-the-fact except for a free meal as described in par. T4040-A2c below.***

NOTE*: In circumstances in which adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are not available and authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and $5 (in CONUS) or the locality IE rate OCONUS (unless the $3.50 IE rate is authorized for incidental expenses under par. T4040-A3). Just because the QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to GMR/PMR.

c. When the GOV'T purchases at least one, but not all three, meals on a calendar day through some means such as a registration fee, the PMR plus IE applies for that day. This does not apply on travel days to and from the PDS. The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). A meal that is provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment. A meal served on a common carrier is not "purchased by the GOV'T." The traveler must indicate on the Trip Record how many meals were free (purchased by the GOV'T) and for which dates.

***NOTE 1*: If all three meals are provided, only the IE for that day is payable.**

***NOTE 2*: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.**

d. A meal provided by a friend/relative or a common carrier does not affect per diem. A complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment does not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with/without meals. JFTR, par. U4165, items 2e and 2f (uniformed member)/JTR, pars. C4554-B5 and C4554-B6 (civilian employee) when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Also JFTR, pars. U4165 and U4167/JTR, par. C4554-B.

e. In very rare instances, the M&IE rate may not be sufficient and the AO may authorize AEA for M&IE (in addition to AEA for lodging) up to 300% of the locality M&IE rate. The reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA M&IE maximum amount. The maximum reimbursement for IE is $5.00 in CONUS and either the locality IE rate or $3.50 OCONUS for all full stationary (non-travel) TDY days when the AO determines $3.50 IE is adequate. If AEA is authorized/approved it applies to the entire time at that location and all travel days if no other TDY location is involved.

3. IE. The traveler is paid an IE allowance, for such things as the cost of tips and laundry (in some instances), incurred while traveling. This is the IE part of the M&IE. The daily IE in CONUS is $5.00. The OCONUS daily IE is the rate for the applicable per diem locality, or $3.50 when the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated IE. ***The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the traveler is traveling.***

***NOTE 1*: Applicable to a civilian employee:**

a. The cost incurred during TDY/PCS travel (not after arriving at or returning to the PDS) for personal laundry, dry-cleaning, and pressing of clothing is a separately reimbursable travel expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel is within CONUS and requires at least 4 consecutive nights TDY/PCS lodging in CONUS.

b. The cost for laundry, dry-cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for travel OCONUS and is included as an incidental expense within the per diem authorized for OCONUS travel.

***NOTE 2*: Applicable to a uniformed member:**

a. The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of $2 per day, is a separately reimbursable travel expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging in CONUS.

b. The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable expense for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates authorized for OCONUS travel.

B. Lodging Overnight Required - Schoolhouse Training Standards

1. Schoolhouse training standards are the same as for business travel. However, for training, the training location commander, not the AO, decides if GOV'T QTRS use by a uniformed member is directed and if one of the two M&IE rates based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability is appropriate. ***GOV'T QTRS use and/or GOV'T dining facility/mess may not be directed for a civilian employee. Par. T4040-A1c***.

2. In some situations, the Secretary Concerned may authorize EUM for students in particular courses when readiness requires GOV'T dining facility/mess use. When EUM applies, a member receives the IE amount, a civilian employee receives the IE amount and reimbursement for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on the meal portion of per diem begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on the last full EUM day. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid NTE the PMR for commercial meals the traveler is

required to purchase.

3. The Trip Record must indicate dining facility/mess availability. If that information is not available prior to the trip, the information must be provided to the traveler upon arrival at the school and the trip report changed. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may approve on a daily basis the PMR (1 or 2 meals) plus IE or the locality M&IE rate (all 3 meals) depending on how many meals were available. The traveler must note on the Trip Record how many meals by date were not available.

C. Lodging Overnight Required - Standards for Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement, and TDY aboard Ships. Other reimbursable expenses (par. T4040-F and APP. G) are authorized in the same manner as for business travel. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid up to the PMR (but no IE) for meals and/or payment for lodging when the traveler is not authorized per diem but is required to purchase these items. Par. T4040-A1c if the lodging cost exceeds the published maximum rate.

1. The phrase 'Personnel traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires control of the group of travelers. Ordinary business travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs no/limited reimbursement, in which case all transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, should be provided to the travelers. ***No per diem is payable when no/limited reimbursement is directed in the order for personnel traveling together.*** The restriction on paying per diem only includes travel days between duty locations and does not involve allowances for full days at duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 of the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 of the departure day from the TDY location until arrival at the PDS. The typical member pays the food cost without operating expense, and a civilian employee pays the food cost and operating expense. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. ***Directing several personnel to travel together with no/limited reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.***

2. Training exercises, maneuvers, war games, and similar types of operations may be classified as field duty when everything ordinarily associated with per diem is furnished without charge. ***Per diem is not payable during field duty.*** The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the first full day of field duty and ends at 2400 on the last full day of field duty. Lodging is provided and the typical member pays some amount for food; a civilian employee also pays for food. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. When the Secretary Concerned, or Combatant Commander or JTF commander for a joint deployment, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness, EUM applies. The meals portion of the M&IE is not payable to a member. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. Each EUM traveler is authorized the IE amount. Par. T4020-B2.

3. Joint deployments involve the temporary assignment of travelers of more than one uniformed service to a provisional force formed for a specific task or operation. TDY options include regular business travel, EUM, or field duty. The Combatant or JTF Commander determines the appropriate option and may specify different options for different locations. For example, field duty might be appropriate for the deployed force main body, but business travel might be appropriate for an interim staging base. In choosing the option to use, the Combatant or JTF Commander should consider, in the following priority: business travel, EUM, field duty. Under normal circumstances, the Combatant Commander should choose business travel unless operational circumstances dictate otherwise. In general, business travel is appropriate for peacekeeping, humanitarian, and relief missions. The Combatant or JTF Commander may authorize EUM when it enhances operational readiness, the conduct of military operations, or is necessary to conduct training. It applies to units only, not to an individual traveler. Table 1 shows the effect of each option on per diem. ***Exception: A traveler receiving the GMR rate while TDY to a JTF Commander's area of responsibility (AOR), who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes for par. T4040-A2b (e.g., If a TDY traveler travels from one location in the AOR to another location in the AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless GOV'T meals are not available). The Combatant or JTF Commander must communicate the TDY option decision (including the appropriate meal rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in orders.***

4. TDY aboard Ships

a. No per diem is payable when TDY aboard a U.S. ship since GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are provided. A civilian employee is reimbursed for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the traveler's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.***

b. The AO may authorize payment of a per diem when the traveler is TDY aboard a foreign or commercial ship and incurs an expense for other than GOV'T meals. The AO may establish a per diem allowance equal to the daily expenses.

c. *Civilian Employee Only*. In the event an employee maintains commercial lodgings ashore for use following the completion of short trips at sea, the employee is paid the actual daily lodgings cost, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore. ***Reimbursement for the total cost of QTRS on the ship and lodgings ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html.*** When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized as prescribed in pars. T4040-A2. In any event, the total per diem allowance may not exceed the applicable maximum rate prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***.

5. Contingency Operation Flat Rate Per Diem (***uniformed member only***). Par. U4105-I.

6. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

TABLE 1 DEPLOYMENT - JOINT OPERATIONS TDY OPTIONS			
Subsist Ashore			
TDY OPTION	**SUBSISTENCE**	**PER DIEM**	**REMARKS**
Business Travel	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Meals
	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Dining Facility/ Mess – Permanent U.S. INSTALLATION	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Full Meal Rate 1/ for GOV'T Meals
	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Meals – Temporary U.S. INSTALLATION or Temporary Dining Facilities Established for JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and for GOV'T Meals at Discount Meal Rate 2/
	GOV'T Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess **(In AOR only)**	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Full Meal Rate for GOV'T Meals
EUM	GOV'T Lodging and Use of GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Civilian Employee Pays for GOV'T Meals at Full Meal Rate
Field Duty	GOV'T Lodging, Dining Facility/Mess and Incidentals Provided	None	Civilian Employee pays for GOV'T Meals at Full Meal Rate
Subsist Aboard U.S. GOV'T Ship 3/			
TDY	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Meals	None	Civilian Employee Pays for Meals

1/ Full Meal Rate = Food costs plus operating expenses.

2/ Discount Meal Rate = Food costs only.

3/ A member/civilian employee deployed who is ordered to subsist ashore – "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.

NOTE: For BAS DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25 or Coast Guard, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3.

D. Lodging Overnight Not Required

1. Transportation

a. It is mandatory that a traveler arrange transportation through an available CTO, even though overnight lodging is not required.

b. If travel is in the local area (JFTR, par. U3500/JTR, par. C2400-B) around the PDS, a GOV'T vehicle, public transportation paid for by the command, or a POC may be used.

c. JFTR, par. U3320/JTR, par. C2192 for travel to/from a transportation terminal.

d. If a POC is used to/from home, the traveler is authorized the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, minus the normal distance driven to and from work. This most often affects the PDS.

e. If the traveler does not travel by POC to work every day, the traveler is reimbursed the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, less the traveler's normal transportation cost to get to work.

f. The AO determines reimbursement based on the difference between the cost of using the POC and the traveler's normal cost to get to work.

g. Commercial transportation expense reimbursement is authorized/approved ***only*** if the expenses incurred for travel to the alternate work site exceed the expenses ordinarily incurred by the traveler to commute to the PDS workplace.

h. A traveler is authorized reimbursement for other expenses such as tolls and parking when using a POC.

i. For distance determination JFTR, par. U2020/JTR, par. C1065 (DTOD requirements).

2. Meals. With two limited exceptions (par. T4060-B14), a traveler may not be paid for meals within the traveler's PDS boundaries. For travel outside the PDS limits, when the TDY is more than 12 hours, reimbursement is 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location (using the highest rate if there is more than one TDY location) for each travel day. ***No per diem is authorized when TDY is for 12 or fewer hours.*** However, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of the actual amount paid, NTE the PMR (not including IE) for the TDY location, when a uniformed member spends more than the cost of normal meal arrangements during travel outside the PDS limits. ***JFTR, par. U4510 for occasional meals authority***.

NOTE*: *Mission-related or personal expenses are not reimbursable. These include batteries, tools, film, gifts for childcare, house care, pet care, hotel concierge, or workout room/gym fees, and similar expenses.

E. Reimbursable Expenses. APP G.

F. Reimbursement for Travel Expenses at the TDY Location

1. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel expenses at the TDY location. For specific expenses par. T4030.

2. GOV'T vehicle/special conveyance use is limited to official purposes such as transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):

a. Duty sites,

b. Lodgings,

c. Dining facilities,

d. Drugstores,

e. Barber shops,

f. Places of worship,

g. Cleaning establishments, and

h. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

3. If a GOV'T vehicle/special conveyance is not authorized, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for necessary public transportation costs.

4. If POC use is authorized/approved, reimbursement is the automobile TDY mileage rate times the miles driven for the necessary travel around the TDY location.

5. The traveler must note the required miles driven.

T4045 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR AN RC MEMBER (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))

A. General. Par. T4045 applies to an RC member on active/inactive duty under an order that provides for return home. Par. U7150 for travel of a cadet and midshipman travel, an applicant and Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (SROTC) member, RC member travel for medical and dental care, a Ready RC member on muster duty, a retiree called to active duty, active-duty-for-training tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146), and active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days at one location (except as noted in par. T4045-E4).

B. Inactive Duty Training. An RC member commits to an obligation to participate in a finite number of scheduled training periods (inactive duty training (IDT) unit drills) annually. Each Service has a different term for these training periods, such as unit training assemblies, or weekend drills. Inherent in this obligation is the travel between the member's home and the location at which the member normally performs "drill" (the armory, reserve center, assembly location, etc.). The member receives no reimbursement for that travel except as provided in par. T4045-G. For par. T4045-B, the ***Assigned Unit*** is an RC member's designated post of duty and the ***TDY Station*** is an alternate site outside the local commuting area (par. U3500) of the member's assigned unit or home.

1. Travel from Home to Assigned Unit or Alternate Site in Local Commuting Area. There is no authorization for travel and transportation allowances. In some cases of a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member, travel expense reimbursement may be authorized/approved under par. T4045-G. The member may be authorized/ approved reimbursement under par. T4040-F for transportation expenses in and around the unit/site. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.

2. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit or Other Location to TDY Station. The member is authorized allowances in pars. T4030 and T4040, limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.

3. Travel from a Location Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area. There is no authorization for travel and transportation allowances; however, the member is paid TDY mileage for the distance traveled limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.

C. Travel for AT. For AT travel, a member is authorized payment for 1 round trip between home and the AT site under par. T4030. If the AT is performed in two or more separate tours, the AO may authorize round-trip transportation for each tour. Per diem is payable under par. T4040-A for travel days to and from the AT location, unless the member commutes daily or the AO determines the member can commute.

D. Per Diem Not Payable. No per diem is payable to:

1. An RC member at an AT site when both GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T dining facility/mess are available; however, the member is authorized reimbursement for the GOV'T QTRS cost. If GOV'T QTRS and/or GOV'T dining facility/mess are not available, per diem is payable under par. T4040-A;

2. An RC member on active duty without pay;

3. A newly enlisted member undergoing training when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available;

4. A Public Health Service officer called to active duty for COSTEP;

5. An RC member who commutes daily, or the AO determines can commute, except for authority under par. T4040-C if required to remain at the place of duty overnight outside the home's city limits;

6. An RC member on inactive duty training except when duty is performed at a location other than the assigned unit (designated post of duty includes training duty station, drill site and city where located) or local area (Par. U3500) of the assigned unit or home. If required to occupy transient GOV'T housing, reimbursement for actual lodging cost is authorized;

7. A Standby RC member voluntarily performing without pay.

E. Per Diem. When an RC member is ordered to:

1. Schoolhouse training, par. T4030 applies for transportation and par. T4040-B for per diem;

2. Deploy, to be one of personnel traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, on unit travel, field duty, or at sea training, par. T4030 applies for transportation, and par. T4040-C applies for per diem for periods under 20 weeks. ;

3. Active-duty-for-training (other than schoolhouse) for fewer than 140 days or active-duty-for-other-than-training for 180 or fewer days, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under business travel rules in par. T4040-A;

4. Active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service and the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under the business travel rules in par. T4040-A (or deployment rules in par. T4040-C).

F. Funeral Honors Duty. An RC member who performs funeral honors in a funeral honors duty status (under 10 USC §12503 or 32 USC §115) at a location 50 or more miles from the member's residence is authorized travel and transportation allowances as for business travel under pars. T4030 and T4040-A and T4040-D.

Effective for travel that occurs 20 March 2008 through and including 31 December 2010

G. Inactive Duty Training Outside Normal Commuting Distance. The Secretary Concerned may authorize reimbursement to an eligible Ready Reserve Select Reserve member for travel and transportation related expenses for travel to an inactive duty training location (assigned unit – designated post of duty) to perform inactive duty training when the member is required to commute outside the local commuting distance. For par. T4045-G, 'outside the local commuting distance" is defined as the local travel area as prescribed under par. U3500, but not less than 150 miles one-way by DTOD.

1. Eligible Member. A Ready Reserve Select Reserve member (***and not just any*** RC member) must be:

a. Qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Service Secretary;

b. Assigned to a Selected Reserve unit with a critical staffing shortage or in a pay grade in the member's RC with a critical staffing shortage; or

c. Assigned to a unit or position that is disestablished or relocated as a result of Defense BRAC or another force structure reallocation.

2. Reimbursement. The following travel and transportation expenses for travel to and from an inactive duty training location to perform inactive duty training may be reimbursed, ***NTE a total of $300 for each round trip***.

a. Transportation. When commercial transportation is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of the transportation used to include transportation between home and the transportation terminal and between the transportation terminal and the training location. When POC is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual expense incurred (gas; oil; highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; parking fees; and other necessary expenses incurred incident to such travel). ***NOTE: Payment may not be on a commuted basis, such as a mileage allowance for transportation costs.***

b. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of the member's lodging (including tax (***NOTE***), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but not including alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***).

NOTES:

1. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) except when 'MALT-Plus' for POC travel is paid.

2. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

H. Summary of Allowances for An RC Member

1. Table 1 - Active Duty with Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1/		
TABLE 1		
Situation 2/	**Transportation 3/4/**	**Per Diem**
Annual training duty 5/	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized if GOV'T QTRS & dining facility/mess available; otherwise par. T4040 applies. 6/7/
PHS officers called to active duty for Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP).	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized. 6/7/
Pipeline Student--newly enlisted member undergoing training.	Normally performed as personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. T4040-C). If not, may be authorized reimbursement under par. T4030.	Not authorized if GOV'T QTRS & dining facility/mess available.
Member commutes or AO determines member can commute.	Par. T4030-E applies for one-round trip only provided the place of active duty is outside home's town/city limits.	Not authorized - payment may be authorized under par. T4040-C if required to remain overnight at place of duty outside home's town/city limits.
ADT for fewer than 140 days or active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days at one location.	Par. T4030 applies.	Par. T4040 applies.
Active duty for other than training, required by unusual or emergency circumstances or Service exigencies, for more than 180 days.	Par. T4030 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.	Par. T4040 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.

2. Table 2 - Active Duty without Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY		
TABLE 2		
Situation 2/	**Transportation 3/4/**	**Per Diem**
Others performing duty without pay.	Service discretion to reimburse under par. T4040-C (as for personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement) and/or par. T4030-E (reimbursement on mileage basis) none for an RC Standby Reserve member.	Not authorized except occasional meals and/or QTRS may be authorized/ approved (par. T4040-C) for travel days only 8/.

FOOTNOTES FOR TABLES 1 AND 2

1/ Applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty with pay under an order that provides for return to home or place from which called/ordered to active duty. Includes a retired member called to active duty with or without pay (except for periodic physicals for a member on the TDRL, JFTR, par. U7250).

2/ Except as noted in JFTR, par. U2146.

3/ No travel and transportation allowances are authorized if place of duty and home are in the corporate limits of the same city or town.

4/ An RC member may not be paid for commuting from home to duty - only one round-trip may be paid per active duty period.

5/ Since a training location is the PDS, no per diem is payable when GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. Per diem is payable when TDY away from the training location or for traveling to and from the AT location if not in a commuting status.

6/ Temporary lodging facilities are not GOV'T QTRS for purposes of this table.

7/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient GOV'T housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

8/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient GOV'T QTRS may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

3. Table 3 - Inactive Duty Training with or without Pay

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH OR WITHOUT PAY 1/2/3/		
TABLE 3		
This Table is for informational purposes only. Allowances are prescribed in par. T4045.		
Situation	**Transportation**	**Per Diem**
Travel from home to Assigned Unit or alternate site in local commuting area of the member's assigned unit or home. 4/	May be authorized reimbursement under par. T4040-F. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.	Not authorized.
Travel from home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to alternate site within the local commuting area.	The member is paid mileage for the distance limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.	Not authorized.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH OR WITHOUT PAY 1/2/3/		
TABLE 3		
This Table is for informational purposes only. Allowances are prescribed in par. T4045.		
Situation	**Transportation**	**Per Diem**
RC Standby Reserve member voluntarily performing without pay.	Not authorized.	Not authorized.

FOOTNOTES FOR TABLE 3

1 For travel and transportation allowance purposes, the assigned unit is the designated post of duty.

2 TDY station is alternate site outside the local commuting area (par. U3500) of the member's assigned unit or home for par. T4045.

3 An RC member on inactive duty for training who is not otherwise authorized per diem and who occupies transient GOV'T housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

4 Par. T4045-G for limited authority for a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member to be reimbursed travel and transportation expenses when the assigned unit is outside the member's normal commuting distance.

T4050 TAKING A TYPICAL BUSINESS TRIP

A. Before the Trip

1. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain an estimate for the trip. It lets the traveler and the AO know up-front the standard and actual arrangements, associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) fees determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned miscellaneous expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using other commercial transportation.

2. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize/approve certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a car instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

3. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment, if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

4. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial tickets. The TO provides the documents needed for GOV'T transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

5. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay for Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may also be charged to a CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC, whenever possible. For official travel-related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit travel card.

B. During the Trip

1. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO toll-free number, if possible, to modify the itinerary. The CTO must update the traveler's Trip Record. Although the AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete, it is best if the traveler obtains the AO's authority in advance, and updates the Trip Record. The traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

2. Receipts. The traveler must be able to produce receipts for lodging and individual official travel expenses of $75 or more.

C. After the Traveler Returns

1. Completing the Expense Report. A traveler should complete and submit the Trip Report expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of $75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

2. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record before the traveler is reimbursed. This includes reviewing the required receipts.

3. Submitting the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

4. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

5. Lost/Stolen/Unused Paper Tickets. JFTR, par. U2515-A/JTR, par. C1320-A. The traveler:

a. ***Must safeguard issued paper tickets, carefully at all times;***

b. Must immediately report a lost/stolen paper ticket to the issuing CTO;

c. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket, when paper ticket is lost/stolen;

d. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the GOV'T has received a refund for the lost/stolen paper ticket;

e. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If the first lost/stolen ticket is recovered, turned in for a refund, and the GOV'T is repaid, reimbursement may then be made for the second ticket, NTE the cost of the first ticket; and

f. Must return unused paper tickets to the CTO. Unused electronic tickets must immediately be reported to the CTO for a refund. ***NOTE: SF-1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at http://www.gsa.gov, is usable, if authorized in Service regulations, ICW turning in unused tickets.***

T4060 AO RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements, and authorize travel expenses incurred ICW that mission and IAW the JFTR/JTR. For a civilian traveler, the AO must determine the travel purpose (JFTR/JTR, APP H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities.

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made ICW travel policies using GOV'T negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.

2. Obtain information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in future travel decisions.

3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA) if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.

4. Adhere to policies and procedures, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW the JFTR/JTR.

B. What's Allowable and Not Allowable

1. Transportation

a. What an AO may direct. Other than a private or rental vehicle, an AO may direct the traveler to use a particular transportation mode, when it is essential to mission success.

b. Options on city-pair flight use. APP P. ***Regulations applicable to the Contract city-pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Ch 103, pars. A2 and B2 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf)***.

2. Authorizing Business-class Transportation Accommodations. Only the officials listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2b and U3135-C (trains only)/JTR, pars. C2204-B2b and C2208-C (trains only) may authorize/approve business-class accommodations use (two-star level or civilian equivalent). Examples of reasons for use of business-class accommodations are found in JFTR, par. U3125-B4/JTR, par. C2004-B4, and must be recorded on the Trip Record.

NOTE:

1. If business-class seating is provided at GOV'T expense, the traveler is not eligible for a rest period upon arrival at the duty site or a rest stop en route – at GOV'T expense.

2. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.

3. The 14-hour rule only (JFTR par. U3125-B4i/JTR, par. C2204-B4i) applies en route to the TDY site. On a return trip to the PDS, a business-class transportation authorization should not be provided.

4. When use of business-class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of business-class airfares provided under the Contract City-Pair Program is mandatory.

5. When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours, the first choice is always to use economy/coach class and arrive the day before the TDY begins to allow for appropriate rest. Second choice always is to use economy/coach class and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no-cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts. The last option, and the most expensive option that should be avoided whenever possible, is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. The AO is not required to authorize/approve a rest stop or an upgrade.

NOTE: Title 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by foreign air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S.-certificated air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to a Uniformed Service member (The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, NOAA, PHS), a DoD civilian employee, or their dependents. A Uniformed Service member, a DoD civilian employee, and their dependents are required to use available U.S.-certificated carriers for all commercial foreign air transportation as indicated in par. T4060.

3. Using U.S.-certificated Carriers. Available U.S.-certificated air carriers must be used for all commercial foreign air transportation of persons/property when the GOV'T funds the air travel (49 USC §40118 and B-138942, 31 March 1981). JFTR, par. U3125-C/JTR, par. C2204-B. ***U.S.-certificated carriers are not "available"*** if:

a. Use of a U.S.-certificated air carrier would extend the travel by at least 24 hours when traveling between a U.S. gateway airport and a foreign gateway airport that is the origin or destination;

b. Use of a U.S.-certificated air carrier would require the traveler to wait four hours or more at a foreign gateway interchange point or extend the travel time by at least six hours more when traveling between two points outside the U.S.;

c. Use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier would eliminate two or more aircraft changes en route on a trip between points in foreign areas (i.e., the travel is not through the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS location);

d. The elapsed travel time by a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is three hours or less and travel by a U.S.-certificated air carrier would be at least twice the time;

e. The travel can only be financed with excess foreign currency and available U.S.-certificated air carriers do not accept the currency;

f. Only first class accommodations are available on a U.S.-certificated air carrier while less-than-first-class accommodations are available on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier; or

g. Air transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by a foreign government (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) case funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military financing credits), an international agency, or other organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)); ***NOTE: The Security Assistance Management Manual, Ch 4, par. C4.5.12 of DoD 5105.38-M, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.***

NOTE 1: The 'Fly America Act' does not require travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., Travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS. When it is determined that a U.S.-certificated air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005)).

NOTE 2: When using code share flights involving U.S.-certificated air carriers and non-U.S.-certificated air carriers, the ticket must be issued through the U.S.-certificated air carrier. If the ticket is issued through the non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is used on the ticket, the ticket is considered to be a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier and a non-availability of U.S.-certificated air carrier document is needed.

4. Travel Involving Leave or Personal Convenience Travel. The AO may permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. ***Contract fare travel must never be used for personal travel. JFTR/ JTR, APP P, Part 2, par. E.*** The official portion must be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official travel between duty stations only. The traveler may arrange other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are borne by the GOV'T. For a civilian traveler, JTR, par. C4563-C applies. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. Do not permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.

5. Lodging Selection

a. CTO Lodging Arrangements. The AO should approve lodging arrangements arranged by the CTO to minimize the use of rental cars and maximize the use of mass transportation when it is consistent with mission requirements and cost effective.

b. Lodging Required on the Day Travel Ends. When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the traveler to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement must be based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

6. Rental Car. The AO may authorize the CTO to arrange a rental car when it is the most cost-effective or efficient way to complete the overall mission. The compact car size should be authorized unless a larger vehicle is justified IAW JFTR, par. 3415-C1/JTR, par. C2102-C1.

7. Authorized Trips Home during Extended Business TDY. ***The AO may authorize return trips to the PDS or home only when travel funds are available to support the travel expenses.*** The AO must determine that savings outweigh the periodic return travel costs. The TDY assignment length and purpose, return travel distance, increased member or employee efficiency and productivity, and reduced recruitment and retention costs must be considered. ***An analysis must be conducted at least every other year***. The travel should be performed outside the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours or during leave. For a civilian employee, scheduling the authorized travel to minimize payment of overtime should be considered. This authority applies only to business or training TDY.

8. Phone Calls to Home or Family during TDY. The AO may determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official. These communications must be only to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, to inform or inquire about medical conditions, and to advise regarding changes in itinerary. The AO should limit these communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY so the traveler is aware of the limit. The AO may approve charges after the TDY, when appropriate (GSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998).

9. Travel Expense Report. The Trip Record contains the expense report. The AO must review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, the phone calls authorized for reimbursement are in the GOV'T's best interest, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

10. TDY from Leave. An AO may direct someone on leave to perform TDY if the need for the TDY is unknown prior to the leave. If directed, the traveler must be authorized payment of normal TDY costs from the leave location to the TDY location and back to the leave location, or back to the PDS.

11. Shipment or Storage of HHG. An AO may authorize/approve shipment of unaccompanied baggage for an employee (JTR, par. C2309), or a small amount of HHG for a member (JFTR, par. U4705) to the TDY point. Also, the AO may authorize/approve storage of HHG for a member when appropriate. For example, storage may be authorized during a deployment. The rules for shipping and storage HHG while on TDY are in JFTR, Ch 4, Part H.

12. Lower or No Per Diem Rates. There may be situations in which the combination of published per diem rates with lodging and dining facility/mess availability may result in illogical payments. For example, a remote TDY location with no GOV'T dining facility/mess may have a club at which the meal cost is only a fraction of the full M&IE. In these cases, an AO may recommend payment of lower or no per diem to the Service PoC listed in the JFTR/JTR Introductions under the heading Feedback Reporting. ***Lower per diem rates can only be established before travel begins.*** Par. T4040-A1c(2) for more on reduced per diem for a civilian employee.

13. Allowable Travel Days. The CTO computes the number of days allowed for travel based on the transportation modes the AO specifies. Par. T4030-H. However, when the traveler uses more than the allowed days, the AO may approve the extra time as official. Generally, an AO should only approve extra time when the reasons for the additional time were beyond the traveler's control (for example, strikes, weather).

14. TDY within the PDS Limits. Per diem may not be paid for expenses within the PDS limits, except:

a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to GOV'T property when authorizing per diem is the only method to handle the situation; and,

b. To a uniformed member escorting arms control inspection team members engaged in activities related to implementing an arms control treaty or agreement.

Reimbursement is for actual meal costs up to the PMR (not including IE) and/or the actual lodging cost up to the maximum rate for the PDS. Justifying reasons must be noted on the Trip Record.

15. TDY aboard Ships. Normally, a TDY traveler aboard a ship is fed without charge making the traveler

ineligible for per diem. However, a TDY traveler aboard a non-U.S. government ship may be charged for meals. In this situation, an AO can determine a per diem rate to cover the food cost. This should not be confused with an officer paying for meals in the same manner as a ship's company officer.

16. Additional Allowable Travel Expenses for an Employee with a Disability. An AO may authorize/approve certain additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability, such as the transportation and subsistence expenses of an attendant accompanying the employee, and the cost of renting and/or transporting a wheelchair. JTR, Ch 7, Part J, for specifics.

17. TDY Canceled or Modified. When it is necessary to cancel or modify a TDY trip after the traveler has incurred nonrefundable expenses in preparation for the trip, such as nonrefundable advance room deposits, an AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of those expenses.

18. TDY and RC Active Duty Time Limits for Per Diem Purposes

a. Except for TDY with units deployed afloat, TDY is limited to 180 consecutive days at any one location, unless a Service or Agency Headquarters, or the Commander/Deputy Commander of a Combatant Command, authorizes an extension. JFTR/JTR, Introductions for the Service points of contact. ***A civilian employee should consult Internal Revenue Service (IRS), state, and local rules for income tax implications for TDY beyond one year.*** A school of at least 140 days duration is a PCS for a uniformed member (except as noted in JFTR, pars. U1036 or U2146).

b. For an RC member, if ADT is fewer than 140 days, or fewer than 180 days for other than training duty at any one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable as for TDY. When an RC member is called to ADT for 140 or more days, or more than 180 days for active-duty-for-other-than-training at one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable under JFTR, Ch 5, as for PCS for an RC member unless the call to active-duty-for-other-than-training is because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service concerned and the Secretarial Process authorized per diem.

19. Movement of an Employee's Dependents and HHG to Training Location. If the estimated per diem the employee would receive at the training location, based on AO approved arrangements, is more than the estimated cost of transporting the dependents and HHG to and from the training location, the AO may authorize round trip transportation of the dependents and HHG between the PDS and the training location in lieu of the estimated per diem payment. Transportation of dependents and HHG are IAW JTR, Chs 7 and 8. Private vehicle mileage is reimbursed under JTR, par. C5050.

20. Temporary Change of Station (TCS). Instead of authorizing extended TDY (between 6 and 30 months) for an employee, an AO may authorize a TCS. The employee (but not a member) is authorized limited PCS allowances rather than TDY allowances. JTR, Ch 5, Part O.

21. Termination of Per Diem when Traveler Dies while on TDY. When a traveler dies while on TDY, per diem continues through the actual (or determined) date the traveler died.

22. Per Diem when TDY or PDS Location Is a Reservation, Station, Other Established Area or Established Large Reservation Subdivision. When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawai'i) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the per diem rate is the rate applicable to the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area.

23. Lodging Not Available at TDY Location. The TDY locality per diem rate for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation only when a traveler is TDY at a location where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available. This applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be

authorized/approved by the AO.

T4070 TDY GLOSSARY

Authorize. The giving of permission before an act.

Approve. The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

Group movement. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY), for which transportation is GOV'T-owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order. ***NOTE: Personnel traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement may travel between any points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.***

Must, Shall, Should, May, Can, Will. The following definitions from DoD 5025.1-M apply:

HELPING VERB	DEGREE OF RESTRICTION
Must, shall	Action is mandatory
Should	Action is required, unless justifiable reason exists for not taking action
May, can	Action is optional
Will	Is not restrictive; applies only to a statement of future condition or an expression of time

Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel. Official travel of a temporary duration away from the traveler's PDS. There are three types of TDY travel with different allowances:

Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training or deployment or unit travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a civilian employee or a uniformed member (other than a uniformed member who has not yet reached the first PDS).

Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under An Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field or maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

Trip Record. This document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded all official travel authorizations, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns. This is also called an order.

APPENDIX P

CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

PART I: CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

Par.	Contents
A.	Policy
B.	Scheduled Air Carriers

PART II: FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

Par. Question

A. City-Pair Program FAQs
1. How does the program work?
2. What are the city-pair program advantages?
3. Why can't contractors use it? It would save the government a lot of money!
4. What are the traveler's responsibilities for partially or unused ticket?
5. What is a 'Code Share' agreement between airline carriers?

B. City-Pair Program Policy FAQs
1. Who can use it?
2. Do I have to use the contract carrier? Won't any airline do?
3. What makes it the best value? Isn't it just low bid?
4. How is Quality of Service Evaluated?
5. Why isn't every award for nonstop service?
6. Can't GSA make a carrier add nonstop service?
7. Can you require the airlines to offer smoke free international flights?

C. City-Pair Air Travel Accommodation FAQs
*1. Do I have to use the contract carrier if authorized to use other than economy/coach class travel (first or business-class)?
2. Can I upgrade to business-class seating to accommodate my disability at Government expense?
3. Can the air carrier charge for premium seating and if so, is the charge reimbursable?
4. What happen to my changed airline ticket reservation?

D. City-Pair Airline Airfare FAQs
1. How do I know if there is a contract airfare?
2. Can I combine two contract city-pair airfares to save money?
3. How can I know that my travel was ticketed using the GSA Airline City-Pair airfare rate?
4. How early is early to take advantage of the Government discount for normal airline city-pair airfares (_CA)?
5. Why does the Government have to pay the Airline Passenger Excise tax? Isn't the Government exempt from taxes?
6. How can the cost of a city-pair flight between two cities vary on the same airline but different flights?
7. The price shown in the E-GOV Travel Service or Defense Travel System (DTS) online booking engine is different from what is shown on the GSA Airline City-Pair website. How do I know the quoted airline prices are the Government rate? How do I know I am getting the Government rate for my airline reservations?

E. City-Pair Travel Allowance FAQs:

1. I live in an area/location with multiple airports. What is the rule regarding what airport I must use when traveling on official Government?
2. Can I use a contract city-pair airfare for personal travel and if so, in conjunction with official Government travel? What if the Government cancelled my leave or I received my TDY order while on leave without knowing of the TDY prior to taking leave?
3. What Government-sponsored leave programs qualify for contract city-pair airfares?

F. GSA Points of Contact

PART 2: FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

A. City-Pair Program FAQs

1. How does the program work?

a. **First**, GSA concentrates the GOV'T's market share to make the most of the competition available. The GOV'T's delivery of market share drives the program. To ensure favorable airfares, a traveler is expected to select the contract carrier.

b. **Second**, GSA works with GOV'T agencies attempting to meet the Federal traveler's needs by securing convenient and timely flights.

c. **Third**, GSA works in partnership with the airline industry. The airfares are so attractive, that only a Federal employee (or a uniformed member and/or their respective dependents) traveling on official business is permitted use, with few limited exceptions.

2. What are the city-pair program advantages?

a. No advance purchase required,

b. No minimum or maximum length of stay required,

c. Fully refundable tickets and no charge for cancellations or changes,

d. YCA seating not capacity controlled (If there is an available coach class seat on the plane, it must be offered to the traveler for purchase.),

e. No blackout dates,

f. Locked-in airfares facilitate travel budgeting,

g. Significant discounts over regular walk-up airfares, and

h. Airfares are priced on one-way routes simplifying multiple destination travel.

3. Why can't contractors use it? It would save the GOV'T a lot of money!

GSA recognizes that although a contractor may work and travel with a Federal employee/uniformed member, a contractor is not a Federal employee. Because the contract fares are low and the terms favorable, the airlines will not extend the contract fares to a contractor. The program saves the GOV'T roughly $2 billion annually. ***GSA advises that the purchase of a contract city-pair airfare ticket on behalf of a GOV'T contractor is wrong, is a misuse of the city-pair program, and could jeopardize its future success.***

4. What are the traveler's responsibilities regarding refunds for partially or unused tickets?

An airline ticket purchased for a GOV'T traveler for authorized travel is unused or partially used when:

a. Travel is terminated short of the authorized destination.

b. The return portion of a round trip is not used.

c. The travel actually purchased is different or of a lesser value than what was authorized.

The traveler is responsible for contacting the travel agent, CTO, or airlines (if purchased directly from the airlines) to obtain a refund and must notify the agency when refunds are due on an unused or partially used ticket (paper or e-ticket). The GOV'T and taxpayers lose millions of dollars each year when a traveler does not initiate the refund process.

5. What is a 'Code Share' agreement between airline carriers?

A code share is a commercial agreement between two airlines that allows an airline to put its two-letter identification code on the flight of another airline, as they appear in computerized reservations systems. Most airlines, including all City-Pair Program contract carriers, participate in some type of commercial code-share agreement.

B. City-Pair Program Policy FAQs

1. Who can use it?

The City-Pair Program is so attractive that usage is strictly limited by the contracts between GSA and the airlines. There are a few exceptions, but in general, only a Federal employee or uniformed service member and their respective dependents on official travel, may use the program with an appropriate form of payment (GTCC, either the IBA card issued to the traveler or a CBA used by an organization, or a GTR). GTR acceptance is limited to international travel, travel related expenses, and special circumstances for domestic travel. Special circumstances are defined as Acts of God, emergency situations, and when purchasing a domestic ticket in the U.S. in conjunction with travel that originated overseas. ***Grantees (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain of command for "grantee" status determinations.***

2. Do I have to use the contract carrier? Won't any airline do?

A Federal or uniformed traveler on official business is required to use the contract carrier (as a 'mandatory user') unless a specific contract exception applies. This required use is one of the incentives necessary to obtain airline participation in the city-pair program and allows the airlines to anticipate the business volume necessary to offer discounted rates. Choosing not to use the contract carrier because of personal preference, frequent flyer clubs, etc., is a violation of the contract and of Service/Agency policy and regulations.

Commercial airfares can be highly volatile, so an exception to the mandatory use requirement allows a GOV'T traveler to take advantage of any low commercial airfares offered by contract – or U.S. certified non-contract-carriers, if the airfares are also offered to the general public. Non-contract airfares that are offered only to a GOV'T traveler (sometimes called "DG" airfares) are not included in this exception. When GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted transportation/in-house or CTO (APP A) services are available, it is still mandatory for the traveler to use those services when arranging official travel.

Specific exceptions to the use of the contract carrier are:

a. Space or a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or use of contract service would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs which would increase the total cost of the trip (***NOTE: This does not allow for unreasonable 'schedules' as a reason for not using a city-pair carrier.***); or

b. The contractor's flight schedule is inconsistent with explicit policies of the traveler's Federal department or agency with regard to scheduling travel during normal working hours (JFTR, par. U3006 and JTR, par. C1059); or

c. A U.S.-certificated non-contract (or the contract) carrier offers a lower airfare to the general public that, if used, results in a lower total trip cost to the GOV'T (the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses considered); or

NOTE 1 to paragraph (c): This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers the same or lower

airfare and has seats available at that airfare, or if the airfare offered by the non-contract U.S.-certificated carrier is restricted to a GOV'T or military traveler performing official business and may be purchased only with a GTCC (IBA or CBA) (e.g., YDG, MDG, QDG, VDG, and similar airfares) or GTR where the two previous GTCC options are not available;

NOTE 2 to paragraph (c): The 'exclusion to this exception' is that if the contract carrier offers the same or a lesser cost restricted airfare to the general public, the traveler/command must use the restricted airfare offered by the contract carrier. If the contract carrier offers a restricted airfare to the general public, that restricted airfare must be used by the traveler/command if using a restricted airfare unless another U.S.-certificated airline offers a still lower restricted airfare not matched by the contract carrier.

NOTE 3 to paragraph (c): Discounted commercial airfare restrictions usually include non-refund ability, change or cancellation fees, minimum or maximum stay requirements and/or extended calendar blackout periods. A traveler/command that uses this exception would have to abide by the many restrictions that typically go along with lower commercial airfares. Allowing use of the restricted airfare should be stated in the travel order thereby making the command liable for change fees if any. If a traveler simply purchases the restricted airfare without command authority, the traveler is responsible for the change fees. A traveler/command must ensure that uses of restricted airfares are to the GOV'T's advantage, meet mission needs, and require no foreseeable changes to the itinerary. Reimbursement for additional transportation expenses for changes to a travelers itinerary for reasons beyond the traveler's control (such as acts of God, restrictions by GOV'T authorities, changes in mission, or other satisfactory reasons) may be authorized/approved when certified by the AO.

EXAMPLES: Airline X is the city-pair contract carrier and Airline Y is another U.S-certificated non city pair carrier.

Example 1: If Airline X offers the same or a lower restricted airfare as Airline Y, the traveler/command must stay with Airline X the contract city pair carrier and use the contract carrier's restricted airfare. Even though Airline X matches Airline Y in the airfare, the traveler/command must use Airline X.

Example 2: If Airline X offers a restricted airfare to the general public, in addition to the contract city-pair airfare, the traveler/command may opt to use the less costly restricted airfare on the city-pair carrier (accepting all the restrictions) if permitted on the travel order.

Example 3: If Airline Y offers a lower/restricted airfare and Airline X does not offer the same or a lower restricted airfare to the general public than does U.S-certificated Airline Y, the traveler/command may use (Airline Y) the non-contract city pair airfare if permitted on the travel order.

d. Cost effective rail service is available and is consistent with mission requirements; or

e. Smoking is permitted on the contract flight and the nonsmoking section of the contract aircraft is not acceptable to the traveler.

NOTES:

(1) Any group of 10 or more passengers traveling together on the same day, on the same flight, for the same mission, requiring group integrity, and identified as a group by the travel management service (CTO) upon booking is not a mandatory user (i.e., cannot use without specific airline permission) of the GOV'T's contract city-pair airfares. For group travel, agencies are expected to obtain air passenger transportation service that is practical and cost effective to the GOV'T.

(2) Contractors are not authorized to use contract city-pair airfares to perform travel under their contracts.

(3) If the GOV'T contract city-pair carrier offers a lower cost capacity-controlled coach airfare (MCA, QCA, VCA, etc.) in addition to the unrestricted coach class contract airfares (YCA), the traveler should use the lower cost capacity-controlled airfare when it is available and meets mission needs.

3. What makes the city-pair airfare the best value? Isn't it just low bid?

Absolutely not. Awards are made after measuring both quality of service and price. This allows an award to be made to a higher priced carrier if that carrier has superior service.

4. How is Quality of Service Evaluated?

A minimum service standard is set for each city-pair. This minimum applies to the number of flights per day in each direction, a maximum ground time (90 minutes domestic/180 minutes international) and limits on circuity (how far out of the way the carrier can take you). Service standards change annually based on service availability.

To determine best value, a technical evaluation is conducted to evaluate the quality of each offeror's service based on the following considerations:

a. Time and Type of Service: This factor looks for flights offered throughout the day. Nonstop service, at convenient times, scores best under this factor.

b. Flight Time: This factor looks for the shortest total flight times, based on each carrier's routing. Nonstop service scores best under this factor.

c. Number and Type of Flights: This factor considers the number of flights offered throughout the day, to provide the traveler with several choices. Carriers with lots of nonstop flights score best under this factor.

d. Jet Service: This factor gives preference to jets over propeller aircraft.

All these factors are weighed against price and a best value decision is made.

5. Why isn't every award for non-stop service?

Even though non-stop service is heavily favored, it is not always available or the best value. Some of the reasons that connect service are awarded are as follows:

a. A non-stop carrier is not available for a specific route.

b. The non-stop carrier did not offer on the city-pair. Some carriers have so much traffic on certain routes that they do not want the GOV'T business for the route.

c. The non-stop carrier did not meet the minimum requirements as outlined in the RFP. For example, the nonstop flights might be too late at night to be beneficial for a Federal traveler.

d. The non-stop carrier has offered an unreasonably high price.

e. The connect service carrier has offered an airfare so low that it was the best overall value, even considering all the advantages of nonstop service.

6. Can't GSA make a carrier add nonstop service?

No. Even though the City-Pair Program is huge, with sales well over $1 billion per year, it still represents only about 2% of the airlines' business. Unless the commercial traffic warrants it, a carrier does not add a new route or improved service levels for the GOV'T.

7. Can GSA require the airlines to offer smoke free international flights?

GSA is buying a commercial service under the same terms and conditions as other buyers. Thus, GSA does not have the authority to require the airlines to offer smoke free flights. However, the Department of Transportation is working closely with the airline industry to encourage them to offer smoke free flights. There is an exception in the contract to the use of the contract carrier when smoking is permitted on the contract flight (par. B.2, above, last exception listed).

C. City-Pair Air Travel Accommodation FAQs

***1. Do I have to use the contract city-pair air carrier if authorized to use other than economy/coach class airfare (business-or first-class)?**

*Yes. The City-Pair Program contracts are mandatory for coach and, within DOD, for other than economy/coach class service when the contract carrier offers an other than economy/coach contract airfare. Other than economy/coach class service accommodation must be authorized IAW the JFTR/JTR.

2. Can I upgrade to business-class seating at GOV'T expense to accommodate my disability?

*Maybe. IAW Agencies/Services' policy, other than economy/coach class travel accommodations, due to a medical disability/ special need, may be used only when there is no alternative means to accommodate the traveler's condition (e.g., bulkhead, aisle seating, use of two adjoining coach-class seats, etc.). The condition must be certified by a competent medical authority (i.e., a licensed medical practitioner) and authorized by the other than economy/coach class AO in advance of travel IAW JFTR/JTR requirements. A certification validating the medical disability/special need is effective for up to six months or the duration of the medical disability/special need, whichever is shorter. A medical disability/special need described as a lifelong condition requires a certification statement every two years from a physician.

***3. Can the air-carrier charge for seating 'options' and if so, is the charge reimbursable?**

*Some airlines have instituted charges for seats they believe to be 'options', i.e., front of the cabin, larger seats, etc. The choice to pay extra for 'optional' seats is personal to the traveler and is not a GOV'T requirement. The expense is borne by the traveler and is not reimbursable. Such situation can be avoided by making reservations early for the best seat selection possible as seat arrangements are under the carriers' control, confirm seat assignments as early as allowed, early flight check-in prevents losing pre-reserved seats with late check-in times as these seats may be released for other passengers close to departure time. YCA airfares do not guarantee a specific seat is available to the traveler.

4. If I make a voluntary change after my ticket was issued, why does it have to be reissued?

The airline carriers charge a change fee to travel agents that do not reissue a ticket when a traveler makes a voluntary change to a ticketed transaction. This is a policy between the airlines and travel agents and not under the purview of the City-Pair program contract. If a travel agent does not change the record, the carrier won't be able to determine if a flight is overbooked or if additional monies should be collected or refunded because of the change. When the traveler checks in, the record will not show the most recent changes, which may affect the ability to board that flight.

D. City-Pair Airline Airfare FAQs

1. How do I know if there is a contract city-pair airfare?

Contract city-pair airfares are identifiable because they normally carry the airfare designator YCA or -CA. You can ask your (Contracted) Commercial Travel Office (CTO) or Travel Management Center (TMC) or check the following city-pair website www.gsa.gov/citypairsearch

2. Can I combine two contract airfares to save money?

If there is a contract airfare for the origin to destination route, the answer is no. If there is no contract airfare for the origin to destination route, the answer is yes.

3. How can I know that my travel was ticketed using the GSA Airline City-pair airfare rate?

The ticket shows a three-letter airfare basis code with CA (Contract Award) as part of it. Airline City-Pair tickets are issued using one of the following airfare basis codes:

a. **YCA** = Guaranteed GSA economy/coach class city-pair airfare which is a highly discounted unrestricted airfare. If the GOV'T contract city-pair carrier offers a lower cost capacity-controlled coach class contract fare (MCA, QCA, VCA, etc.) in addition to the unrestricted coach class contract fares (YCA), the traveler should use the lower cost capacity-controlled fare when it is available and meets mission needs.

***NOTE 1*: Personal frequent-flyer or mileage reward points use ICW official travel is not a valid reason to request a YCA airfare when a _CA airfare is available. If the traveler elects to use the unrestricted coach class contract fares (YCA) when a lower cost capacity-controlled coach class contract fare is available and the cost exceeds the cost of the lower cost capacity-controlled fare, the traveler is financially responsible to the GOV'T for the cost difference between the YCA airfare and the lower capacity-controlled airfare. CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.**

***NOTE 2*: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for policy-constructed airfare – that remains the YCA.**

b. **_CA** = Limited capacity, GSA coach/economy class city-pair airfare which capacity controlled airfare with a deeper discount preferred by the GOV'T.

The first letter of the three-letter airfare basis code in (b) varies by airline (e.g., LCA, QCA, etc). The only difference between the YCA and _CA is that there are a limited number of seats on the less-costly _CA Airline City-Pair rate which varies carrier-by-carrier and market-by-market. Therefore, a traveler should make flight reservations as soon as plans are firm.

If travel plans are uncertain (e.g., last minute ticket changes are likely), compare the difference between the YCA and _CA airfares with the cost (if any) of the travel agent's transaction fee to make ticketing changes. If the difference is small, it may be more cost effective to book an YCA airfare from the start. If the difference is large, it may be beneficial to book a _CA airfare and make changes, if necessary.

4. How early is early to take advantage of the GOV'T discount for normal airfare city-pair airfares (_CA)?

The city-pair airfare program encourages a GOV'T traveler to book reservations as early as possible. Once a traveler decides that a trip is necessary, the reservation should be made. The earlier the reservation, the better the chances are that the agency can receive the additional savings (-CA known as capacity controlled city-pair airfares).

5. Why does the GOV'T have to pay the Airline Passenger Excise tax? Isn't the GOV'T exempt from tax?

The Federal GOV'T is often exempted from state and local tax. However, the airline passenger excise tax is a Federal tax which the Federal GOV'T must pay.

6. How can the cost of a city-pair flight between two cities vary on the same airline, but different flights?

While the base airfare and tax are required to be the same for all of a contract carrier's flights (using the same airfare basis) between two cities, the airport and security fees may vary. The fees are based on the number of airports used, even if you do not change planes.

7. The price shown in the Defense Travel System (DTS) online booking engine (OBE) is different from what is shown on the GSA Airline City-Pair website. How do I know I am getting the GOV'T rate for my airline reservations?

The DTS vendors' OBE displays valid GSA contract city-pair airfare rates, but they display them differently than the GSA Airline City-Pair website.

a. The GSA website lists the airfares for general information purposes only. The GSA website shows the domestic price for the base airfare, tax included but without fuel surcharge fees, segment, airport and security fees. International Airline City-Pair airfares on the GSA websites are shown as base airfare only, exclusive of all fees and tax.

b. The DTS vendors can book reservations and show either the base airfare (without tax) or the total cost (base airfare, fuel surcharge fees, tax plus airport and security fees) depending on which DTS vendor is used.

E. City-Pair Travel Allowance FAQs

1. I live in an area/location with multiple airports. What is the rule regarding what airport I must use when traveling on official GOV'T business?

A traveler can use the airport that best suits the needs in areas/locations with multiple airports, ***except when the AO determines in written policy that a specific airport should be used after considering the most cost-effective routing and transportation means (to include not only airfares, but also transportation to and from airports) and may consider potential lost work time***. CONUS areas/locations with multiple airports include: Chicago, Dallas/Fort Worth, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco and Washington, DC.

2. Can I use a contract city-pair airfare for personal travel taken in conjunction with official GOV'T travel? What if the GOV'T cancelled my leave or I received my TDY order while on leave without knowing about the TDY before going on leave?

The use of contract city-pair airfares is limited to official travel only. If personal travel is taken in conjunction with official GOV'T travel, the contract city-pair airfares cannot be used for that portion of the trip since that travel is personal. These city-pair airfares cannot be used to and/or from an unofficial point (such as a leave point) unless the GOV'T is paying for the leave travel to (and/or from) the leave point.

Example 1: A traveler receives a TDY order for TDY travel (***official travel)*** from Atlanta, GA, (PDS) to San Francisco, CA, (TDY) and return. The traveler traveled from GA, to Chicago, IL, (***personal convenience***) to take leave in Chicago en route to San Francisco. GOV'T and traveler limitations are:

a. Use the two one-way contract city-pair airfare costs for the official travel legs (GA to CA and CA to GA) to determine the constructed transportation reimbursement limit. In this example, the GOV'T one-way airfare is $251 and round-trip is $502.

b. Reimbursement for the entire trip is limited to $502. The contract city-pair airfare is available only to the trip from San Francisco to Atlanta. The traveler must use airfares available to the general public for the GA to IL and IL to CA legs. The traveler is paid the lesser of actual or constructed expenses.

Example 2: A traveler goes on leave to Denver, CO. The leave is interrupted for official TDY to San Francisco, CA. The TDY assignment was not known prior to the traveler's departure on leave. The traveler's PDS is Atlanta, GA. GOV'T and traveler limitations are travel from Denver to San Francisco and return back to Denver to resume leave or back to Atlanta is ***official travel.*** City-pair airfares may be used in accordance with JFTR, par. U4105-F (uniformed member) or JTR, pars. C4440 and C4564 (civilian employee).

NOTE: CTO use is mandatory for official travel from Denver to San Francisco and return to Denver or Atlanta.

3. What GOV'T-sponsored leave programs qualify for contract city-pair airfares?

Contract city-pair airfare use MAY BE POSSIBLE for official GOV'T-funded leave transportation programs listed below; and when ordered TDY while on leave if the TDY assignment was unknown prior to taking leave. Refer to the applicable leave transportation programs within the JFTR/JTR for actual authority when contract city-pair airfares may be used.

a. **Civilian Employee**: RAT (Ch 5, Part K and APP I3-E4b), FVT (JTR, par. C7550), EVT (JTR, par. C7602), FEML (JTR, par. C7700), and R&R (JTR, par. C7750). A dependent also may qualify for certain leave transportation; refer to cited JTR references for authority.

b. **Uniformed Member**: COT (JFTR, par. U7200), Emergency Leave (JFTR, par. U7205), FEML (JFTR, par. U7207), and R&R (JFTR, par. U7300). A dependent also may qualify for certain leave travel transportation allowance; refer to cited JFTR references for authority.

F. GSA Points of Contact**.** GSA - Airfares (City Pair Program) at www.gsa.gov/citypairs or contact following POCs at GSA - Airfares (City Pair Program) - Ask the Expert below for more information on GSA's Airline City-Pair Program. ***Only those without Internet access should call***.

Mr. Jerry Bristow Program Manager Contract City-Pair Program (703) 605-2925 Jerome.bristow@gsa.gov	**Mr. Jerry Ellis** Contract Specialist City-Pair Program (703) 605-2928 Jerry.ellis@gsa.gov	**Mr. Vincent Aquilino** Program Analyst City-Pair Program (703) 605-2271 Vincent.aquilino@gsa.gov

PART 1: DOD MEMBERS

NOTE: For NOAA, see App Q, Part II.

A. Tour Length Establishment. A tour length is established IAW DODI 1315.18, par. E.3.1.

B. Tour Length Change. Submit a tour length change proposal IAW DODI 1315.18, par. E.3.1. ***Do not submit a tour length change proposal to PDTATAC.***

C. Tour Length Exception. The tour length for a DOD member stationed OCONUS is 36 months accompanied and 24 months unaccompanied (except for Hawai'i and Alaska which are 36/36) unless the Military Departments provide conclusive evidence that a specific tour must be shorter. See DODI 1315.18, par. E.3.1.1 (12 January 05).

D. Tour Lengths. The following are OCONUS tour lengths ***for a DOD member only (other than a Defense Attaché): DODI 1315.18, par. E3.1.1 (12 January 05):***

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	*NOTE*
All OCONUS Duty Stations Not Listed Below	**36**	**24**		
Afghanistan				
Kabul (Personnel assigned to SAO)	NA	12	08-10-07	**11**
Alaska (except as indicated)	36	36		**1**
Adak	NA	12		
Clear	NA	12		
Eareckson	NA	12		
Fort Greely	24	12	05-01-04	
Galena	NA	12		
King Salmon	NA	12		
Marine Corps Security Forces	24	12		
Albania				
Tirana	24	12		
Algeria	24	12	12-07-04	
American Samoa	NA	12		
Argentina	36	24		
Armenia				
Yerevan (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	**10**
Aruba	24	18		
Australia (except as indicated)	36	24		
Exmouth	24	24		
Learmonth	24	15		
Woomera	24	15		
Austria	36	24		
Azerbaijan				
Baku (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	**10**
Azores (See Portugal)				
Bahamas				
Andros Island	24	24		
Bahrain	24	12		**14**
Bangladesh	24	18		
Belgium (except as indicated)	36	24		
Bertrix	NA	12		
Belize	24	18	09-17-04	
Benin	24	12		
Bermuda	36	24		
Bolivia	24	18		
Bosnia-Herzegovina				
Banja Luka	24	18	06-30-08	**15**
Sarajevo (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	**10**
Botswana	24	12		
Brazil	36	24		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	***NOTE***
British Indian Ocean Territory				
Diego Garcia Island	NA	12		
Bulgaria				
Sofia	24	12		
Burkina Faso	24	12		
Cambodia (except as indicated)	NA	12		
*Phnom Penh (Personnel assigned to NAMRU-2)	24	12	06-21-10	
Canada (except as indicated)	36	24		
Newfoundland and Labrador	24	12		
Argentia	24	12		
Goose Bay	24	12		
Chad	24	12	05-02-08	**12**
Chile	36	24		
Columbia	24	18		
Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands (incl. Saipan)	24	12		
Costa Rica	36	24		
Crete (See Greece)				
Croatia				
Zagreb	24	12		
Cuba				
Guantanamo Bay	30	18	04-05-07	**2**
JTF-GTMO	24	12	04-05-07	**2**
Marine Barracks	24	12		
Curacao (See Netherlands Antilles)				
Cyprus (except as indicated)	24	18		
Akrotiri	24	12		
Czech Republic				
Prague	36	24		
Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly Zaire)	24	12		
Denmark (except as indicated)	36	24		
Kalaallit Nunaat (formerly Greenland)	NA	12		
Diego Garcia (See British Indian Ocean Territory)				
Djibouti				
Djibouti City (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	**11**
Dominican Republic	36	24		
Ecuador	36	18		
Manta	NA	12		
Egypt (except as indicated)	24	18		
Beni Suef	NA	12		
Cairo (ETSS personnel only)	NA	12		
Ismailia	24	12		
Jiyanklis New	NA	12		
Sinai	NA	12		
El Salvador	NA	12		
Personnel assigned to SAO	24	18		
England (See United Kingdom)				
Eritrea	24	12		
Estonia				
Tallinn	24	24		
Ethiopia				
Addis Ababa (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	**11**
France	36	24		
Georgia				
Tbilisi	24	18		
Germany (except as indicated)	36	24		
Donaueschingen	24	12		
Geilenkirchen	36	36		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	***NOTE***
Ghana				
Accra (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	03-19-07	**11**
Gibraltar	36	24		
Greece (except as indicated)	36	24		
Argyroupolis	NA	12		
Athens	24	15		
Crete	24	18		
Souda Bay	24	18		
Drama	NA	12		
Elefsis	NA	12		
Horiatis	NA	12		
Larissa	24	12		
Lefkas	NA	12		
Parnis	30	18		
Patras	30	18		
Perivolaki	NA	12		
Thessalonki	24	15		
Yiannitsa	NA	12		
Greenland (See Denmark)				
Guam	36	24	10-12-04	
Guatemala	36	24		
Guyana	24	18		
Haiti				
Port au Prince (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	12	11-20-07	**11**
Hawai'i (except as indicated)	36	36		**1**
Kauai	30	18		
Pohakuloa Training Area	24	18		
Honduras (except as indicated)	24	18		
Soto Cano AB	NA	12		
Hong Kong	36	24		
Hungary				
Budapest	36	24		
Papa	24	15	11-25-08	
Iceland (except as indicated)	30	18	10-04-99	
USAF (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
USMC (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
India	24	12		
Indonesia	24	12		
Ireland	36	24		
Israel	24	12		
Italy (except as indicated)	36	24		
Crotone	24	15		
Ghedi	24	24	02-15-07	
Martina Franca	24	18		
Mt. Corna	24	18		
Mt. Finale Ligure	NA	12		
Mt. Limbara	NA	12		
Mt. Nardelo	NA	12		
Mt. Paganella	NA	12		
Mt. Venda	24	18		
Mt. Vergine	24	15		
Piano di Cors	NA	12		
Poggio Renatico	24	12		
Rimini	24	18		
Sardinia				
Decimomannu Air Base (AB)	24	15		
La Maddalena	24	24		
Sicily				
Comiso	24	12		
Jamaica	24	12		
Japan (except as indicated)	36	24		**3**
Akizuki Kure	24	12	12-07-04	

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	***NOTE***
Itami (Sapporo)	24	12	12-07-04	
Kumamoto	24	12	12-07-04	
Kuma Shima	NA	12		
MCAS Iwakuni	36	12		
Okuma	NA	12		
Osaka	24	12	12-07-04	
Ryukyu Islands (except as indicated)	36	24		
Okinawa				
Ie Shima	NA	12		
MCAS Futenma	36	12		
MCB Butler	36	12		
Seburiyama	NA	12		
Sendai	24	12	12-07-04	
Shariki	NA	12	11-05-08	
Johnston Atoll	NA	12		
Jordan (except as indicated)	24	12		
Amman	24	18		
Kalaallit Nunaat (See Denmark)				
Kazakhstan				
Astana (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	08-10-07	**11**
Kenya (except as indicated)	24	12		
Nairobi	24	18		
Korea (except as indicated)	36/24	12	03-2-09	**4, 7**
Chongju AB	NA	12		**4**
Dongducheon (Camps Casey, Hovey, Mobile, Castle)	24	12		**4, 5, 6**
Gwangju AB (ROK)	NA	12		**4**
Joint Security Area	NA	12		**4**
Kunsan AB (US)	NA	12		**4**
Mujak/Pohang	NA	12		**4**
Uijongbu (Camps Jackson, Red Cloud, Stanley)	24	12		**4, 5, 6**
Kuwait	24	12		**9**
Kyrgyzstan	24	12		
Laos	NA	12		
Vientiane	24	12	12-21-06	
Latvia				
Riga	24	12		
Liberia	24	18	06-30-08	**15**
Lithuania				
Vilnius	24	12		
Luxembourg	36	24		
Macedonia	24	18		
Skopje	24	12		
Madagascar	24	12		
Malaysia	36	24		
Marshall Islands				
Enewetok	NA	12		
Kwajalein	24	18		
Mexico	24	18		
Midway Islands	NA	12		
Moldova				
Chisinau	24	18		
Mongolia	24	24		
Montenegro				
Podgorica (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	01-28-08	**11**
Morocco (except as indicated)	24	15		
Casablanca	24	12		
Errachidia	NA	12		
Netherlands	36	24		
Netherlands Antilles				
Curacao	NA	12		
New Zealand	36	24		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	***NOTE***
Nicaragua	24	18		
Niger	24	12		
Nigeria				
Abuja (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	04-11-07	**11**
Norway	36	24	07-07-04	
Okinawa (See Japan)				
Oman	24	12		
Pakistan	24	12		
Panama (except as indicated)	36	24		
Galeta Island	NA	12		
Paraguay	24	18		
Peru (except as indicated)	36	24		
Lima MAAG	30	18		
Philippines (except as indicated)	NA	12		
Metropolitan Manila	24	18		
Poland				
Bydgoszcz	24	24	10-21-05	
Sczcecin	24	24	10-21-05	
Warsaw	36	24		
Portugal (except as indicated)	36	24		
Azores Islands	24	15		
Puerto Rico (except as indicated)	36	24		
Caguas	36	18		
Isabela	36	18		
Juana Diaz	36	18		
Ponce (Ft Allen	36	18		
Vieques Island	NA	12		
Yauco	36	18		
Qatar	24	12		
Romania				
Bucharest	24	24		
Russia				
Moscow (Personnel assigned to DAO)	24	24	02-15-07	**11**
Saint Helena (Ascension Island)	24	12		
Saipan (See Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands)				
Sardinia (See Italy)				
Saudi Arabia (except as indicated)	24	12		**8**
Eskan Village, Riyadh	24	12	07-18-08	**13**
Scotland (See United Kingdom)				
Senegal				
Dakar (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	03-21-07	**11**
Serbia				
Belgrade (Personnel assigned to ODC & BAO)	24	24	06-11-07	**11**
Seychelles	24	12		
Sicily (See Italy)				
Singapore	36	24		
Slovakia				
Bratislava	36	24		
Slovenia				
Ljubljana	24	12		
Spain (except as indicated)	36	24		
Adamuz	NA	12		
Alcoy	30	18		
Balearic Islands	NA	15		
Ciudad Real	NA	12		
Constantina	30	18		
Elizondo	30	18		
El Ferrol	24	24		
Estaca De Vares	NA	12		
Gorremandi	NA	15		
Moron AB	24	15		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	***NOTE***
Rosas	30	18		
Santiago	NA	18		
Sonseca	24	15		
Villatobas	30	18		
Sudan	24	12		
Suriname	24	18		
Sweden				
Stockholm	36	24		
Tajikistan	24	12		
Thailand (except as indicated)	24	18		
Bangkok	36	24		
Tunisia	24	18		
Turkey (except as indicated)	24	15		
Balikesir	NA	12		
Cakmakli	NA	12		
Corlu	NA	12		
Elmadag	24	12		
Erhac	NA	12		
Erzurum	NA	12		
Eskisehir	NA	12		
Iskendrum	NA	12		
Istanbul	NA	12		
Izmir	NA	12		
Izmit	NA	12		
Karatas	24	12		
Malatya	24	12		
Murted	NA	12		
Oratakoy	NA	12		
Pirinclik	NA	12		
Sahihtepe	NA	12		
Sinop	NA	12		
Yumurtalik	NA	12		
Turkmenistan	24	12		
Ukraine				
Kiev	24	12		
United Arab Emirates	24	12		
United Kingdom (except as indicated)	36	24		**3**
RAF Fylingdales	24	18		
RAF Machrihanish (Scotland)	24	18		
Uruguay	36	24		
Uzbekistan	24	12		
Venezuela	24	18		
Vietnam	24	12	12-01-03	
Virgin Islands	36	24		
Wake Island	NA	12		
Wales (See United Kingdom)				
West Indies				
Anguilla	24	18		
Antigua	24	12		
Barbados	36	24		
St. Lucia	NA	12		
Yemen, Republic of	36	24	06-30-08	**15**
Zaire (See Democratic Republic of Congo)				

NOTES:

1. Tour-length policies for a member assigned to a duty station within Alaska or within Hawai'i are outlined in DODI 1315.18, par. E3.1.

2. Dependents are permitted only when GOV'T QTRS are available.

3. A maximum 48-month tour is permitted for Navy personnel.

4. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by U.S. Forces Korea and is contingent upon the availability of facilities and services as determined by the USFK Commander. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.

5. Each Secretary of a Military Department has authority to permit a member to reside at these locations while dependents reside in an area in which housing and services support are available. With a Secretarial OHA waiver, a member in a non-Key Billet accompanied tour is receives OHA for the location at which the family lives in Korea.

6. A member assigned to a location with limited command-sponsorship facilities is required to be counseled and to sign a memorandum acknowledging the limited command-sponsorship facilities available at that installation, prior to command sponsorship acceptance.

7. For an area authorized a 36-month accompanied-by-dependents tour, a member may accept a 36- or 24-month accompanied tour.

8. Due to threat levels, dependents are not currently authorized at this location.

9. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by USCENTCOM and is contingent upon the member's actual duty assignment. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.

10. OSD (P&R/OEPM) memo dated 6 July 2006 established tour lengths for members assigned to the Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), U.S. Embassy located in Yerevan, Armenia; Baku, Azerbaijan; and Sarajevo, Bosnia-Herzegovina.

11. "OSD (P&R/OEPM)" memo dated 31 January 2008 established tour lengths for members assigned to the listed commands only. If an increase in the number of personnel assigned to the listed country is desired, a subsequent tour request must be submitted."

Personnel assigned to the Office of the Defense Cooperation (ODC) in Accra, Ghana; Port au Prince, Haiti; Podgorica, Montenegro; Abuja, Nigeria; Dakar, Senegal; and personnel assigned the ODC and Bilateral Affairs Office (BAO) Belgrade, Serbia.

Personnel assigned to the Defense Attaché Office (DAO) in Moscow, Russia, and personnel assigned to the Security Assistance Office (SAO) Kabul, Afghanistan; Djibouti City, Djibouti; Addis Ababa; Ethiopia; and Astana, Kazakhstan.

12. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 5 May 2008 designates the accompanied tour as partially-unaccompanied. Adult dependents only (age 21 or older) are authorized.

13. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 17 July 2008 approves the return of adult non-school age dependents only to Eskan Village, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area will be provided an opportunity, once in Saudi Arabia, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW DODI 1315.18 par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e, at no cost to the member, and serve an unaccompanied tour (12 months).

14. USD (P&R) memo of 25 June 2009 approves the return of all dependents to Bahrain. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Bahrain, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether or not the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW DODI 1315.18 par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e at no cost to the member, and serve the unaccompanied tour (12 months).

15. May be accompanied by adult dependents age 18 years or older.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART 3: DoD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE STANDARD TOURS OF DUTY

See JTR, Ch 5, Part A for applicable regulations.

A. Standard Tours of Duty. Standard tours of duty are:

1. 36 months under an initial service agreement, and

2. 24 months under a renewal agreement

and apply to an employee assigned OCONUS unless an exception is prescribed in this APP. JTR, par. C5570-C.

B. Tour Length Exceptions. The 24, 18, and 12-month tours apply to the entire location listed for an accompanied or unaccompanied employee unless a statement appears limiting applicability to:

1. A specific area within that location,

2. Certain employees, and/or

3. An employee on a renewal agreement tour.

C. Accompanied vs. Unaccompanied Tours of Duty. For a location at which one tour length is prescribed for an employee authorized, and accompanied by, dependents and a shorter tour is prescribed for an employee not authorized to have dependents present, the shorter tour length applies if the employee is authorized, but is not accompanied by, dependents.

D. Special Circumstance Tour of Duty. For a special circumstance tour of duty location, APP Q, Part IV, par. A.

E. Tour Lengths

***NOTE*: Unless otherwise noted, the tour lengths listed below apply to initial and renewal tours.**

Location	**36-Month Tour**	**24-Month Tour**	**18-Month Tour**	**15-Month Tour**	**12-Month Tour**
Afghanistan		**X**			
Alaska					
Adak					**X**
Aleutian Islands					**X**
Isolated Mainland Bases					**X**
Kodiak Island					**X**
Ascension Island					**X**
Australia					
Northwest Cape		**X**			
Azores (See Portugal)		**X**			
Bahamas					
Andros Island		**X**			
Bahrain		**X** [1 8]	**X** [2]		
Bosnia-Herzegovina		**X**			
Banja Luka		**X** [9]			
British Indian Ocean Territory					
Diego Garcia Island					**X**
Bulgaria			**X** [2]		
Burma (See Myanmar)					
Cambodia					
*Phnom Penh *(eff 06-21-10,Personnel assigned to NAMRU-2)*		**X** [1]			**X** [2]
Canada					
Newfoundland & Labrador					

Location	36-Month Tour	24-Month Tour	18-Month Tour	15-Month Tour	12-Month Tour
Gander					X
Argentia		X [1]	X [2]		X
Northwest Territories					X
St. Anthony					X
Christmas Island					X
Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands					
Saipan		X			
Croatia		X			
Cuba					
Guantanamo Bay		X [1]			X [2]
Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly Zaire)		X			
Diego Garcia (See British Indian Ocean Territory)					
Dominican Republic		X			
Egypt		X [1]			X [2]
El Salvador			X [2]		
Eniwetok (See Marshall Islands)					
Ethiopia					X
Finland (All locations outside Helsinki)		X			
Greece		X			
Greenland			X		
Guam		X			
Haiti		X [1]			X [2]
Honduras			X [2]		
Hong Kong		X			
Hungary ***(eff 11-25-08)***					
Papa		X [1]		X [2]	
Iceland		X [4]			X [2 6]
Indonesia					X [2]
Iran (except as indicated below)					X
Isfahan		X			
Tehran		X			
Israel		X [1]	X [2]		
Italy					
Sardinia (La Maddalena)		X [4]	X [5 6]		
Sicily (Comiso and Ragusa)		X [4]	X [5 6]		
Japan					
Iwo Jima					X
Kure		X [1]			X [2]
Ryukyu Islands		X [1]			
Wakkanai		X [1]			X [2]
Johnston Atoll		X [4]			X [2 6]
Jordan		X			
Korea (except as indicated below)	X [3]	X [1]			X [2]
Dongducheon (Camps Casey, Hovey, Mobile, and Castle)		X [1]			X [2]
Uijongbu (Camps Jackson, Red Cloud, Stanley)		X [1]			X [2]
Kuwait		X [1]			X [2]
Kwajalein (See Marshall Islands)					
Laos		X			
Liberia		X [9]			
Libya			X		
Mahe Island (See Seychelles)					
Marshall Islands					
Eniwetok					X
Kwajalein		X			
Mexico					
Coatzacoalcos		X [1]	X [2 6]		

Location	36-Month Tour	24-Month Tour	18-Month Tour	15-Month Tour	12-Month Tour
Vera Cruz		X [1]	X [2 6]		
Midway Islands					X
Montenegro		X			
Morocco		X			
Myanmar		X			
Nigeria		X [1]			X [2]
Oman		X [1]			X [2]
Pakistan (except as indicated below)			X		
Islamabad					X [2]
Karachi					X [2]
Lahore					X [2]
Peshawar					X [2]
Panama		X			
Philippines		X			
Portugal					
Azores		X			
Puerto Rico		X			
Romania			X [2]		
Qatar		X [1]			X [2]
Russia					
Moscow		X			
Saudi Arabia		X [1 7]			X [2]
Serbia		X			
Seychelles					
Mahe Island					X
Somali Republic			X		
Taiwan		X			
Thailand		X [1]			X [2]
Turkey (except as indicated below)		X			
Cakmakli					X [2]
Corlu					X [2]
Diyarbakir					X [2]
Izmir					X [2]
Murs					X [2]
Ortakoy					X [2]
Sinop					X
Venezuela		X			
West Indies					
Eleuthera Island					X
Grand Bahama Island					X
Grand Turk Island					X
Mayaguana Island					X
San Salvador Island					X
St. Lucia Island					X
Yemen, Republic of					
Sanaa		X [4 9]			X [2 6]
Zaire (See Democratic Republic of Congo)					

1/ For an employee authorized, and accompanied by, a dependent.

2/ For an employee not authorized to have a dependent present.

3/ For an area authorized a 36-month accompanied-by-dependents tour, an employee may accept a 36- or 24-month accompanied tour. All 36-month tours shall be coordinated between the gaining agency and Commander, USFK, to ensure infrastructure, services, and base support is available.

4/ For an employee on an initial service agreement authorized, and accompanied by, a dependent.

5/ For an employee on an initial service agreement not authorized to have a dependent present.

6/ For an employee serving on a renewal agreement.

7/ PDUSD (P&R) memo of 17 July 2008 approves the return of adult non-school age dependents only to Eskan Village, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. An employee executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Saudi Arabia, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the employee's arrival date), whether or not the employee believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. An employee may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW JTR, par. C5450-A3, and serve the unaccompanied tour (12 months).

8/ USD (P&R) memo of 25 June 2009 approves the return of all dependents to Bahrain. An employee executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Bahrain, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the employee's arrival date), whether or not the employee believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. An employee may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW JTR, par. C5450-A3, and serve the unaccompanied tour (18 months).

9/ May be accompanied by adult dependents age 18 years or older.

APPENDIX T

STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR TRAVEL

Table I: Traveler Identification		
Group Name	**Data Elements**	**Description**
Travel Order	Order Number	Assigned by the appropriate office.
Employee Name	First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name	Agency guidelines may specify the order, e.g., last name first.
Employee Identification	Employee Number	Must use a number, e.g., SSN, vendor number, or other number that identifies the employee.
Travel Purpose Identifier	Mission (Operational)	
	Training	
	Conference — Other than Training	
	Relocation	Same as change of official station.
	Special Agency Mission Travel	
	Emergency Travel	
Travel Period	Start Date, End Date	Month, Day, Year according to agency guidelines.
Travel Type	CONUS/Domestic	Travel within continental United States.
	OCONUS/Domestic	Travel outside continental United States.
	Foreign	Travel to other countries.
Leave Indicator	Annual, Sick, Other	Identifies leave type as the reason for an interruption of per diem.
Official Duty Station	City, State, Zip	Either the corporate limits of city/ town or the reservation, station, established area where stationed.
Residence	City, State, Zip	The geographical location where traveler resides, if different from official duty station.
Payment Method	EFT	Direct deposit via electronic funds transfer.
	Treasury Check	Payment made by Treasury check.
	Imprest Fund	Payment made by Imprest Fund.
Mailing Address	Street Address, City, State, Zip	The location designated by the traveler based on agency guidelines.

Table II: Commercial Transportation Information		
Group name	**Data elements**	**Description**
Transportation Payment		Method traveler used to purchase transportation tickets.
Method Indicator	GTR	U.S. Government Transportation Request.
	GTCC - Central Billing Account	A contractor GTCC centrally billed account.
	GTCC – Individually Billing Account	IAW and as provided by agency guidelines.
	Cash	
Transportation Payment Identification Number	Payment ID Number	A number that identifies the payment for the transportation tickets, according to agency guidelines, (e.g., GTR number, GTCC number).
Transportation Method Indicator	*Air (other than economy/coach class)	Common carrier used as transportation to TDY location.
	*Air (Economy/Coach Class)	
	Non-contract Air, Train, Other	
Transportation in Performance of TDY or While at the TDY Location	POC, Car rental, Taxi, Other	Identifies transportation used while in the performance of TDY or while at the TDY location.

Table III: Travel Expense Information		
Group name	**Data elements**	**Description**
Per Diem	Total Number of Days	The number of days traveler claims to be on per diem status, for each official travel location.
	Total Amount Claimed	The amount of money traveler claims as per diem expense.
	Lodging, Meals & Incidentals	
Travel Advance	Advance Outstanding	The amount of travel advance outstanding, when the traveler files the travel claim.
	Remaining Balance	The amount of the travel advance that remains outstanding.
Subsistence	Actual Days	Total number of days the traveler charged actual subsistence expenses. The number of days must be expressed as a whole number.
	Total Actual Amount	Total amount of actual subsistence expenses claimed as authorized. Actual subsistence rate, per day, may not exceed the maximum subsistence expense rate established for official travel by the JFTR or JTR as appropriate.
Transportation Method Cost	*Air (other than economy/coach class)	The amount of money the transportation actually cost the traveler, entered according to method of transportation.
	*Air (economy/coach class) Non-contract Air, Train	
	Other	Bus or other form of transportation.
Transportation in Performance of TDY or While at the TDY Location	POC Distance	Total number of miles driven in POC.
	POC mileage expense Car rental, Taxis, Other	Total amount claimed as authorized based on mileage rate. Different mileage rates apply based on type and use of the POC.
Constructed Cost	Constructed cost	The difference between the amount authorized to spend and the amount claimed.
Reclaim	Reclaim amount	An amount of money previously denied as reimbursement for which additional justification is now provided.
Total Claim	Total claim	The sum of the amount of money claimed for per diem, actual subsistence, mileage, transportation method cost, and other expenses.

Table IV: Accounting & Certification		
Group name	**Data elements**	**Description**
Accounting Classification	Accounting Code	Agency accounting code.
Non-Federal Source Indicator	Per Diem, Subsistence, Transportation	Indicates the type of travel expense(s) paid, in part or totally, by a non-Federal source.
Non-Federal Source Payment Method.	Check, EFT, Payment "in-kind"	Total payment provided by non-Federal source according to method of payment.
Signature/Date Fields	Claimant Signature	Traveler's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the traveler read the "fraudulent claim/responsibility" statement.
	Date	Date traveler signed "fraudulent claim/ responsibility" statement.
	Claimant Signature	Traveler's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the traveler read the "Privacy Act" statement.
	Date	Date traveler signed "Privacy Act" statement.
	Approving Officer Signature	Approving Officer's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the travel claim is approved for payment based on authorized travel.
	Date	Date Approving Officer approved and signed the travel claim.
	Certifying Officer Signature	Certifying Officer's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the travel claim is certified correct and proper for payment.
	Date	Date Certifying Officer signed the travel claim.